THE CALENDAR

OF THE

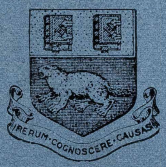
London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

Thirty-Seventh Session

1931-32



THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.
(POSTAGE SIXPENCE.)

LSE/UNREGISTERED/27/5/3

THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

Session 1931-32

The London School of Economics & Political Science,
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1931

Telephone: Holborn 9783-7.
Telegrams: Poleconics, Estrand, London.

Table of Contents.

(A detailed Index is given at the end.)

PAGE

PART I.—General Information relating to the School 5

PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School 10

PART III.—Officers of the School 17
1. Court of Governors 17
2. Honorary Governors 19
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects .. 20
4. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School .. 21
5. Other Lecturers 26
6. Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators on the Staff of the School 29
7. Administrative Staff 31

PART IV.—Admission of Students 32

PART V.—Fees and Dates 37
1. Table of Fees 37
2. Dates of Terms 44
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry 45
4. Almanack 48
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars 60

PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars 81
1. Public Lectures 82
2–18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars 85
(*See detailed index on p.* 81.)

PART VII.—Postgraduate Work 231

PART VIII.—Department of Business Administration 234

PART IX.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables 238
1. Matriculation 238
2. Registration 240
3. First Degrees.
   i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)) 242
   ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) 258
   iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B) 280
   iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) 288
   v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) 300
   vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Science .. 300

PART IX.—*continued.* PAGE

4. Higher Degrees 301
   i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc. (Econ.)) 301
   ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.) 306
   iii. Master of Arts (M.A.) 309
   iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.) 314
   v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.)) 316
   vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.) 318
   vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) 320
   viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.) 323

5. Diplomas 330
   i. Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration 330
   ii. Academic Diploma in Geography 332
   iii. Academic Diploma in Psychology 333
   iv. Academic Diploma in Anthropology 335
   v. Academic Diploma in Public Administration 337

6. Certificates 339
   i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration 339
   ii. Certificate in Mental Health 340
   iii. Certificate in International Studies 341

PART X.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc. 343

1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries 343
2. Medals and Prizes 360

PART XI.—Appointments and After-Careers 363

1. Higher Civil Service Appointments 363
2. Appointments and Career Advice for Students 373

PART XII.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science 375

PART XIII.—Miscellaneous 382

1. Associations 382
   i. The Students' Union 382
   ii. Guild of Graduates 398
   iii. Old Students' Association 399
   iv. Research Students' Association 401
   v. The Economic Club 402
   vi. The Sociology Club 402
2. Officers' Training Corps 403
3. Publications 404
   i. "Economica" 404
   ii. London and Cambridge Economic Service 405
   iii. Annual Survey of English Law 407
   iv. Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases 407
   v. Principal Publications by Members of the Staff, 1930-31 408
4. Successes and Statistics of the School 414
   i. Academic Successes 414
   ii. Students' Appointments 427
   iii. Analysis of Students and their numbers 434

PART I.—General Information Relating to the School.

The London School of Economics and Political Science, founded in October, 1895, is a recognised School of the University of London in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), of Laws, and of Arts (for History, Geography, Sociology and Anthropology). Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, with a view to proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)), Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or to Higher Degrees, such as M.A., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to approved students who have not matriculated or who do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day and evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for post-graduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in almost all branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, including the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Fry Library of International Law, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation and the Acworth collection on Transport, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to all approved readers without fee.

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc., D.Sc., and Ph.D.

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages is provided

by University College, King's College and the School of Oriental Studies, and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible, therefore, for those who are occupied by day, and can devote only their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. Students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M. and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For such students the School provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides, in addition to the above-mentioned subjects, approved courses in Economics, Law, History and Logic, for the degree of B.A. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Among these are:—(i) The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, the Certificate in Social Science, and the Certificate in Mental Health; (ii) the Academic Diploma in Geography; (iii) the Academic Diploma in Psychology; (iv) the Academic Diploma in Anthropology; (v) the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and (vi) the Certificate in International Studies. The certificates granted by the School have been recognised by the University as certificates of proficiency, and students reading for them are registered as Associate Students of the University.

Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 242-342 of this *Calendar*.

During the Summer Term a number of short courses are given, intended primarily for overseas students, and these include a special series of *Studies of Contemporary Britain*, comprising a number of short complete courses dealing with modern problems, economic, imperial and sociological (p. 229).

The Ratan Tata Foundation for research into social conditions is administered by the School, which maintains, in connection with the Foundation, a department of Social Science and Administration. The Department awards a Certificate in Social Science and Administration, and prepares students for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration. In addition the Department provides a one year course for social workers in Mental Health (p. 203).

There is a special Railway Department to which nearly all the principal Railway Companies contribute and send students.

At the request, and with the support, of a number of important business firms, the School has established a Department of Business Administration. The Department carries out research into problems of business administration and gives specialised training to a limited number of selected students. The Head of the Department is Mr. Jules Menken, M.A. (p. 234).

The School provides a course of training for students who wish to enter the Diplomatic and Consular Services. The course covers two years, and a Certificate in International Studies is awarded to successful students (p. 341).

By arrangement with the War Office an Army Class is held for selected Senior Officers.

Under the Revised Regulations for Civil Service Appointments, the courses at the School are well adapted to students preparing for the general competitive examination for the administrative grade of the Civil Service, at home and abroad, and arrangements are made for advising such students in their studies (p. 363).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School is given on p. 81. They include courses in the following among other subjects:—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accounting, Business Methods and Business Administration; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History; Geography; various aspects of English Law; Commercial and Industrial Law; International Law; International Affairs; Politics and Public Administration; Social Biology; Sociology; Anthropology; Social Science and Administration; English Literature and Composition.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by examination (about April) under the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (p. 343).

The School publications include a quarterly journal, "Economica," which, while mainly devoted to the publication of original work by staff and students of the School, also contains papers by other contributors (p. 404); a "Survey of English Law," an annual bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature (p. 407); and an "Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases," which contains detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of public international law in the course of each year (p. 407). A list of the School "Studies in Economics and Political Science," being a series of monographs by lecturers and students connected with the School, and edited by the heads of the various Departments, is printed at the end of this *Calendar*.

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.) (p. 405).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where all text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms and a lending library, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921 and a new and commodious Pavilion was opened at the ground in May, 1929.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept by the School, and help is given to students desiring accommodation in London. A similar service for students is also provided by the University at the University Union, 68, Torrington Square, W.C.1.

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated very large additions to the accommodation provided by the original Passmore Edwards Hall. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by H.M. the King on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925, whilst a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of the main block were opened in the presence of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales in June, 1928. A new wing on the east side of Houghton Street was opened and brought into use in 1931.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of

Governors, of which the Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland, Bart., M.P., LL.D., is Chairman, and Sir Josiah Stamp, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., Vice-Chairman; the Director of the School is Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staff of the School are given on p. 17. In addition, "Honorary Governors" are elected from time to time.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistants on the staff of the School is 82, while there are some 35 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1930-31 was 2,937 (2,255 men and 682 women). Of these 1,233 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 582 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing some fifty constituent countries of the British Empire and foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students are given at the end of this *Calendar*.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

PART II.—Director's Report on the Work of the School for the Session 1930-31.

(*Read on Oration Day, 25th June,* 1931.)

In my report for last year, I noted a flood tide of new entries to the School, raising the number of regular students to 1,116, an advance of 102 on the previous record. The tide is still flowing; there has been a further advance this year of 117, making the number of regular students 1,233. Of this number, 731 are day students and 502 are evening students; 877 are men and 356 are women. In this total there are about 800 students working for first degrees of the University of London, seeking—men and women alike—to become Bachelors of Science in Economics, Bachelors of Commerce, Bachelors of Arts, Bachelors of Law; there are nearly 200 working for higher degrees—masterships of economics or arts or commerce or doctorships of philosophy or law or science; there are nearly 200 working for University diplomas or certificates—in social science, public administration, geography, anthropology, psychology, diplomatic studies; there are about 50 taking full courses of study without preparing for any definite examination.

What I have said relates to regular students. Of the other classes of students in the School, the intercollegiates—who are nearly all regular students of other colleges—show a slight fall from 483 to 471; the occasional students show a somewhat greater fall from 1,323 to 1,233.

The total number of students of all kinds is 2,937, which is practically the same as the 2,922 of last year. In summary, the number of regular students has risen by something over 100, while the number of occasional and intercollegiate students has declined by much the same amount. The change means a substantial net addition to the work of the staff of the School. The increase of regular students is in every way more significant than the slight continuing decline of other classes. It is an increase spread over nearly all sections of the School, though proportionately most marked in the Faculty of Law.

This increase of regular students must give us satisfaction as evidence of the growing recognition of the importance of the studies to which the School is devoted. It is the more striking because the steady growth of the School's numbers has been accompanied by a welcome revival of economics at University College and by the development there of a relatively small but flourishing department, with which we here are in the happiest relations. While, however, the increasing number of those who wish to study the social sciences is a ground for satisfaction, it sets to us serious practical problems. Until we can call a halt to our numbers, our numbers call continually for additions to the staff, to accommodation and to expenditure. We have standards from which we cannot willingly depart—of providing sufficient teachers to secure personal supervision of every regular student, of providing for every regular teacher however junior a separate personal room in the School; of providing for every such teacher sufficient leisure to advance his subject or re-create his teaching powers by study.

In the past year the regular staff of the School has been increased in numbers from 67 to 78; in addition 38 persons have taken part in regular teaching work as special lecturers—making a total of 116. The School has now 18 full-time and 4 part-time Chairs.

To a large extent our staff, even those of senior position, are relatively new to the School. One of the features of this past session, as you will see from the list of public lectures, was a series of inaugural addresses by professors on their first appointments. Such inaugural addresses have been given in that session by Professor Coatman (Imperial Economic Relations), Professor Manning (International Relations), Professor Chorley (Commercial Law), Professor Parry (English Law), Professor Ginsberg (Sociology), and Professor Hogben (Social Biology). Three more inaugurals are due next session—in English Legal History from Professor Plucknett, who will come to us from Harvard; in Commerce from Professor Plant, who has come back to us from Cape Town; in Economic History from a Professor whose appointment will shortly be made. We shall also have next year the Tooke Chair of Economic Science and Statistics filled for one year by a visiting Professor, Dr. F. Hayek from Vienna.

New Professors, however, do not only come to the School; they are also made there, to go elsewhere. We note this session with mingled sense of loss and pleasure the departure of three members of our staff to take professorial posts in other Universities: Mr. R. B. Forrester goes to Aberystwyth as Professor of Economics, Mr. G. W. Paton to Melbourne as Professor of Law, and Mr. Skene Smith to Tokio as Professor of Foreign Trade. We note also with pleasure that the Chair of Commerce at Cape Town, vacated by Professor Plant in returning here, has been filled by one of our former students, Mr. W. H. Hutt, who has been senior lecturer there, while Mr. Hutt has duly been

succeeded by another of our students, Mr. A. G. Charles. The growing extent to which the students from the School are able to fill academic posts elsewhere is one of the cheering features of our work. Our printed list of students' appointments for 1930-31 includes academic posts in St. Andrews, Chicago, Glasgow, Johns Hopkins, Leipzig, Aberystwyth, Cape Town, Otago, Amherst; there are others at Hull, Dundee and Oxford yet to be entered.

The growth of the School staff, like that of the students, has been in all branches. It may, however, be of interest to take special note to-day of where we now stand in respect of a subject for many years ill developed in the University of London, the subject of Law. Seven years ago there were in the University no day courses in Law and only one teacher able to give academic work first call on his time. Now in the three colleges—University, King's and our School—which co-operate in law teaching, there are more than 200 undergraduate students, and more than 30 working for higher degrees. The School now has on its regular staff ten teachers of law (including four full-time professors) and has four others as special lecturers; there has happily been a simultaneous growth of teaching power in the other colleges. This building up within the past seven years of a strong law faculty is one of the little noted but most interesting features of the University's recent growth. It is an academic development as consistent with the continued prosperity and activity in their own spheres of the professional teaching and examining bodies in law, as would be a similar growth in any other University. It holds the prospect of free friendly co-operation between the University and the Inns of Court and Law Society on a plane different from that dreamed of thirty years ago, but certainly no less fruitful. The possibilities and spirit of co-operation have been most happily signalized this year by the action of the four Inns of Court in each granting £50 to the cost of the Digest of International Law Cases, for which the School has made itself responsible.

Increase of students and staff calls for more of money and for more accommodation. The session now ending has been signalized by notable additions to the School's resources in both these respects.

The Treasury grant to Universities has been raised, and a substantial portion of this, about £60,000 a year, comes to London. The London County Council has shown its faith in the new constitution of the University in the most practical and generous way, by large capital grants amounting altogether to £400,000 and by an increase of about £44,000 a year in its recurrent grant. These public grants are now administered by the University Court. From the Court the School has now received a sum of £28,000 for building and equipment, and an addition of £15,000 to its recurrent grant to the School, bringing the latter to a total of just over £50,000 a year.

Financial help of the same order of importance has come to the School from the Rockefeller Foundation, in the following grants:—

For reconstruction of the Library	£60,000
For addition to Library resources	£10,000
For acquisition of land (subject to another £30,000 being found by the School)	£30,000
For the development of research and post-graduate teaching	£ 4,000 a year for seven years unconditionally and a further £2,000 a year for seven years conditional upon £2 being found by the School for every £1.

The total of these sums is £100,000 for capital and £6,000 a year for seven years. The actual sums to be received by the School will be a little more, since the Rockefeller Foundation votes in dollars, which have here been translated at $5 to the pound.

Both the Court grants and the Rockefeller grants are available, within broad limits, for general purposes in the School. Other grants have been received or promised for special purposes, including up to £3,000 a year from the Commonwealth Fund for maintenance of a course in Mental Health, £250 from the Russell Sage Foundation for a study of unemployment, £200 from the Pilgrim Trust for a students' loan fund, £200 both this year and again next year from the Institute of Pacific Relations for research into movements of capital, £800 from the Carnegie Endowment, and the £200 already mentioned from the Inns of Court for the Digest of International Law.

In the provision of accommodation there have been as notable developments. The first block of building on the east side of Houghton Street has been completed, and this building will be occupied next session. The voluntary acquisition two years ago of the site of the Holborn Grammar School (on which this new block stands) and of one or two other houses on the far side of Houghton Street, is being followed this year by compulsory acquisition of most of the neighbouring properties. At the request of the School, transmitted through the University Court, a clause for the acquisition of these properties was inserted by the London County Council in its General Powers Bill of this year. This clause has now without opposition passed practically all stages in both Houses of Parliament, and its enactment may be taken as assured. Legally the School will be in a position to acquire all the properties scheduled, and so to provide not only for its immediate needs, but a reserve for expansion for a good many years to come.

To do so actually and to meet all liabilities it must find very much more money than it now possesses. More accommodation means

more money for land, buildings and maintenance; the inevitable additions to staff, and the proper development of the Library will cost money; so will the automatic increase of salaries as the staff grows older. The School has just received capital grants of about £130,000, and recurrent grants which with increases of fees and other items will raise its annual income from £98,000 in 1929-30 to £132,000 in 1931-32. It may seem a paradox, but it is unfortunately true that these increases leave it about £80,000 short of the capital that it needs at this moment, about £7,000 short of the income that it will need in three years' time.

The School as a teaching institution is a place for the meeting of older and younger generations of those teaching and those taught. It has two other aspects: it is a meeting place of students with one another and it is a centre for the advancement of learning.

The meetings of students are not confined to lecture rooms; the social life of the School has always been strongly developed, and this year has been carried on with its usual vigour. Among special features may be noted the visits from the debating teams of the Universities of South Africa and the United States.

In athletics, the very high standard of success set in recent years has been fully maintained. The School has won the Inter-Collegiate Cups for Association Football, and for Women's Badminton (each for the third time in succession), and for Men's Badminton (for the fourth time in succession). The Boat Club was second in the Best Division of the Allom Cup and first in the Clinker Division, while the Men's University Sculling Championship was won by a student of the School, F. C. Richardson. The School has thus won in the year four University Cups, while four of its teams which did not win reached the semi-finals.

In the University Sports held for the first time this year upon the University's own ground at Motspur Park, the number of entries from the School in proportion to its size was perhaps greater than those of other Colleges, though we did not succeed here in winning many points. It is, however, with great pleasure that we note the election as President of the University Athletic Union of Mr. W. D. Brown, who is President of our Students' Union.

The work of the School as a place for the advancement of learning in the social sciences may be illustrated in two ways, by the list of individual publications set out in the Appendix, and by larger projects of organized or co-operative research. The New Survey of London Life and Labour under the charge of Sir Hubert Llewellyn Smith bulks largest. A first introductory volume bridging the gap between Charles Booth's Survey and the present time has been published and well received. The second volume is on the point of publication, and others will follow rapidly. This project, begun

three years ago as a five-year plan, seems likely to be completed in six years at most, and to set up a standard for many comparisons in future. As this survey draws towards an end, a new project has been launched for an Economic and Social History of London from the earliest days to the present time. Among other research projects of the past session or still being actively pursued must be named the Land Utilization Survey (a kind of new Domesday of Britain), an International History of Prices, an investigation of unemployment and wages in France, an investigation of twinning by the new Department of Social Biology, a study of movements of capital by the Department of Imperial Economic Relations and the Annual Survey of English Law.

The main laboratory for research in the School is the Library. The increase of Library accommodation from 175 to 368 readers' places, of Library expenditure from £4,500 to £9,000 a year in the past seven years, has still been insufficient to meet the growing calls upon it. The new Rockefeller grant of £60,000 will, it is hoped, make possible a complete and beneficial reconstruction and increase of accommodation. Meanwhile the contents of the Library have been made more available than ever before to readers through the completion of the Subject Catalogue, which has not only been prepared for use here, but is being published in combination with the catalogues of many other libraries, as in the "London Bibliography of the Social Sciences." The first two volumes out of four of this bibliography have just appeared; the others will appear shortly. Two minor developments of some interest to the Library may be noted. The one has been the experimental opening of it for approved readers on Sunday (with a view to making it available for evening students and others who cannot study by day). The other is the issue of a collection of reprints by photostat of rare economic tracts.

As year after year I give this account of the work of the School, of its finance and accommodation, and student numbers and chairs created and research projects, and library catalogues, I feel each year more strongly how this account misses—misses inevitably—the reality of the School.

A University or a College is an institution—as is a government department, a regiment, or a business house. Their success—like its—may depend largely on the degree to which they are able to fill their members with a sense of corporate unity; but while in this sense colleges and other institutions are alike, in respect of their purposes they have a subtle difference. The objects which a government department, a regiment, or a business house serve are essentially outside them. Our purpose is within us; our purpose is the making possible of good individual lives and work for the students and teachers in our School; the rendering of any service outside comes only through that.

The School, which I have spoken of in terms of statistics and finance and buildings, of research projects and publications, is, in reality, some hundreds of individual lives, filled with individual hopes and ambitions, with desire to know and desire to serve, with plannings and achievements, with dearly-bought success, and unprofitable or profitable failure. Most of those individuals are here in a short, critical passage from tutelage to independence. Of all that that means of interest, both to themselves and to those older people here who meet them, I can say nothing. I can say only that it is not forgotten; that in it, rather than in buildings or finance, lies the vivid reality of our School.

PART III.—Officers of the School.

1.—Court of Governors.

Chairman: The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., M.P., LL.D.

Vice-Chairman: Sir JOSIAH STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

[2]The Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS DYKE ACLAND.

Sir J. GOMER BERRY.

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. (Secretary to the Governors).

[3]Sir ALFRED A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D.

[4]A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., D.Sc., F.B.A.

[1]G. L. BRUCE, M.A.

[1]Sir JOHN CUMMING, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.

Sir FRANCIS DENT.

[3]Sir ARTHUR LOWES DICKINSON, M.A., F.C.A.

[1]Sir WILLIAM GALLAGHER, C.B., I.S.O.

WILLIAM GARNETT, M.A., D.C.L.

[4]MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit.

---

[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.

G. P. Gooch, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.
Francis W. Hirst.
[4]L. Rodwell Jones, B.Sc., Ph.D.
[3]Sir William J. Larke, K.B.E.
[4]Harold J. Laski, M.A.
General Hon. Sir Herbert Alexander Lawrence, K.C.B.
Kenneth Lee, LL.D.
Hugh Lewis, J.P.
[2]Rev. John Scott Lidgett, M.A., D.D.
[4]C. M. Lloyd, M.A.
[1]Sir Lynden Macassey, K.B.E., K.C.
Miss C. S. Mactaggart.
[2]Sir Philip Magnus, Bart., B.A., B.Sc., Fellow and Senator of the University of London.
[3]D. O. Malcolm.
[3]Sir Herbert Morgan, K.B.E.
Sir Arthur Newsholme, K.C.B., M.D.
[3]Sir Otto Niemeyer, G.B.E., K.C.B.
J. F. Oakeshott.
Lt.-Col. Sir Charles J. Owens, C.B.
Sir George Paish.
The Right Hon. Lord Passfield, LL.B.
Edward R. Pease.
[1]Major The Hon. George Peel, M.A., D.L.
[3]Frank Pick.
[3]J. Wilson Potter.
The Hon. W. P. Reeves, Ph.D.
[5]E. T. Rhymer.
The Right Hon. Sir Herbert Samuel, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.P., M.A.
The Right Hon. Lord Sankey.
[3]J. H. Scrutton.
[3]H. J. Spratt.

---

[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.
[5]Representing the Old Students' Association.

Sir Henry Strakosch, G.B.E.
T. Fisher Unwin.
A. Andrewes Uthwatt.
Graham Wallas, M.A., Litt.D., Senator of the University of London.
Frederick Whelen.

2.—Honorary Governors.

Sir Robert Blair, LL.D.
Mrs. Louise Creighton.
Professor H. S. Foxwell, M.A.
Mrs. Sidney Webb, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A.

"Honorary Governors" were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows:—

"Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

"The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

"Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School."

3.—Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.

*Sir WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Director of the School).

Sir FRANCIS DENT, late General Manager, South Eastern & Chatham Railway.

Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.

JAMES MILNE, C.S.I., General Manager of the Great Western Railway.

Lt.-Col. Sir CHARLES J. OWENS, C.B.

The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B.

FRANK PICK, Assistant Managing Director of the Underground Railways.

*A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway; Vice-Chairman of the Governors.

*The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., LL.D., Chairman of the Governors.

*W. T. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.

Sir H. A. WALKER, K.C.B., General Manager of the Southern Railway.

Sir R. L. WEDGWOOD, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of the London & North Eastern Railway.

---

* Ex-officio.

4.—Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the Staff of the School.

[01]*†Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., Balliol College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); LL.D. (Aberdeen and Chicago); Director of the School and Lecturer in **Descriptive Economics.**

[1]*VERA ANSTEY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Commerce.**

[13]*H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[1]F. C. C. BENHAM, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[01]*†A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., Trinity College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Manchester); F.B.A.; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**

[12]*R. S. THEODORE CHORLEY, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London. **Commercial and Industrial Law.**

[1]*J. COATMAN, C.I.E., B.A., Manchester, and Pembroke College, Oxford; Professor of Imperial Economic Relations in the University of London. **Imperial Economic Relations.**

[1]*HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Barrister-at-Law; M.P.; Reader in Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Member of the Senate of the University of London.

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

[0]Governor of the School.

EDITH V. ECKHARD, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge.
Social Science and Administration.

1*H. FINER, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Public Administration.**

013*MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (London); Fellow of University College, London; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

1*T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Banking and Currency in the University of London.
Banking and Currency.

1*J. R. HICKS, M.A., B.Litt., Balliol College, Oxford. **Economics.**

14*LANCELOT HOGBEN, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London); Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London.
Social Biology.

12*W. IVOR JENNINGS, M.A., LL.B., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law; Reader in English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

013*L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D. (London); Professor of Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**

1*A. V. JUDGES, B.A. (London). **Economic History.**

01*HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A., New College, Oxford; Professor of Political Science in the University of London.
Political Science.

2H. LAUTERPACHT, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna), LL.D. (London).
International Law.

01*C. M. LLOYD, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration.
Social Science and Administration.

134*B. MALINOWSKI, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow); Professor of Anthropology in the University of London. **Anthropology.**

13*CHARLES A. W. MANNING, M.A., B.C.L., Brasenose College and New College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of International Relations in the University of London.
International Relations.

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.
1Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
2Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
3Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
4Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.
0Governor of the School.

13*T. H. MARSHALL, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

3*A. MEYENDORFF, D.C.L., Durham; Reader in Russian Institutions and Economics in the University of London.
Economics of Russia.

1*HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Geography.**

12*†D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A. (Wales); Barrister-at-Law; Professor of English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

1*ARNOLD PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London. **Commerce.**

12*T. F. T. PLUCKNETT, M.A. (London), LL.B., Emmanuel College, Cambridge; Professor of Legal History in the University of London. **Legal History.**

3M. M. POSTAN, M.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economic History.**

3*‡EILEEN E. POWER, M.A., Girton College, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

1*E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge); D.Sc. (London); Reader in Statistics in the University of London.
Mathematics and Statistics.

1*L. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M.A. (Oxford); Professor of Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**

13*L. G. ROBINSON, M.A., New College, Oxford; Reader in International History in the University of London.
International History.

12W. A. ROBSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D.; Barrister-at-Law.
Industrial and Administrative Law.

3*H. V. ROUTH, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Reader in English in the University of London. **English.**

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Member of the Senate of the University of London.
‡Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.
1Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
2Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
3Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

[1]*J. W. F. Rowe, M.A. (Cambridge); M.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Industrial Organisation) in the University of London.
Industrial Organisation.

S. W. Rowland, LL.B (London); F.C.A. **Accounting.**

A. L. Rowse, M.A., Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford.
Economic History.

[1]*A. J. Sargent, M.A., Brasenose College, Oxford; Professor of Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[1]G. L. Schwartz, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.
Commerce.

[14]*C. G. Seligman, M.D., F.R.S.; Professor of Ethnology in the University of London. **Ethnology.**

[1]*K. B. Smellie, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.
Public Administration.

[12]*Herbert A. Smith, M.A., Magdalen College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of International Law in the University of London. **International Law.**

[1]*Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) London; M.P.; Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**

[1]*L. Dudley Stamp, D.Sc., B.A. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London.
Economic Geography.

[1]*W. Tetley Stephenson, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special reference to Transport) in the University of London. **Transport.**

[13]*R. H. Tawney, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[3]*A. J. Toynbee, B.A. (Oxford); Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Research Professor of International History in the University of London.
International History.

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2] Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

[13]*Paul Vaucher, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris; Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London. **French History and Institutions.**

[1]*P. Barrett Whale, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M. Com. (Birmingham); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London.
Banking and Currency.

[134]*A. Wolf, D.Lit. (London); M.A. (Cambridge); Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. **Logic and Scientific Method.**

---

[3]*Emile Cammaerts, C.B.E., LL.D. (Glasgow), Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London.
Belgian Studies and Institutions.

*F. A. Hayek, Dr. Jur., Dr. Sc. Pol. (Vienna), Director of the Austrian Institute for Economic Research (Konjunktur), Vienna.
Economics.

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

5.—Other Lecturers.

FRÉDÉRICK ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. **Code Civil.**

KATHLEEN G. BALL, B.Sc. (Econ.); Certificate in Social Science, London; Poor Law Officer. **Social Science.**

[2]†W. VALENTINE BALL, O.B.E., M.A. (Cambridge); Barrister-at-Law. **Railway Law.**

SHEILA BEVINGTON, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

CYRIL BURT, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxford); Professor of Education, University of London; Psychologist, Education Department, London County Council. **Mental Health.**

OLIVE CROSSE, District Secretary, St. Pancras Committee, Charity Organisation Society. **Social Science.**

WINIFRED C. CULLIS, M.A. (Cambridge); D.Sc. (London); Lecturer in Physiology, London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women; Professor of Physiology in the University of London. **Physiology.**

R. C. DAVISON, M.A., Oriel College, Oxford. **Social Science.**

R. C. K. ENSOR, M.A., Balliol College, Oxford. **Public Administration.**

LUCY G. FILDES, B.A., Ph.D. (London); Chief Psychologist to the Child Guidance Clinic. **Social Science.**

J. R. FIRTH, M.A.; Senior Lecturer in Phonetics, University College, London. **Linguistics.**

†J. C. FLUGEL, B.A. (Oxford), D.Sc. (London); Assistant Professor in the Department of Psychology, University College, London. **Psychology.**

---

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

†J. A. HADFIELD, M.A. (Oxford); M.B., Ch.B. (Edinburgh). **Mental Hygiene.**

DENYS W. HARDING, B.A. (Cambridge); Research Staff, National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Applied Psychology.**

†BERNARD HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London; Physician in Psychiatry, National Hospital, Queen Square, London. **Psychiatry.**

W. J. HINTON, M.A. (Wales); Director of Studies, Institute of Bankers. **Banking.**

CLEMENT JONES, C.B., M.A. (Cambridge); Director of the Booth Steamship Company. **Sea Transport.**

T. A. JOYCE, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxford); Deputy-Keeper Ceramics and Ethnography, British Museum. **Anthropology.**

E. F. M. MAXWELL, Barrister-at-Law. **Railway Law.**

WILLIAM MOODIE, M.D., M.R.C.P.; Medical Director, Child Guidance Clinic. **Mental Health.**

C. MORRIS, Lady Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital. **Social Science.**

T. M. MORTON (Newnham College, Cambridge); Principal Organiser of Children's Care Work, London County Council. **Social Science.**

†C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.; Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Principal of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

MARGARET POSTHUMA, M.B., Ch.B.; Assistant Psychiatrist, Child Guidance Clinic **Mental Health.**

S. K. RUCK, B.A. (Oxford); Secretary of the New Survey of London Life and Labour. **Social Science.**

E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Transport.**

F. C. SHRUBSALL, M.A., M.D. (Cambridge); F.R.C.P., D.P.H. **Mental Health.**

MAY SMITH, M.A., D.Sc. (London), Investigator to the Industrial Health Research Board. **Industrial Psychology.**

L. B. TILLARD, B.A., St. John's College Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law. **Mercantile Law.**

---

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

St. Clair Townsend, Mental Health Worker, Child Guidance Council. **Mental Health.**

†A. F. Tredgold, M.D. (Durham) ; F.R.C.P. (London) ; F.R.S.E. ; Associate Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London. **Social Science.**

S. P. Turin, School of Slavonic and East-European Studies, King's College, London. **Economics.**

Graham Wallas, M.A., Corpus Christi College, Oxford ; Litt.D. (Manchester) ; Emeritus Professor of Political (Science in the University of London. **Political Science.**

May Wallas, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London). **Political Science.**

G. M. Wilcox, Probation Officer, Southend-on-Sea. **Social Science.**

---

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

6.—Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators.

R. G. Douglas Allen, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **Statistics.**

S. H. Bailey, B.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **International Relations.**

H. E. Batson, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**

S. H. Beaver, M.A. (London). **Geography.**

D. W. Brogan, M.A. (Glasgow), B.A., Balliol College, Oxford. **Political Science.**

Sibyl Clement Brown, M.A. (London). **Social Science.**

D. J. Llewelyn Davies, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge ; LL.B. (Wales). **English Law.**

D. Seaborne Davies, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge ; LL.B. (Wales). **English Law.**

E. F. M. Durbin, B.A., New College, Oxford. **Economics.**

W. G. East, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge. **Historical Geography.**

J. L. Gray, M.A. (Edinburgh). **Social Science.**

Harold R. G. Greaves, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Political Science.**

Minnie L. Haskins (Welfare Work), Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science and Administration.**

Grace Hicks, M.A. (Cambridge) ; D.Univ.Paris. **Modern Languages.**

W. C. R. Hicks, B.A. (London). **Modern Languages.**

Eleanor T. Kelly, B.A. (London). **Welfare Work.**

Brian Magee, B.Com. (London), A.C.A. **Commerce.**

[1]†Lucy P. Mair, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **International Relations.**

The Hon. F. A. Pakenham, B.A., New College, Oxford. **Economics.**

W. Pickles, M.A. (Leeds). **Modern Languages.**

Gilbert Ponsonby, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. **Transport.**

C. J. Poole, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **English.**

E. E. Evans Pritchard, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (London). **Anthropology.**

Audrey I. Richards, Ph.D. (London). **Anthropology.**

R. S. Sayers, B.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge. **Banking and Currency.**

H. A. Shannon, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London), B.Com.Sc. (Queen's University, Belfast). **Economic History.**

C. M. Skepper, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Sociology.**

Katie C. Smith, B.A. (London). **Statistics.**

Brinley Thomas, M.A. (Wales), Ph.D. (London). **Commerce.**

B. A. Wortley, LL.B. (Leeds). **English Law.**

Eileen L. Younghusband, Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science.**

---

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

7.—Administrative Staff.

DIRECTOR :	Sir William H. Beveridge, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. (*Private Secretary :* Mrs. S. P. Turin.)
SECRETARY :	Mrs. Mair, O.B.E., M.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARIES :	Miss E. V. Evans, B.A. (*Registrar*) ; W. Croft Dickinson, M.A., D.Lit.
ACCOUNTANT :	Miss M. Alden.
ACADEMIC ASSISTANT :	W. J. B. Crotch, M.A., A.K.C.
LIBRARIAN :	B. M. Headicar.
ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN :	C. Fuller, B.A.
Steward of the Refectory :	Mrs. Atkin.
Housekeeper :	Miss A. Bryning.
Secretary to the Athletic Ground :	Captain S. Cave.
Head of the Typing Room :	Mrs. T. Jenkins.

PART IV.—Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course extending over a whole session ; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures or a general composition fee for one or two terms only ; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science," and crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." No fees are returnable.

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the rules made from time to time by the Director. Attention is called to the following rules in particular :

(a) The name and address of the School may not, without express authority from the Director or the Secretary, be used on printed matter for circulation or otherwise for business or propaganda purposes.

(b) All lectures given in the School are copyright ; notes of lectures may be used only for purposes of private study and may not be reproduced for teaching or similar purposes.

(c) The Director of the School may, at his discretion, refuse to any student admission to or continuance at any course of lectures, classes or seminars. Admission to any particular course is only granted on this understanding.

REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Adviser of Studies. Persons desiring admission as Regular Students should obtain a form of application from the School, Section I of which should be filled up and returned accompanied by two letters of recommendation as to character and ability from persons to whom they are well known, one of whom should if possible be the head of the educational institution last attended. If the form is in order arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed by an Adviser of Studies.

6. If the Adviser is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in Section II of the form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student of the School, and a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a card to serve both for admission to lectures and for membership of the Union. This card must be produced at any time on demand.

7. Any person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student should apply for registration before the last day of June preceding the opening of the session for which admission is desired. Arrangements will then be made for his interview by an Adviser of Studies, and the question of admitting him will be decided before the Summer vacation.

8. Any person applying after the end of June for admission as a Regular Student will be admitted only if vacancies remain to be filled, and it may not be possible to arrange for his interview with an Adviser of Studies or to decide upon his admission until after September 15th.

9. *In and after* 1932 any person applying for admission as a Regular Student later than 25th September can be admitted only subject to the payment of a late-entry fee of £1.

10. Every Regular Student will be required on admission to the School to pay one guinea on account of the fees due from him for his course. This deposit will not be returnable if the student does not take up the course.

11. Candidates for admission who are awaiting the results of the Matriculation or other examination should apply in good time for *provisional registration.* Such students will not be required to pay the deposit (paragraph 10 above), and will be permitted to withdraw their applications for admission without penalty should they fail to qualify for admission.

[*Contd.*

12. Students whose mother tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for degrees, diplomas and certificates only on showing proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend an examination to be held at the School on the *Monday in the week preceding the opening of the Session.* On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally or admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Any foreign student who finds it impossible to come to England in time for this examination should apply not later than 15th September for leave to be examined later. All students governed by this regulation should make application for provisional registration (as under paragraph 11 above) not later than 30th June preceding the opening of the Session.

13. Before a student can be registered at the School as a candidate for a first degree of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it. Except for special reasons, persons preparing for External Degrees of the University of London are not admitted as regular students.

14. No student is allowed to register or study for more than one examination, whether of the University of London or of the School, at one and the same time unless he has previously obtained in writing the express permission of the Director of the School. Students registering for a course of study for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study concurrently for an examination held by an outside body are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled. The Director reserves the right to refuse or cancel registration in any case where he is of the opinion that it would not be in the best interests of the student to combine study for an outside examination with his course at the School.

15. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

16. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any Student to work for a higher degree at the School after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

17. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.

18. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

19. Students of the School who fail in an intermediate or final examination, or in any part thereof, will not be permitted in the year following such examination to take any work at the school other than work for that examination (or part of examination) in which they failed. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances and will be subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

20. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Secretary of the School and must return this either personally or by post at least six days before the first meeting of the lectures or classes which he desires to attend.

21. Every such person will be asked to state on the form of application his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and may be invited to attend for interview before admission. The School will not as a rule be prepared to admit as an occasional student a person whom it would not admit as a Regular Student.

22. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a card of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. This card will serve also as an authorisation for limited membership of the Students' Union.

RESEARCH STUDENTS.

23. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar and to use the Library and Common Room.

OFFICE HOURS.

The Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 10 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturdays, and from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on other week days.

[*Contd.*

In addition it will remain open for evening students from 5 p.m. to 7.30 p.m. on the following days:

Michaelmas Term: Every evening for the first three weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Lent Term: Every evening for the first two weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Summer Term: Every evening for the first week of term; thereafter on Thursday evenings only until the last week of term, during which it will remain open on Tuesday and Friday evenings also.

In the week prior to the beginning of the Michaelmas Term the Office will be open every evening until 7 p.m.

PART V.—Fees and Dates.

1.—Table of Fees.

First Degree Fees .. .. pp. 37-40

Diploma and Certificate Fees .. .. p. 41

Higher Degrees Fees .. .. p. 42

General Composition Fees .. .. p. 43

Course and Research Fees, etc. .. .. p. 43

NOTE.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com.

Day:

Composition Fee	for three sessions	£81 18s.
	for each session	£27 6s.
	per term	£10 10s.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(*continued*).

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of £81 18s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce an additional fee of £5 5s., and for those taking Textiles, an additional fee of £2 2s., is payable in each session.

Evening :

Composition Fee	for three sessions	£52 10s.
	for each session	£17 10s.
	per term	£6 6s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth, session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the Composition Fee of £52 10s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £8 15s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated. This fee of £8 15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce an additional fee of £5 5s., and for those taking Textiles, an additional fee of £2 2s., is payable in each session.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

LL.B.

Day :

†**LL.B.** Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £27 6s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Evening :

‡**LL.B.** Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

B.A.

Day :

†**B.A.** Three sessions.

Intermediate.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final Pass.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

---

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. This concession does not cover a second attendance at any of the prescribed courses; where a course is repeated the appropriate fee must be paid. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(*continued*).

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Anthropology.

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

History.

Sessional fee, £35 14s.: Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Evening:

†**B.A.** Three sessions.

Intermediate and Final Pass.

Sessional fee, £10; Terminal fee, £4.

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £21; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £21; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

History.

Sessional fee, £10; Terminal fee, £4.

---

†Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE COMPOSITION FEES.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration *or* the ***Certificate in Social Science and Administration,**

Two sessions, £54 12s.

The fee of £54 12s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

†Academic Diploma in Psychology ..
‡Academic Diploma in Anthropology ..
§Academic Diploma in Geography ..
Academic Diploma in Public Administration
} Two Sessions Day Course.

Sessional fee, £29 8s.; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Evening Course. Two sessions, £31 10s.

The fee of £31 10s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £15 15s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged, once the Composition Fee of £31 10s. has been paid.

If extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, however, an additional fee of £7 17s. 6d. for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated will be charged.

Certificate in International Studies.

Sessional fee, £36 15s.; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

Certificate in Mental Health.

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

---

*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of £31 10s. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of £11 11s. each; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of £81 18s. may be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. each (or with terminal payments as above).

†The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College.

‡The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

HIGHER DEGREES.

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may, if necessary, continue to receive the advice of his supervisor upon payment of a further registration fee of £2 2s. a session.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures *at the School* as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.), D.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., M.A., D.Lit., LL.D.

(*a*) *For graduates of the School :—

Prepaid for two sessions	£14 14 0
Paid sessionally	8 8 0

(*b*) For other students :—

Prepaid for two sessions..	22 1 0
Paid sessionally	14 14 0
Paid terminally	5 15 6

LL.M. †For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law :—

Prepaid for two sessions ..	£22 1 0
Paid sessionally	14 14 0
Paid terminally	5 15 6

For other students :—

Paid sessionally	18 18 0
Paid terminally	7 7 0

Ph.D. (*a*) For graduates of the School :—

When taken in two sessions	£15 15	0 per session
		or
	6 6	0 per term
,, ,, four sessions	7 17	6 per session

(*b*) For other students :—

When taken in two sessions	22 1	0 per session
		or
	8 8	0 per term
,, ,, four sessions	11 0	6 per session
		or
	4 4	0 per term

*The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree. Graduates of the School, with first degrees in the Faculty of Economics desiring to proceed to the M.Com., M.Sc. or D.Sc. may be registered as students of the School, on payment of the Research Fee of £7 7s. entitling them to attend any one seminar to which they are admitted by the teacher, but not to any lectures.

† These fees entitle the student to attend without further payment one lecture course only in each of the three subjects which he is offering for the degree. A student attending more than these three permitted lecture courses and/or repeating his attendance at one or more of the permitted courses in a second year will be required to pay an appropriate further fee accordingly.

GENERAL COMPOSITION FEES.

Day students : Sessional, £27 6s. ; Terminal, £10 10s.

‡Evening students : Sessional, £17 10s. ; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to attend any lectures at the School but does not cover courses given at other Colleges (*e.g.* language classes at King's College), or admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses. It does not cover certain of the Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, and it does not entitle the student to any supervision of written work.

Students who are anxious to pursue an approved course of study, however, may in certain circumstances be granted supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. Such Students should make written application to the Secretary, stating the nature of the course they propose to pursue and the reasons why they desire supervision of their work. Students who are granted these additional facilities will be required to pay a General Composition Fee of £31 10s. a session or £11 11s. a term (Day) or £22 1s. a session or £8 8s. a term (Evening).

COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on p. 85.

The Research Fee entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge, or to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £7 7s. per session, or such other fee as may be arranged. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 each.

EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Secretary prior to registration.

‡Evening students are only admitted on a Composition Fee in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.

2.—Dates of Terms.

SCHOOL TERMS: 1931-32.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.).
Monday, 5th October, to Friday, 11th December, 1931.

Lent Term (L.T.).
Monday, 11th January, to Friday, 18th March, 1932.

Summer Term (S.T.).
Monday, 25th April, to Friday, 24th June, 1932.

THE UNIVERSITY TERMS: 1931-32.

Michaelmas Term.
Thursday, 8th October, to Thursday, 17th December, 1931.

Lent Term.
Tuesday, 12th January, to Tuesday, 22nd March, 1932.

Summer Term.
Tuesday, 26th April, to Tuesday, 28th June, 1932.

3.—Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry (Internal Students).

1931-32.

NOTE.—*Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.*

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	30th April, 1932.
Examination begins	17th June, 1932.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes	14th March, 1932.
Examination begins	13th June, 1932.

M.Sc. (Econ.).

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1931.
Examination begins	7th Dec., 1931.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	1st March, 1932.
Examination begins	23rd May, 1932.

B.Com. Intermediate.

NOVEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	8th Oct., 1931.
Examination begins	23rd Nov., 1931.

JUNE EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	30th April, 1932.
Examination begins	27th June, 1932.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).

Entry closes	14th March, 1932.
Examination begins	13th June, 1932.

B.Com. Final (Part II.).

Entry closes	14th March, 1932.
Examination begins	16th June, 1932.

LL.B. Intermediate (Special) .. .. Dates to be announced.

LL.B. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	1st Sept., 1932.
Examination begins	26th Sept., 1932.

LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours).

Entry closes	12th March, 1932.
Examination begins	27th June, 1932.

LL.M.

Entry closes	1st June, 1932.
Examination begins	26th Sept. 1932.

B.A. Intermediate (Special) .. .. Date to be announced.

B.A. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	17th April, 1932.
Examination begins	4th July, 1932.

B.A. Final.

Entry closes	7th March, 1932.
Examination begins	13th June, 1932.*

M.A.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	1st March, 1932.
Examination begins	23rd May, 1932.

*Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History, which begins on 15th June, 1932.

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1931.
Examination begins	7th Dec., 1931.

Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Entry closes	15th May, 1932.
Examination begins	4th July, 1932.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

Entry closes	7th March, 1932.
Examination begins	2nd May, 1932.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Entry closes	25th May, 1932.
Examination begins	4th July, 1932.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Entry closes	8th May, 1932.
Examination begins	28th June, 1932.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Entry closes	15th May, 1932.
Examination begins	4th July, 1932.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Secretary's signature and subsequently reclaimed, since the student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University. A time-table of the Examination is sent to each student by the University in advance of the examination.

4.—Almanack, 1931–32.

AUGUST, 1931.

1 S
2 $
3 M *Bank Holiday.*
4 Tu
5 W
6 Th
7 F
8 S
9 $
10 M
11 Tu
12 W
13 Th
14 F
15 S
16 $
17 M
18 Tu
19 W
20 Th
21 F
22 S
23 $
24 M
25 Tu
26 W
27 Th
28 F
29 S
30 $
31 M

SEPTEMBER, 1931.

1 Tu *Entry closes for LL.B. General Intermediate.*
2 W
3 Th
4 F
5 S
6 $
7 M
8 Tu
9 W
10 Th
11 F
12 S
13 $
14 M
15 Tu
16 W
17 Th
18 F
19 S
20 $
21 M
22 Tu
23 W
24 Th
25 F *Entry closes for M.A. and M.Sc. (Econ.) (December) Examinations.*
26 S *LL.B. General Intermediate and LL.M. Examinations begin.*
27 $
28 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
29 Tu
30 W *Professorial Council,* 2.30 *p.m.*

OCTOBER, 1931.

1 Th
2 F
3 S
4 **S**
5 M *School Michaelmas Term begins.*
6 Tu
7 W
8 Th *University Michaelmas Term begins. Entry closes for B.Com. Intermediate (November Examination.)*
9 F
10 S
11 **S**
12 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
13 Tu
14 W
15 Th
16 F
17 S
18 **S**
19 M
20 Tu
21 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
22 Th
23 F
24 S
25 **S**
26 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
27 Tu
28 W
29 Th
30 F
31 S

NOVEMBER, 1931.

1 **S**
2 M
3 Tu
4 W
5 Th
6 F
7 S
8 **S**
9 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
10 Tu
11 W
12 Th *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
13 F
14 S
15 **S**
16 M
17 Tu
18 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
19 Th
20 F
21 S
22 **S** [*begins.*
23 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. B.Com. Intermediate Examination*
24 Tu
25 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
26 Th
27 F
28 S *Foundation Day.*
29 **S**
30 M

DECEMBER, 1931.

1 Tu
2 W
3 Th
4 F
5 S
6 **$** [*tions begin.*
7 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. M.Sc. (Econ.) and M.A. Examina-*
8 Tu
9 W
10 Th
11 F *School Michaelmas Term ends.*
12 S
13 **$**
14 M
15 Tu
16 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
17 Th *University Michaelmas Term ends.*
18 F
19 S
20 **$**
21 M
22 Tu
23 W
24 Th
25 F *Christmas Day.*
26 S *Bank Holiday.*
27 **$**
28 M
29 Tu
30 W
31 Th

JANUARY, 1932.

1 F
2 S
3 **$**
4 M
5 Tu
6 W
7 Th
8 F
9 S
10 **$**
11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. School Lent Term begins.*
12 Tu *University Lent Term begins.*
13 W
14 Th
15 F
16 S
17 **$**
18 M
19 Tu
20 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m. Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
21 Th
22 F
23 S
24 **$**
25 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
26 Tu
27 W
28 Th
29 F
30 S
31 **$**

FEBRUARY, 1932.

1 M
2 Tu
3 W
4 Th
5 F
6 S
7 $
8 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
9 Tu
10 W
11 Th *Court of Governors*, 5 *p.m.*
12 F
13 S
14 $
15 M
16 Tu
17 W *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
18 Th
19 F
20 S
21 $
22 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
23 Tu
24 W
25 Th
26 F
27 S
28 $
29 M

MARCH, 1932.

1 Tu *Entry closes for M.Sc. (Econ.) and M.A. (May) Examinations.*
2 W *Professorial Council*, 2.30 *p.m.*
3 Th
4 F
5 S
6 $
7 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m. Entry closes for B.A. Final Examination and Academic Diploma in Geography.*
8 Tu
9 W
10 Th
11 F
12 S *Entry closes for LL.B. Final Examination.*
13 $
14 M *Entry closes for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final (Parts I and II) Examinations.*
15 Tu
16 W *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
17 Th
18 F *School Lent Term ends.*
19 S
20 $
21 M
22 Tu *University Lent Term ends.*
23 W
24 Th
25 F
26 S
27 $
28 M
29 Tu
30 W
31 Th

APRIL, 1932.

1 F
2 S
3 $
4 M
5 Tu
6 W
7 Th
8 F
9 S
10 $
11 M
12 Tu
13 W
14 Th
15 F
16 S *Entry closes for B.A. General Intermediate Examination.*
17 $
18 M
19 Tu
20 W
21 Th
22 F
23 S
24 $
25 M *School Summer Term begins.*
26 Tu *University Summer Term begins.*
27 W
28 Th
29 F
30 S *Entry closes for B.Sc. (Econ.) Special and B.Com. Intermediate Examinations.*

MAY, 1932.

1 $
2 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. Examination for Academic Diploma in Geography begins.*
3 Tu
4 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m. Entry closes for Academic Diploma in Public Administration.*
5 Th
6 F
7 S *Entry closes for Academic Diploma in Psychology.*
8 $
9 M
10 Tu
11 W *Presentation Day.*
12 Th
13 F
14 S *Entry closes for Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Public Administration.*
15 $
16 M *Whit Monday; School closed.*
17 Tu *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
18 W
19 Th *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
20 F
21 S
22 $
23 M *M.Sc. (Econ.) and M.A. Examinations begin.*
24 Tu
25 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m. Entry closes for Academic Diploma in Sociology.*
26 Th
27 F
28 S
29 $
30 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
31 Tu

JUNE, 1932.

1 W *Entry closes for LL.M. Examination.*
2 Th
3 F
4 S *B.A. General Intermediate Examination begins.*
5 $
6 M
7 Tu
8 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
9 Th
10 F
11 S
12 $
13 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. (Part I) Examinations begin. B.A. Final Examination begins.*
14 Tu
15 W *B.A. Honours Examination in History begins.*
16 Th *B.Com. Final (Part II) Examination begins.*
17 F *B.Sc. (Econ.) Special Intermediate Examination begins.*
18 S
19 $
20 M *Examination for Academic Diploma in Psychology begins.*
21 Tu
22 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
23 Th *Oration Day*
24 F *School Summer Term ends.*
25 S
26 $
27 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. B.Com. Intermediate Examination begins ; LL.B. Final Examination begins.*
28 Tu *University Summer Term ends.*
29 W
30 Th

JULY, 1932.

1 F
2 S
3 $
4 M *Examinations for Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Public Administration begin.*
5 Tu
6 W
7 Th *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
8 F
9 S
10 $
11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
12 Tu
13 W
14 Th
15 F
16 S
17 $
18 M
19 Tu
20 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
21 Th
22 F
23 S
24 $
25 M
26 Tu
27 W
28 Th
29 F
30 S
31 $

5.—General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars, 1931–32.

[*Revised Time-Tables for the Lent and Summer Terms are printed in the Term Programmes.*]

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:				
11.0 a.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	30	5th Oct.
11.0 ,,	English Literature	Dr. Routh ..	111	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	275	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Study of Society	Prof. Ginsberg ..	375	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Principles of Contract Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	12th ,,
12.0 noon	Principles of Contract Law (and Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	19th ,,
12.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws of British Empire	Mr. Jennings ..	223	5th ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. Laski ..	287	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Machinery of Government ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	346	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Introduction to Applied Pyschology	Miss C. Brown ..	362	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Study of Society (Class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	375	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. Bailey ..	190	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1870-1911	Mr. Robinson ..	198	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	261	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])..	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Theories (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	292	12th ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class (3rd year) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	385	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Introduction to Statistics ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	400	5th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. Manning ..	185	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Introduction to Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	400	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. Allen ..	32	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Indian Production	Dr. Anstey ..	83	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	112	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Passing of Victorianism ..	Dr. Routh ..	114	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	French Political Ideas	Mr. Brogan ..	284	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Foundations of Applied Psychology	Dr. Myers ..	320	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Prof. Cullis ..	343	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	General Psychology	Miss Fildes ..	363	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mental Health in Childhood ..	Dr. Hadfield ..	369	9th Nov.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:	(*continued*) :			
5.0 p.m.	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alternate weeks)	Prof. Bowley ..	410	26th Oct.
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography: England	Mr. East ..	128	5th ,,
5.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall ..	163	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. Manning ..	185	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. Ginsberg ..	378	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	420	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Geography of U. K. ..	Prof. Jones ..	435	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Elementary Statistical Method	Prof. Bowley ..	403(*a*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Geography of Asia	Dr. Stamp ..	123	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	221	19th ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	5th ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	275	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Social Psychology (Class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	378	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	221	12th ,,
7.30 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Mr. Douglas Allen	403(*a*)	5th ,,
Tuesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. Robbins ..	25	6th Oct.
10.0 ,,	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. Routh ..	110	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	English Composition Class (every third week)	Dr. Routh ..	110	20th ,,
10.0 ,,	Political Position of the Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	6th ,,
10.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry..	Mr. Lloyd ..	340	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	General Psychiatry	Dr. Moodie ..	364	10th Nov.
11.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Anthropology	Dr. Richards ..	4	6th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	73	13th ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	6th ,,
11.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall ..	163	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	International Labour Organisation	Mr. Greaves, Miss Mair	188	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Property Law	Prof. Parry ..	215	13th ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	6th ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer	270	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Causes of Abnormality ..	Dr. Posthuma ..	360	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Psychiatric Social Case Work (Seminar)	Dr. Posthuma ..	361	10th Nov.
11.0 ,,	Ethics and Social Philosophy Class	Prof. Ginsberg ..	384	13th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Method	Prof. Bowley ..	403(*a*)	6th ,,
12.0 noon	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins, Dr. Hayek	50	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Raw Materials of Industry ..	Prof. Sargent ..	80	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
12.0 noon	Development of Dominions ..	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	6th Oct.
12.0 ,,	History of English Constitutional Law	Mr. Jennings ..	212	13th ,,
12.0 ,,	English Property Law (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	215	20th ,,
12.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Mr. Gray ..	341	6th ,,
12.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Method (Class)	Mr. Douglas Allen	403(*a*)	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Welfare Class (alternate weeks)	Miss Kelly ..	345	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Ethnology : Early Man ..	Prof. Seligman	1(*a*)	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	52	13th ,,
2.30 ,,	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Prof. Power, Mr. Judges	158	6th ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class	Prof. Ginsberg, Mr. Marshall, Mr. Skepper	383	13th ,,
2.30 ,,	Statistical Investigation (Seminar)	Prof. Bowley ..	412	20th ,,
3.0 ,,	Banking in U.S.A.	Mr. Hinton ..	70(*b*)	6th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Technical Government	Mr. Bailey ..	189	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	13th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith ..	217	6th ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Diploma Class	Mr. Lloyd ..	350	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Certificate Class	Mr. Smellie ..	352	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Case Discussions	Various lecturers	353	10thNov.
5.0 ,,	Indian Finance	Prof. Coatman ..	85	6th Oct.
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	112	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English Political Thought ..	Mr. Smellie ..	281	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Communistic Legislation ..	Dr. Meyendorff	290	13th ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychiatry	Dr. Hart ..	347	6th ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	409	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. Ormsby ..	137	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Schools of Economic Theory ..	Mr. Batson ..	29	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of Risk and Insurance	Mr. Thomas ..	61	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Depreciation ..	Mr. Durbin ..	63	17thNov.
6.0 ,,	Advanced Banking Class ..	Mr. Whale ..	75	13th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. Power, Prof. Tawney	155	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	International Labour Organisation	Mr. Greaves, Miss Mair	188	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1870-1911	Mr. Robinson ..	198	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Wortley	227	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Carriage by Railway ..	Mr. Ball, Mr. Maxwell	232	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Local Government ..	Dr. Robson ..	234	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer	270	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	6th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	421	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Economics III ..	Dr. Benham ..	27	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Banking in U.S.A.	Mr. Hinton ..	70(*b*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales, Mr. Rowse	152	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Constitutional Law	Mr. Jennings ..	212	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	6th ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law (Class)	Dr. Robson ..	231	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	429	6th ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. Stamp ..	122	7th Oct.
10.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales, Mr. Rowse	152	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Elements of Industrial Legislation	Dr. Robson ..	230	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Theory of Risk and Insurance	Mr. Thomas ..	61	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Economics of Depreciation ..	Mr. Durbin ..	63	18thNov.
11.0 ,,	Banking in Europe	Mr. Whale ..	70(*a*)	7th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. Stamp ..	122	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Conveyancing (and Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	216	14th ,,
11.0 ,,	Certificate Class	Mr. Gray ..	351	7th ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Nuer Tribe	Dr. Evans-Pritchard	17	11thNov.
12.0 ,,	Religion, Magic and Sorcery ..	Prof. Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard	18	7th Oct.
12.0 ,,	Schools of Economic Theory ..	Mr. Batson ..	29	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith ..	217	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Science ..	Miss Eckhard ..	354	14th ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	420	7th ,,
3.0 p.m.	Ethnology	Prof. Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard	1(*b*)	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Industrial Welfare Class ..	Miss Haskins ..	356	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	Mr. Joyce ..	2	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	112	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	International Disputes ..	Dr. Lauterpacht	219	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Statistics ..	Prof. Bowley ..	405	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. Robbins ..	25	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Principles of Currency	Dr. Hayek ..	33	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Fluctuations ..	Mr. Schwartz ..	60	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	History of Social Thought ..	Mr. Rowse ..	164	21st ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (*continued*) :				
6.0 p.m.	Current International Events (alternate weeks)	Prof. Manning, Dr. Lauterpacht, Mr. Bailey	202	14th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Mr. Tillard ..	222	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	235	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	The Family	Mr. Skepper ..	381	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. Ponsonby ..	432	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	52	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Banking in Europe	Mr. Whale ..	70(*a*)	7th ,,
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Development of Great Powers..	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Position of the Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. Allemès ..	235	14th ,,
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Principles of Currency	Dr. Hayek ..	33	8th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Accounting I (alternate weeks)	Mr. Rowland ..	101	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Historical Geography : England	Mr. East ..	128	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French (Inter.B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard, Dr. Richards	9	——
11.0 ,,	Accounting I (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	101	8th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland ..	102	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Political Theory	Prof. Laski ..	280	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Causes of Abnormality ..	Dr. Posthuma ..	360	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Industrial Relations	Mr. Hicks ..	54	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	100	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Accounting II (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	102	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Tropical Africa and S. America	Prof. Jones ..	124(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Regional Geography (Class) ..	Mr. Beaver ..	131	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])..	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. Jones, Prof. Sargent	134	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Factor in Political Relations (Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	196	15th ,,
2.30 ,,	Conflict of Laws	Mr. Wortley ..	224	8th ,,
2.30 ,,	Problems in Political Science (Seminar) (alternate weeks)..	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer, Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan	296	15th ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Seminar	Prof. Ginsberg ..	390	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Sociology of Nutrition	Dr. Richards ..	11	8th ,,
3.0 ,,	France	Mrs. Ormsby ..	125(*b*)	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (*continued*) :				
3.0 p.m.	Economic Factor in Political Relations (Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	196	15th Oct.
3.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (and Class) ..	Mr. Wortley ..	224	,, ,,
4.15 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. Jones ..	126	8th ,,
5.0 ,,	History of Currency	Mr. Whale, Mr. Judges	71	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. Coatman ..	95	15th ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (advanced)	Mr. Poole ..	113	8th ,,
5.0 ,,	Law of Marine Insurance ..	Prof. Chorley ..	229	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. Douglas Allen	407	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins, Dr. Hayek	50	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	73	15th ,,
6.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Sargent ..	90	8th ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting I (alternate weeks)	Mr. Rowland ..	101	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Development of Dominions ..	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History of Western Europe	Prof. Power ..	159	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson ..	231	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Theory	Prof. Laski ..	280	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Ethics and Social Philosophy ..	Prof. Ginsberg..	379	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc.[Econ.]) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	30	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Relations	Mr. Hicks ..	54	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	100	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting I (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	101	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography : Europe	Mr. East ..	127	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Principles of Contract Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	15th ,,
7.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith ..	217	8th ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Raw Materials of Industry ..	Prof. Sargent ..	80	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Principles of Contract Law (Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	22nd ,,
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	General Psychology	Miss Fildes ..	363	9th Oct.
11.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Sargent ..	90	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	History of Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	161	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. Davies ..	213	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	376	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics III ..	Dr. Benham ..	27	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Historical Geography : Europe	Mr. East ..	127	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Development of Great Powers	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	16th ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law (Class)	Mr. S. Davies ..	213	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (*continued*) :				
12.0 noon	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. Davison ..	342	23rd Oct.
2.30 p.m.	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	45	16th ,,
2.30 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	195	9th ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	221	23rd ,,
2.30 ,,	Transport (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Mr. Stephenson	436	16th ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	9th ,,
3.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	195	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	221	16th ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Developments	Mr. Marshall ..	382	9th ,,
4.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce outside Europe	Prof. Sargent, Dr. Anstey	82	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Parliament and its Problems ..	Dr. Lees-Smith, Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	271	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith ..	217	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	General Economics : Transport	Mr. Ponsonby ..	431	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland ..	102	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Literature	Dr. Routh ..	111	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. Stamp ..	122	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of North America ..	Prof. Jones ..	126	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	History of Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	161	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. Bailey ..	190	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. Laski ..	287	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology (at (N.I.I.P)	Miss Bevington, Dr. Smith	324	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	376	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])..	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	430	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting II (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	102	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. Routh ..	110	9th ,,
7.0 ,,	English Composition Class (every third week)	Dr. Routh ..	110	23rd ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. Stamp ..	122	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Europe	Mrs. Ormsby ..	125(*c*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	International Technical Government	Mr. Bailey ..	189	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	16th ,,
7.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	9th ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])..	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,

LENT TERM, 1931–32.

[*A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Lent Term Programme.*]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
11.0 a.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	30	11th Jan.
11.0 ,,	English Literature	Dr. Routh ..	111	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	275	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Study of Society	Prof. Ginsberg ..	375	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Principles of Contract Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Principles of Contract Law (and Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	18th ,,
12.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws of British Empire	Mr. Jennings ..	223	11th ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. Laski ..	287	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Study of Society (Class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	375	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. Bailey ..	190	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Modern Diplomatic Practice ..	Mr. Bailey ..	191	15th Feb.
2.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	Mr. Robinson ..	199	11th Jan.
2.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	261	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])..	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Theories (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	292	18th ,,
2.30 ,,	Psychology of Differences ..	Prof. Burt ..	367	11th ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class (Third year) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	385	18th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. Manning ..	185	11th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning ..	186	8th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. Allen ..	32	11th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Trade of India	Dr. Anstey ..	84	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	112	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Passing of Victorianism ..	Dr. Routh ..	114	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Comparative Administration : Western Europe	Mr. Ensor ..	298	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Foundations of Applied Psychology	Dr. Myers ..	320	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Prof. Cullis ..	343	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Administration of Deficiency Acts, etc.	Dr. Shrubsall ..	367	29th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Mental Health in Childhood ..	Dr. Hadfield ..	369	11th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alternate weeks)	Prof. Bowley ..	410	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics II ..	Mr. Whale ..	26	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of Interest	Mr. Durbin ..	36	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall ..	163	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	International Relations ..	Prof. MANNING ..	185	11th Jan.
6.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING ..	186	8th Feb.
6.0 ,,	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689	Prof. LASKI ..	286	11th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. GINSBERG ..	378	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Advanced Statistical Method ..	Dr. RHODES ..	403(*b*)	15th Feb.
6.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	404	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr STEPHENSON	420	11th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Railway Geography of U.K. ..	Prof. JONES ..	435	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Elementary Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY ..	403(*a*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY	120	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	221	18th ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. WORTLEY	225	11th ,,
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	261	15th Feb.
7.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER ..	275	11th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Social Psychology (Class) ..	Prof. GINSBERG ..	378	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	State Control of Transport ..	Mr. PONSONBY ..	437	18th ,,
7.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	221	11th ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	25	12th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Foreign Exchanges	Mr. WHALE ..	35	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. ROUTH ..	110	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	English Composition Class (every third week)	Dr. ROUTH ..	110	26th ,,
10.0 ,,	Political Position of the Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	154	12th ,,
10.0 ,,	Treatment of Crime	Mr. RUCK ..	357	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	General Psychiatry	Dr. MOODIE ..	364	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Childhood Disorders	Dr. MOODIE ..	365	16th Feb.
11.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Anthropology	Dr. RICHARDS ..	4	12th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	73	19th ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Mr. ROWE	81	12th ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. MARSHALL ..	163	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Protection of Minorities ..	Miss MAIR, Prof. MANNING	194	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Property Law	Prof. PARRY ..	215	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. WORTLEY	225	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. LASKI, Dr. FINER	270	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Executive Problems	Mr. SMELLIE ..	272	16th Feb.
11.0 ,,	Legal Provision for Insanity ..	Miss TOWNSEND	368	12th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Ethics and Social Philosophy Class	Prof. GINSBERG ..	384	19th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
11.0 a.m.	Elementary Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY ..	403(*a*)	12th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Advanced Statistical Method ..	Dr. RHODES ..	403(*b*)	16th Feb.
12.0 noon	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS, Dr. HAYEK	50	12th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Raw Materials of Industry ..	Dr. STAMP ..	80	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ])	Prof. R. JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY	120	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Development of Dominions ..	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	151	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	History of English Constitutional Law	Mr. JENNINGS ..	212	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Property Law (Class)..	Prof. PARRY ..	215	19th ,,
2.0 p.m.	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	260	12th ,,
2.0 ,,	Welfare Class	Miss KELLY ..	345	19th ,,
2.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mrs. HICKS, Mr. PICKLES	453	12th ,,
2.30 ,,	Ethnology : Living Races ..	Prof. SELIGMAN..	1(*c*)	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. PLANT	52	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Prof. POWER, Mr. JUDGES	158	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class	Prof. GINSBERG, Mr. MARSHALL, Mr. SKEPPER	383	19th ,,
2.30 ,,	Statistical Investigation Seminar	Prof. BOWLEY ..	412	12th ,,
3.0 ,,	Banking in Dominions, South America and Far East	Mr. HINTON ..	70(*c*)	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. JENNINGS ..	211	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. SMITH ..	217	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	260	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Diploma Class	Mr. LLOYD ..	350	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Certificate Class..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	352	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. POOLE ..	112	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Constitution of U.S.A. ..	Mr. BROGAN ..	276	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Government of British India ..	Prof. COATMAN ..	295	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Principles of Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	299	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Educational Psychology ..	Miss FILDES ..	349	16th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Mental Deficiency	Dr. TREDGOLD ..	366	12th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Economic Movements treated Statistically	Prof. BOWLEY ..	406	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. RHODES ..	409	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	137	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Technical Invention	Prof. PLANT ..	57	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Size of Business Unit ..	Mr. THOMAS ..	64	23rd Feb.
6.0 ,,	Advanced Banking Class ..	Mr. WHALE ..	75	19th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. POWER, Prof. TAWNEY	155	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	Mr. ROBINSON ..	199	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. JENNINGS ..	211	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. WORTLEY	227	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Carriage by Railway ..	Mr. BALL, Mr. MAXWELL	232	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday: (*continued*) :				
6.0 p.m.	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer	270	12th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Executive Problems	Mr. Smellie ..	272	16th Feb.
6.0 ,,	French Thought: Eighteenth Century	Miss Wallas ..	288	12th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Belgian Constitution	Prof. Cammaerts	291	23rd Feb.
6.0 ,,	Comparative Religion	Prof. Ginsberg ..	380	12th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Prof. Bowley, Dr. Rhodes	402	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	421	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Banking in Dominions, South America and Far East	Mr. Hinton ..	70(*c*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby	120	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales, Mr. Rowse	152	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Constitutional Law	Mr. Jennings ..	212	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law (Class)	Dr. Robson ..	231	19th ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	12th ,,
7.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	274	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Economic Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	377	2nd Feb.
7.0 ,,	Statistical Method Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	16th ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	429	12th Jan.
8.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
Wednesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. Stamp ..	122	13th Jan.
10.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales, Mr. Rowse	152	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Elements of Industrial Legislation	Dr. Robson ..	230	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Statistical Method Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	17th Feb.
10.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	13th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Size of Business Unit	Mr. Thomas ..	64	24th Feb.
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe ..	81	13th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. Stamp ..	122	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Conveyancing (and Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	216	20th ,,
11.0 ,,	Certificate Class..	Mr. Gray ..	351	13th ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Prof. Bowley, Dr. Rhodes	402	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith ..	217	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	One Year Certificate Class ..	Miss Eckhard ..	355	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	420	,, ,,
3.0 p.m.	Pagan Tribes of Sudan.. ..	Prof. Seligman ..	8	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday: (*continued*) :				
3.0 p.m.	Industrial Welfare Class ..	Miss Haskins ..	356	13th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Mental Outlook of Primitive Man	Dr. Evans-Pritchard	3	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	112	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	History of International Arbitration	Dr. Lauterpacht	192	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Nationality and Government ..	Mr. Brogan ..	285	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Statistics ..	Prof. Bowley ..	405	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. Robbins ..	25	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Principles of Currency	Dr. Hayek ..	33	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Foreign Exchanges	Mr. Whale ..	35	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Public Finance ..	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Batson	56	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Cost Accounts	Mr. Magee ..	103	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Current International Events (alternate weeks)	Prof. Manning, Dr. Lauterpacht, Mr. Bailey	202	20th ,,
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Mr. Tillard ..	222	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	235	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Principles of Administrative Law (Seminar)	Dr. Robson ..	299	17th Feb.
6.0 ,,	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. Ponsonby ..	432	13th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	52	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	72	27th ,,
7.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	103	20th ,,
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	Development of Great Powers	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Position of the Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. Allemès ..	235	20th ,,
Thursday:				
10.0 a.m.	Principles of Currency	Dr. Hayek ..	33	14th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Accounting I (alternate weeks)	Mr. Rowland ..	101	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ]) ..	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])..	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard, Dr. Richards	9	——
11.0 ,,	Accounting I (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	101	14th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland ..	102	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	274	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Political Theory	Prof. Laski ..	280	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Structure of Modern Industry..	Mr. Rowe ..	53	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	100	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday:	*(continued)*:			
12.0 noon	Accounting II (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	102	14th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Tropical Africa and South America	Prof. Jones ..	124(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Regional Geography (Class) ..	Mr. Beaver ..	131	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Sociology of Nutrition (Seminar)	Dr. Richards ..	14	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ]) ..	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. Jones, Prof. Sargent	134	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Factor in Political Relations	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	196	21st ,,
2.30 ,,	Conflict of Laws	Mr. Wortley ..	224	14th ,,
2.30 ,,	Problems in Political Science (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer, Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan	296	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Seminar	Prof. Ginsberg ..	390	21st ,,
3.0 ,,	Sociology of Nutrition (Seminar)	Dr. Richards ..	14	14th ,,
3.0 ,,	France	Mrs. Ormsby ..	125(*b*)	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Factor in Political Relations	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	196	21st ,,
3.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (and Class) ..	Mr. Wortley ..	224	,, ,,
4.15 ,,	Geography of North America ..	Prof. Jones ..	126	14th ,,
5.0 ,,	History of Currency	Mr. Whales, Mr. Judges	71	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. Coatman ..	95	21st ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (advanced)	Mr. Poole ..	113	14th ,,
5.0 ,,	Maritime Law	Prof. Chorley ..	228	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	American Political Ideas ..	Mr. Smellie ..	283	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency	Dr. Tredgold ..	348	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. Douglas Allen	407	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins, Dr. Hayek	50	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	73	21st ,,
6.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Sargent ..	90	14th ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting I (alternate weeks)	Mr. Rowland ..	101	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Development of Dominions ..	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History of Western Europe	Prof. Power ..	159	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations ..	Mr. Robinson	201	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson ..	231	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Theory	Prof. Laski ..	280	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Ethics and Social Philosophy ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	379	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday:	*(continued)*:			
6.0 p.m.	Railway Statistics	Mr. Ponsonby ..	427	14th Jan.
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	30	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Structure of Modern Industry ..	Mr. Rowe ..	53	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	100	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting I (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	101	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography: Europe	Mr. East ..	127	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Principles of Contract Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith ..	217	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Railway Accounts	Mr. Rowland ..	434	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Raw Materials of Industry ..	Dr. Stamp ..	80	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Principles of Contract Law (Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	21st ,,
Friday:				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics II ..	Mr. Whale ..	26	15th Jan.
11.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Sargent ..	90	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Prof. R. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby	120	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	History of Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	161	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. Davies ..	213	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	376	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. Douglas Allen	404	19th Feb.
12.0 noon	Historical Geography: Europe	Mr. East ..	127	15th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Development of Great Powers	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	22nd ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law (Class)	Mr. S. Davies ..	213	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. Davison ..	342	15th ,,
2.30 p.m.	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	45	22nd ,,
2.30 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	195	15th ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	221	22nd ,,
2.30 ,,	Non-Mathematical Statistical Methods	Dr. Rhodes ..	411	15th ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	195	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	221	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Developments	Mr. Marshall ..	382	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economics of Disequilibrium ..	Mr. Hicks ..	46	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce outside Europe	Prof. Sargent, Dr. Anstey	82	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Parliament and its Problems ..	Dr. Lees-Smith, Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	271	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (*continued*) :				
5.30 p.m.	Map Class	Mr. Beaver	132	15th Jan.
5.30 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith	217	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland	102	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Literature	Dr. Routh	111	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Geography	Dr. Stamp	122	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of North America	Prof. Jones	126	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver	132	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges	161	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Machinery of Diplomacy	Mr. Bailey	190	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Modern Diplomatic Practice	Mr. Bailey	191	19th Feb.
6.0 ,,	Protection of Minorities	Prof. Manning, Miss Mair	194	15th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law	Mr. L. Davies	210	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689	Prof. Laski	287	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology	Miss Bevington, Dr. Smith	324	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall	376	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Mr. Hicks	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Mr. Pickles	454	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	430	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. Routh	110	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Composition Class(every third week)	Dr. Routh	110	29th ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. Stamp	122	15th ,,
7.0 ,,	Europe	Mrs. Ormsby	125(*c*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. L. Davies	210	22nd ,,
7.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	15th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ])	Mr. Hicks	453	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Mr. Pickles	454	,, ,,

SUMMER TERM, 1931–32.

[*A revised Time-Table is printed in the Summer Term Programme.*]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
11.0 a.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins	30	25th Apr.
11.0 ,,	Nature of Economics	Prof. Robbins	31	30th May
11.0 ,,	English Literature	Dr. Routh	111	25th Apr.
11.30 ,,	Principles of Contract Law	Mr. L. Davies	214	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Public Finance	Dr. Benham	55	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Principles of Contract Law (and Class)	Mr. L. Davies	214	2nd May
12.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	25th Apr.
2.0 p.m.	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Mr. Hicks	454	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Psychology of Childhood	Prof. Burt	368	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class (third year)	Prof. Ginsberg	385	2nd May
3.0 ,,	International Institutions	Prof. Manning	186	25th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Economics	Mr. Allen	32	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Monetary Policy	Dr. Hayek	51	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole	112	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Passing of Victorianism	Dr. Routh	114	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychology of Thought	Prof. Ginsberg	322	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Prof. Cullis	343	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry	216	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics II	Mr. Whale	26	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics IV	Dr. Benham	28	23rd May
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall	163	25th Apr.
6.0 ,,	International Institutions	Prof. Manning	186	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitution of Germany	Dr. Finer	277	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Advanced Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes	403(*b*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. Douglas Allen	404	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport	Mr. Stephenson	420	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby	120	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	221	2nd May
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	25th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf	261	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	History of English Law	Prof. Plucknett	221	,, ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics IV	Dr. Benham	28	24th May
10.0 ,,	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. Routh	110	26th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
10.0 a.m.	English Composition Class (every third week)	Dr. Routh ..	110	10th May
10.0 ,,	Political Position of the Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	26th Apr.
10.0 ,,	Childhood Disorders	Dr. Moodie ..	365	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	73	3rd May
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	26th Apr.
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall ..	163	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Property Law	Prof. Parry ..	215	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer	270	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Executive Problems	Mr. Smellie ..	272	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry..	Mr. Lloyd ..	340	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Ethics and Social Philosophy Class	Prof. Ginsberg ..	384	3rd May
11.0 ,,	Advanced Statistical Method ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	403(*b*)	26th Apr.
12.0 noon	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. R. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby	120	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Development of Dominions ..	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Property Law (Class)..	Prof. Parry ..	215	3rd May
12.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Mr. Gray ..	341	26th Apr.
2.0 p.m.	Historical Geography (Class) ..	Mr. East ..	130	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Welfare Class	Miss Kelly ..	345	3rd May
2.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	26th Apr.
2.30 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	52	4th May
2.30 ,,	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Prof. Power, Mr. Judges	158	26th Apr.
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class	Prof. Ginsberg, Mr. Marshall, Mr. Skepper	383	3rd May
2.30 ,,	Statistical Investigation Seminar	Prof. Bowley ..	412	26th Apr.
2.45 ,,	Fieldwork (Seminar)	Prof. Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard, Dr. Richards	15	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Diploma Class	Mr. Lloyd ..	350	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Certificate Class..	Mr. Smellie ..	352	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Fieldwork (Seminar)	Prof. Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard, Dr. Richards	15	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Genetic Theory of Kinship ..	Prof. Hogben ..	19	3rd May (only)

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
5.0 p.m.	Underconsumption Theories ..	Mr. Durbin ..	37	26th Apr.
5.0 ,,	English Economists	Prof. Gregory ..	48	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	112	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	External Affairs of Dominions..	Prof. Manning ..	187	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology and Physiology (at N.I.I.P)	Dr. Myers ..	323	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychological Theory of Law ..	Dr. Meyendorff	329	3rd May
5.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	409	26th Apr.
5.30 ,,	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. Ormsby ..	137	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Public Finance	Dr. Benham ..	55	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Advanced Banking Class ..	Mr. Whale ..	75	3rd May
6.0 ,,	Recent Monetary History ..	Prof. Gregory ..	76	26th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. Power, Prof. Tawney	155	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Wortley	227	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer	270	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Executive Problems	Mr. Smellie ..	272	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Religion	Prof. Ginsberg ..	380	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Prof. Bowley ..	402	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	421	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	The Stock Exchange	Mr. Whale ..	58	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby	120	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales, Mr. Rowse	152	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	225	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	274	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Economic Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	377	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Statistical Method Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	Mr. Stephenson	428	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. Stamp ..	122	27th Apr.
10.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales, Mr. Rowse	152	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Statistical Method Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. Stamp ..	122	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Conveyancing (and Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	216	4th May
11.0 ,,	Certificate Class..	Mr. Gray ..	351	27th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No of Course.	Date of beginning
Wednesday : (*continued*) :				
11.0 a.m.	Statistical Method	Prof. Bowley ..	402	27th Apr.
12.0 noon	Public Finance	Dr. Benham ..	55	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	One Year Certificate Class ..	Miss Eckhard ..	355	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	420	,, ,,
3.0 p.m.	Industrial Welfare Class ..	Miss Haskins ..	356	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mental Outlook of Primitive Man	Dr. Evans-Pritchard	3	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	112	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Philosophy of International Law	Dr. Lauterpacht	220	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Statistics ..	Prof. Bowley ..	405	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Public Finance	Dr. Benham ..	55	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. Schwartz ..	59	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Mr. Rowe	81	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Current International Events (alternate weeks)	Prof. Manning, Dr. Lauterpacht, Mr. Bailey	202	4th May
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Mr. Tillard ..	222	27th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	235	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitution of France ..	Prof. Vaucher ..	278	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Problems of Monopoly ..	Mr. Hicks ..	34	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	52	4th May
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	27th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Development of Great Powers	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Position of the Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. Allemès ..	235	4th May
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounting I	Mr. Rowland ..	101	28th Apr.
10.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting I (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	101	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland ..	102	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Self-Governing Dominions ..	Mr. Smellie ..	200	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	274	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Accounting II (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	102	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	South Africa and Australasia ..	Mrs. Ormsby ..	124(*b*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Regional Geography (Class) ..	Prof. Jones ..	131	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	401	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mrs. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Language and Culture	Mr. Firth ..	12	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. Jones, Prof. Sargent	134	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	International Law Cases ..	Dr. Lauterpacht	218	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning
Thursday : (*continued*):				
2.30 p.m.	Problems in Political Science (Seminar) (alternate weeks) ..	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer, Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan	296	5th May
2.30 ,,	Sociology Seminar	Prof. Ginsberg ..	390	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Language and Culture	Mr. Firth ..	12	28th Apr.
3.0 ,,	France	Mrs. Ormsby ..	125(*b*)	,, ,,
4.15 ,,	Geography of North America ..	Prof. Jones ..	126	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. Coatman ..	95	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. Poole ..	113	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Work of Court of International Justice	Dr. Lauterpacht	193	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Maritime Law	Prof. Chorley ..	228	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Federal State	Dr. Finer ..	297	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. Douglas Allen	407	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Family and Kin	Dr. Evans-Pritchard	13	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Artificial Control of Raw Materials	Mr. Rowe ..	62	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	73	5th May
6.0 ,,	Accounting I	Mr. Rowland ..	101	28th Apr.
6.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Development of Dominions ..	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History of Western Europe	Prof. Power ..	159	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Self-Governing Dominions ..	Mr. Smellie ..	200	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. Robinson ..	201	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. Robson ..	246	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French Public Administration	Prof. Vaucher ..	279	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	30	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Nature of Economics	Prof. Robbins ..	31	26th May
7.0 ,,	Accounting I (Class)	Mr. Magee ..	101	28th Apr
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography : France	Mr. East ..	129	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Principles of Contract Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Principles of Contract Law (Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	5th May
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics II ..	Mr. Whale ..	26	29th Apr.
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. R. Jones, Mr. Ormsby	120	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A., B.Sc.)	Prof. Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	History of Modern World (East)	Prof. Power ..	162	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday:	*(continued)*:			
11.0 a.m.	Cultural Contacts	Dr MEYENDORFF	197	6th May
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	210	29th Apr.
11.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	213	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Contemporary Psychology ..	Mr. GRAY ..	344	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	404	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Historical Geography: France	Mr. EAST ..	129	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Development of Great Powers	Mr. POSTAN ..	153	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	210	6th May
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law (Class)	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	213	,, ,,
2.30 p.m.	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	45	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	221	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	221	29th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	82	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	History of English Law (Economic Conditions)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	233	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Romantic Movement	Miss WALLAS ..	289	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	102	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Literature	Dr. ROUTH ..	111	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. STAMP ..	122	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of North America ..	Prof. JONES ..	126	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	History of Modern World (East)	Prof. POWER ..	162	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	210	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology (at N.I.I.P)	Miss BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	324	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	401	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. HICKS ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	454	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting II (Class)	Mr. MAGEE ..	102	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. ROUTH ..	110	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Composition Class (every third week)	Dr. ROUTH ..	110	13th May
7.0 ,,	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. STAMP ..	122	29th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Europe	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	125(*c*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	210	6th May
7.0 ,,	Mathematics preparatory to Statistics	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	401	29th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. HICKS ..	453	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.]) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	454	,, ,,

PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars.

Session 1931-32.

The Lectures, Classes and Seminars are given in the following divisions:—

1.—Public Lectures - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 82-84

2.—Anthropology - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 85-91

3.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce):

I. General Economic Theory - - - - - *pp.* 92-103

II. Applied Economics:

(*a*) **General** - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 104-112

(*b*) **Banking and Currency** - - - - *pp.* 112-115

III. Regional and Particular Studies - - - *pp.* 116-120

IV. Business Administration (including Accounting) - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 121-124

4.—English - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 125-128

5.—Geography - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 129-135

6.—History - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 136-150

7.—International Relations - - - - - - *pp.* 151-160

8.—Law - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 161-179

9.—Logic and Scientific Method - - - - - *pp.* 180-181

10.—Politics and Public Administration - - - *pp.* 182-193

11.—Psychology - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 194-197

12.—Social Biology - - - - - - - - *p.* 198

13.—Social Science and Administration - - - *pp.* 199-206

14.—Sociology - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 207-212

15.—Statistics - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 213-218

16.—Transport - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 219-225

17.—Modern Languages - - - - - - - *pp.* 226-228

18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain - - - *pp.* 229-230

1.—Public Lectures.

(*Open to the Public without fee or ticket.*)

Trends in Business Administration, an Inaugural Lecture by Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London, on **Thursday, 8th October, 1931, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by W. L. Hichens, Esq.

The Development of Belgian Culture, an Inaugural Lecture by Emile Cammaerts, C.B.E., LL.D., Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London, on **Tuesday, 27th October, 1931, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by His Excellency the Belgian Ambassador.

The Place of the Legal Profession in the History of English Law, an Inaugural Lecture by T. F. T. Plucknett, M.A., LL.B., Professor of Legal History in the University of London, on **Wednesday, 11th November, 1931, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by the Rt. Hon. The Master of the Rolls.

History and the Historical Novel, a lecture, being the Creighton Lecture for 1931-32, by Edward Jenks, D.C.L., Hon. Litt.D., F.B.A., Emeritus Professor of English Law in the University of London, on **Wednesday, 14th October, 1931, at 5.30 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by the Director of the School.

The Concept of the State, a lecture by H. Kantorowicz, Professor of Criminal Law and Procedure in the University of Keil, on **Monday, 12th October, 1931, at 5 p.m.** (*University Advanced Lecture.*)

The Production, Distribution, and Nutritional Value of Milk, three lectures by R. Stenhouse Williams, M.B., C.M., D.Sc., D.P.H., Director of the National Institute for Research in Dairying, University of Reading, on **Wednesdays, 14th, 21st and 28th October, 1931, at 5 p.m.** The Chair at the first lecture will be taken by Sir W. C. D. Dampier, Sc.D., F.R.S. These lectures will be illustrated by lantern slides. (*University Advanced Lectures.*)

Some Geographical Problems in South America, three lectures by Pierre Denis, D. ès L., of the Université de Paris, on **Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, 19th, 20th and 21st October, 1931, at 5 p.m.** The Chair at the first lecture will be taken by the Rt. Hon. Sir Halford Mackinder, M.A. (*University Advanced Lectures.*)

Genetic Principles in Medicine and Social Science, a course of twelve lectures by Lancelot Hogben, M.A., D.Sc., Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London, on **Fridays at 5 p.m.,** beginning in the Michaelmas Term on **Friday, 27th November, 1931,** and in the Lent Term on **Friday, 15th January, 1932.**

SYLLABUS.—Elements of animal genetics—Localisation and "crossing over"—universality of Mendel's Laws. Single gene substitutions in human pathology—quantitative analysis of dominant traits—genetic theory of consanguinity—quantitative analysis of familial traits—sex-linked conditions. Gene localisation in human serology—the triple allelomorph hypothesis of Bernstein—the M and N genes of Landsteiner—the theory of "crossing over" in human serology. Mental disorders—the analysis of uterine environment—order of sibship and consanguinity—the genetic significance of intelligence tests: the problem of Twin resemblance.

The Future of Economic History, an Inaugural Lecture by Eileen Power, M.A., D.Lit., Professor of Economic History and Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London. The Chair will be taken by Mrs. Sidney Webb, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A. To be given in the Lent Term. The day and time will be announced in the **Lent Term Programme.**

The Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1814-1830, a course of four lectures by P. Geyl, Lit.D., Professor of Dutch History and Institutions in the University of London, on **Mondays, January 18th and 25th, February 1st and 8th, 1932, at 4.30 p.m.**

The Biological Premisses of Historical Interpretation, a lecture by Lancelot Hogben, M.A., D.Sc., Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London, on **Friday, 13th May, 1932, at 5 p.m.**

The Social Application of Genetic Principles, a lecture by Lancelot Hogben, M.A., D.Sc., Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London, on **Friday, 20th May, 1932, at 5 p.m.**

The Fourth Gospel, a lecture by the Very Rev. W. R. Inge, D.D., Dean of St. Paul's, on **Wednesday, 17th February, 1932, at 6.30 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by the Rev. A. E. Garvie, D.D., Principal of New College. (*University Divinity Lecture.*)

A Comparative Study of the Religions of the World, two preliminary lectures by Miss M. S. West, B.D., B.A., on **Wednesdays, 7th October, 1931, and 13th January, 1932, at 6.30 p.m.** (being the first lectures in each term of a series arranged by the Divinity

Lectures Committee, University of London Extension Lectures).* The Chair at the first lecture will be taken by Sir Thomas Barlow, Bart., K.C.V.O., LL.D., M.D., Physician Extraordinary to H.M. the King.

German Life and Literature from 1770 (with special reference to the Life and Works of Goethe, sixteen lectures in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, by William Rose, M.A., Ph.D., Reader in German in the University of London, on **Fridays, at 2.30 p.m.,** beginning **M.T. 16th October, L.T. 22nd January.**

SYLLABUS.—Summary of German Literature since the end of the Thirty Years War. French and English influences. The age of sentiment. Storm and stress. Pyschological undercurrents. Social life in Germany in the eighteenth century. Goethe, Schiller, and the Golden Age of German Literature. Germany and the French Revolution.

Office Machinery. A course of nine lectures arranged in co-operation with the Office Machinery Users' Association Limited, on **Wednesdays at 6 p.m.,** beginning **14th October, 1931.**

1. **Addressing Machines and their Applications,** by Mr. W. Desborough, on 14th October.
2. **The Application of Modern Office Machinery to Storekeeping Problems,** by Mr. W. J. Whitehorn, A.C.I.S., on 21st October.
3. **Some Reflections on Mechanical Ledger Posting in Banks,** by Mr. A. H. Ensor, on 28th October.
4. **Practical Uses of Office Machinery in the Registration Department of a Company,** by Capt. P. F. Knightley, D.S.O., A.C.I.S., on 4th November.
5. **Modern Babbage Machines,** by Dr. L. J. Comrie, M.A., Ph.D., on 18th November.
6. **The Form versus the Machine in Office Records,** by Mr. P. T. Lloyd (Secretary's Office, G.P.O.), on 25th November.
7. **The Sundstrand Adding and Bookkeeping Machines from a User's Point of View,** by Mr. J. L. Fenton, on 2nd December.
8. **The Equipment of the Smaller Office,** by Mr. R. Borlase-Matthews, M.I.E.E., on 9th December.
9. **The Application of Addressing Equipment to Production Work,** by Mr. A. T. Fraser, on 16th December.

* Further particulars may be obtained from Miss E. D. E. Coles, 10, Monks Avenue, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, and *not* from the London School of Economics.

2.—Anthropology.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*c*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

1. A. **General Ethnology.** Professor Seligman. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times and dates of commencement are given below.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees :—For the Course, £3 2s. 6d.; for (*a*) or (*c*) only, £1 1s.; for (*b*) only, £1 4s.

These lectures constitute an introduction to General Ethnology, excepting Technology (Course 16) and Somatology, and will be divided as follows :—

(*a*) **Prehistoric and Early Man.** Professor Seligman. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

SYLLABUS.—The ice age, climatic and faunistic conditions. The palæolithic sequence, the drift and cave periods, and the typology of the implements in Europe and Africa. The remains of palæolithic man. The appearance of modern man. The French and Spanish cave dwellers, their art and rock drawings. The mesolithic period. The neolithic and early metal ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, *Les Hommes Fossiles;* Sollas, *Ancient Hunters;* Obermaier, *Fossil Man in Spain;* Peet, *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy;* Sergi, *The Mediterranean Race;* Keith, *The Antiquity of Man;* Burkitt, *Our Forerunners* and *Our Early Ancestors;* British Museum, *Guides to the Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages,* and many papers in *L'Anthropologie.*

(*b*) **Ethnology,** with special reference to methods of field work. Professor Seligman and Dr. Evans-Pritchard. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

[*Contd.*

These lectures constitute an introduction to ethnology on its social side, and are intended to guide the student in the investigation of the lines on which social and religious thought and practice have developed among different peoples. They are specially intended for officials, missionaries and those going among primitive and barbarous peoples.

SYLLABUS.—Some fundamental conceptions ; Definitions ; Race and Language ; Methods ; Awe ; *Mana* ; Taboo ; Magic. The Cult of the Dead : its simple and more complex manifestations. Developments in the higher religions ; Heroes ; Divine Kings and Gods. Animism ; Polytheism ; Persistence of both beliefs in the higher cultures,and their importance in the more advanced religions. The relation existing between man and animals ; Totemism ; Animal Cults. The part played by occupation and environment in the expression of religions. Migrations and cultural contacts. The fusion of peoples and the formation of sub-races. Some social and religious complexes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Notes and Queries on Anthropology* (published by The Royal Anthropological Institute) ; Krœber, *Anthropology ;* Tylor, *Primitive Culture, Anthropology ;* Keane, *Man, Past and Present ;* Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Frederick Schleiter, *Religion and Culture ;* Frazer, *The Magical Origin of Kings* (out of print, incorporated in the third edition of *The Golden Bough*) *; Golden Bough* (abridged edition) ; Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific ;* Lowie, *Primitive Society ; Primitive Religion.*

(*c*) **The Living Races of Man and their Distribution.** Professor Seligman. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

SYLLABUS.—The Biological Standpoint ; Heredity and Evolution ; The Darwinian and post-Darwinian Standpoints ; Race, Nationality and Language ; The Distribution and Cultural Achievements of the Chief Races.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ripley, *The Races of Europe ;* Romanes, *Darwin and After Darwin ;* Baur, Fischer and Lenz, *Menschliche Erblichkeitslehre ;* Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics ;* Haddon, *The Races of Man ;* Edmond Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le Type Social ;* Punnett, *Mendelism.*

2. A. **The Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples.** Mr. Joyce. Seven lectures (forming Part II of the course), Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 4-5, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

Four demonstrations will be given at the British Museum at a time to be arranged with students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee :—£1 5s.

PART I. (to be given in 1932-33). Primitive tools and implements, stone, bone, shell and "natural" tools : technique and varieties—Distribution—Contemporary Stone-age Peoples—Chalcolithic Cultures—Basketwork, Spinning and Weaving, Bark-cloth : the various techniques and their distribution—Ornamentation, dyeing, printing and embroidery—Utensils in solid materials, stone, wood and pottery—Technique of potting, firing and ornamentation—Fire-production, and distribution of the various methods.

PART II. (to be given in 1931-32). Metal-working, Mining, Smelting, Forging, Casting, Use and varieties of bellows or analogous appliances—Agriculture, methods and appliances and their distribution—The Distribution of food plants—Stimulants and narcotics—Personal ornament—Artificial deformation, painting, tatu—Weapons in primitive societies, their varieties and distribution—Hunting and Fishing—The beginnings of Trade and Currency—Musical Instruments—Primitive methods of preserving records and of inter-communication—The beginnings of writing—Art, pictorial and decorative—Symbolism and evolution in Art—Survivals—The technological argument—Convergence.

The full course extends over two years, but each part is complete in itself.

3. A. **The Mental Outlook of Primitive Man.** Dr. Evans-Pritchard. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Primitive experience and reasoning powers. The nature of primitive knowledge. The roots of early Mysticism. "Primitive credulity" and the "pre-logical savage." Anthropological legends to be exploded. The roots of primitive Rationalism. The sources of the mystical views and activities of primitive man. The main elements of magico-religious activities and ideas ; ceremonial, dogma, sacred organisation, and ethical influences. Sociological analysis of mythology. A brief survey of the various theories of primitive magic and religion. The functional theory of primitive magic and religion, and their relation to primitive knowledge.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lowie, *Primitive Religion ;* Frazer, *The Golden Bough* (abridged edn.) ; E. D. James, *Primitive Ritual and Belief ;* R. R. Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Westermarck, *Origin and Development of Moral Ideas.*

4. Z. **An Introduction to Social Anthropology.** Dr. Richards. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, M.T., £1 10s. ; L.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The general characteristics of social structure in primitive communities. The constitution of the family, the clan, the tribe. Systems of relationship and classificatory kinship terms. Territorial organisation : the sedentary and nomadic cultures ; local group, village community and the political unit. Legal and economic organisation in backward communities ; land tenure, property and inheritance. Primitive forms of labour. Systems of exchange. The nature and sanctions of primitive law. Age grades. Secret societies. The Men's House. Occupational groupings. Forms of religious and magico-religious belief.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *Anthropology;* Kroeber, *Anthropology;* Lowie, *Primitive Society;* Malinowski, *Crime and Custom;* Encyclopædia Britannica, articles on *Social Anthropology, Family, Marriage,* and *Kinship;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori;* Seligman, *The Veddas;* Rattray, *Ashanti* and *Ashanti Law and Constitution;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-speaking People of Northern Rhodesia.*

5. A. **Ethnology Class.** Professor Seligman and Dr. Richards. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Ethnology as part of the special subject of Sociology, and for B.A. Honours Geography students taking the optional subject "Distribution of Man."

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

8. S. **The Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan.** Professor Seligman. Six lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Nilotic Sudan, its natural boundaries. Negroes and Negroids. The Hamites, their antiquity and influence. Physical characters of the main groups, dolichocephals and mesaticephals. Social organisation and religion of the Nilotes, the Bari-speaking tribes, the Lotuko-speaking tribes, the Nuba, the tribes of Dar Fung and of the Bahr el-Ghazal.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Westermann, *The Shilluk People;* Driberg, *The Lango;* Seligman, *Dinka, Shilluk, Nuba* (articles in *Hastings Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics*); various papers in *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* and in *Sudan Notes and Records.*

9. S. **Ethnology of Africa (Seminar).** Professor Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard and Dr. Richards. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-1, in alternate weeks. The first meeting will be held at a date to be announced later.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission to this seminar, which is intended only for students with some knowledge of and interest in Africa, will be strictly by permission of Professor Seligman.

10. S. **Ethnology of Africa (Class).** A special discussion class for African Civil Servants will be held by Professor Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard and Dr. Richards at times to be arranged.

Admission to this class will be strictly by permission of Professor Seligman.

11. S. **Primitive Economics and the Sociology of Nutrition, an example of the Functional Method in Anthropology.** Dr. Richards. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 8th October.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The concept of function in anthropological analysis. Biological forces in human society. Nutrition and social organisation in a primitive tribe. Food and the formation of ties of kinship. Primitive economics in relation to the nutritional complex. Religion and Magic in food production. Social status and alimentary control. The secondary values acquired by food.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Frazer, *The Golden Bough* (abridged edn.); Crawley, *The Mystic Rose;* Robertson Smith, *The History of the Semites;* Clarke-Wissler, *Man and Culture;* Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders;* Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Culture* (*Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences,* New York); Firth, *The Primitive Economics of the Maori;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-speaking peoples of Northern Rhodesia.*

12. S. **Language and Culture.** Mr. Firth. Eight lectures and classes in the Sociology and Cultural Function of Language, with special reference to the study of Phonetics and Mechanisms of Utterance. Summer Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

This course is specially designed for intending Field-workers, Administrators, and Missionaries.

Fee :—£2.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jesperson, *The Philosophy of Grammar;* Negus, *The Mechanism of the Larynx;* De Laguna, *Speech, its Function and Development.*

13. (*e*) S. **Family and kin among Primitive Peoples.** Dr. Evans-Pritchard. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The history of the problem. The two schools—Promiscuity *versus* Monogamy. The functional view of kinship. The function of classificatory terminologies. The relation of marriage and family to clanship. Parenthood as the basis of social structure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage;* Lowie, *Social Organisation;* Rivers, *Kinship and Social Organisation.*

14. S. **Sociology of Nutrition (Seminar).** Dr. Richards. Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

15. S. **Discussions on Field-Work (Seminar).** Professor Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard and Dr. Richards. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2.45-4.15, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—£1 10s.

16. S. **The Sociology of the Babemba Tribe of North-Eastern Rhodesia.** Dr. Richards. Six lectures, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—15s.

17. S. **Social Organisation of the Nuer Tribe, Nilotic Sudan.** Dr. Evans-Pritchard. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 11th November.

Fee :—10s.

18. S. **Religion, Magic and Sorcery.** Professor Seligman and Dr. Evans-Pritchard. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

Fee :—10s

19. S. **The Genetic Theory of Kinship and Marriage.** Professor Lancelot Hogben. One lecture, Summer Term. Tuesday 5-6, **S.T.** 3rd May, 1932.

Fee :—2s. 6d.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :—

Bantu Religious Customs and Beliefs, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics of African Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetic Analysis of African and Asiatic Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics for those Engaged in Anthropological Work, at the School of Oriental Studies.

General Phonetics (with application to various languages), at University College.

Physical Anthropology, at University College.

Ethnology of South Africa, at University College.

The attention of graduate students interested in Phonetics is also called to the Research Department of Phonetics at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 375.—**Introduction to the Study of Society.**

No. 376.—**Comparative Social Institutions.**

No. 378.—**Social Psychology.**

No. 379.—**Ethics and Social Philosophy.**

No. 380.—**Comparative Religion.**

No. 381.—**The Family.**

3.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce).

1.—General Economic Theory.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course.*

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

25. YA. **The Elements of Economics I. (General Principles).** Professor Robbins. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October; **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.
Evening—for the Course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and significance of Economic Science. General conditions of Economic activity. Population and Productivity. Production and Distribution in an exchange economy. Price and its economic significance. Competition and Monopoly. The distribution of the factors of production. The legal framework of modern economic activity. Economic functions of States. Inter-local and international differences of productiveness.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena*; Cannan, *Wealth* (3rd edn.); Henderson, *Supply and Demand*; Robertson, *Control of Industry*; Lehfeldt, *Descriptive Economics*; Taylor, *Principles of Economics*; Taussig, *Principles of Economics*; Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; Hawtrey, *The Economic Problem*; Wicksteed, *The Commonsense of Political Economy* (Part I); Clark, *Social Control of Business* (Parts I and II); Oswalt, *Vorträge uber Wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe*; Colson, *Cours d'Economie Politique*, Book I (omitting Chapter II). For more detailed recommendations, Batson, *A Select Bibliography of Modern Economic Theory*, should be consulted.

26. YA. **The Elements of Economics II. (Money, Banking and International Exchange).** Mr. Whale. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Friday 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £2 2s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 15s.
Evening—for the Course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and functions of money. The value of monetary units. Currency systems and the forms of means of payment of which they are composed. Gold standard currency systems. Currency and credit. The banking system and the money market. The functions of central banks. The foreign exchanges. International trade and international debts. The theory of international trade equilibrium.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *Money*; Robertson, *Money*; Hawtrey, *The Gold Standard*; Gregory, *The Return to Gold*; Leaf, *Banking*; Withers, *Meaning of Money*; Taussig, *Principles of Economics*, Books V and VI (Vol. I).

27. YA. **The Elements of Economics III. (Descriptive Survey).** Dr Benham. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 9th October;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—Tests of Economic Progress. The National Income. Population. Prices. Localisation of Industry. Trade Unions and Industrial Relations. Unemployment. Capital and Investment. Combination. State Control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Britain's Industrial Future*; *Reports of the Balfour Commission on Industry and Trade*; *Statistical Tables relating to British and Foreign Trade and Industry* (Cmd. 3737, 1931); Bowley, *Some Economic Consequences of the War*; Loveday, *Britain and World Trade*; Lehfeldt, *Descriptive Economics*; Bowley and Stamp, *The National Income*; D. H. Robertson, *The Control of Industry*; C. M. Lloyd, *Trade Unionism*; Beveridge, *Unemployment*; Clay, *The Post-War Unemployment Problem*; Marquand, *The Dynamics of Industrial Combination*; Wallace and Edminster, *International Control of Raw Materials*; Clark, *Social Control of Business*.

28. YA. **The Elements of Economics IV. (International Trade).** Dr. Benham. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **S.T.** 24th May ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 23rd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B. A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day, 12s.
Evening, 8s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will provide a brief introduction to some of the problems of international trade, with special reference to the post-war position of Great Britain.

29. ZA. **Schools of Economic Theory.** Mr. Batson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The beginnings of Economics in the Ancient World and the Middle Ages. Mercantilism and Political Arithmetic. The French Economists of the Eighteenth Century. The Scotch Philosophers. Adam Smith and his influence. The English Classics. Break-up of the Classical School. Socialism. The German Historical School. Jevons and the Austrians. Recent Controversies and Developments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The range of reading desirable for students taking Economics as a special subject is indicated by the following list. Other students may find acquaintance with those works marked with asterisks sufficient for their purpose. A sound knowledge of those marked with two asterisks may be regarded as the necessary preparation for minimum attainment in the Final Pass Examination.

(*a*) *General Histories.*—Article on *Economics* in *Encyclopædia Britannica ;* **Cannan, *Review of Economic Theory ;* Schumpeter, *Epochen der Dogmen und Methodengeschichte.*

(*b*) *Ancient and Medieval.*—Bonar, *Philosophy and Political Economy ;* Monroe, *Early Economic Thought ;* Oncken, *Geschichte der Nationalökonomie, Erster Teil ;* Ritchie, *Articles on Aristotle and Plato in Palgrave's Dictionary of Political Economy ;* Suranyi-Unger, *Philosophie in der Volkswirtschaftslehre, Erster Band.*

(*c*) *Mercantilism and Political Arithmetic.*—Ashley, *An Introduction to English Economic History and Theory ;* Child, *Brief Observations concerning Trade and the Interest of Money ;* Davenant, *An Essay upon the Probable Methods of Making a People Gainers in the Ballance of Trade ;* de Montchrétien, *Traicté de l'Œconomie politique ;* *Mun, *England's Treasure by Forraign Trade ;* *Petty, *Political Arithmetick ;* Steuart, *Principles of Political Economy ;* Temple, *An Essay on the Trade of Ireland.*

(*d*) *Physiocrats.*—*Du Pont de Nemours, *De l'origine d'une science nouvelle ;* Galiani, *Dialogues sur le commerce des bléis ;* de Gournay, see Turgot, *Éloge de Gournay ;* Higgs, *The Physiocrats ;* Mercier de la Rivière, *L'Ordre naturel et essentiel des sociétés politiques ;* Mirabeau, *L'Ami des hommes ;* *Quesnay, *Œuvres,* edited by Oncken, esp. *Tableau Œconomique ;* Turgot, *Reflexions sur la formation et la distribution des richesses ;* Voltaire, *L'Homme aux quarante écus.*

(*e*) *Scotch Philosophers.*—Bonar, *Philosophy and Political Economy ; Catalogue of the Library of Adam Smith ;* *Cannan, *Introduction to Smith's Wealth of Nations ; Introduction to Smith's Lectures ;* *Cantillon, *Essai sur la nature du commerce en général ;* Hume, *Political Discourses ;* Hutcheson, *Moral Philosophy ;* **Smith, *The Wealth of Nations* (ed. Cannan) ; *Lectures on Justice, Police, Revenue and Arms* (ed. Cannan).

(*f*) *Classical Economics.*—Bailey, *Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value ;* Bonar, *Malthus and his Work ;* Cannan, *Theories of Production and Distribution ;* **Malthus, *Essay on the Principle of Population* (first edition) ; *Essay on the Principle of Population* (second edition) ; *Principles of Political Economy ; Observations on the Effects of the Corn Laws ; Inquiry into the Nature and Progress of Rent ; Letters to Ricardo ;* Leslie, T. E. Cliffe, *Essays in Political Economy ;* Mill, James, *Elements of Political Economy ;* Mill, John Stuart, *Principles of Political Economy ;* **Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy and Taxation ; Plan for the Establishment of a National Bank ; On the High Price of Bullion ; On the Influence of the Low Price of Corn ; Letters to Malthus ;* *Senior, *Article on Political Economy in the Encyclopædia Metropolitana ; On the Cost of Obtaining Money ; On the Value of Money ; On the Transmission of the Precious Metals ;* Torrens, *Essay on the External Corn Trade ;* West, *Essay on the Application of Capital to Land.*

(*g*) *The Historical School.*—Hildebrand, *Die Nationalökonomie der Gegenwart und Zukunft ;* Knies, *Die politische Ökonomie vom Standpunkt der geschichtlichen Methode ;* *List, *Das nationale System der politischen Ökonomie ;* *Roscher, *Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über die Staatswirtschaft nach geschichtlicher Methode ;* Schmoller, *Grundriss der allgemeinen Volkswirtschaftslehre ;* Sismondi, *Nouveaux principes ;* Weber, *Roscher und Knies und die logischen Probleme der historischen Nationalökonomie, in Schmoller's Jahrbuch,* 1903-1906.

(*h*) *Socialism.*—Bray, *Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy ;* Gray, *A Lecture on Human Happiness ;* Blanc, *L'Organisation du travail ;* Fourier, *La Théorie des quatre mouvements ;* Marx, *Das Kapital* (esp. first volume) ; Owen, *A New View of Society ;* Proudhon, *Qu'est-ce que la propriété ? ;* Saint-Simon, *Du Système industriel ;* Suranyi-Unger, *Philosophie in der Volkswirtschaftslehre, Zweiter Band.*

For references to modern writers, see books recommended in connection with Course No. 30 and Batson, *Select Bibliography of Modern Economic Theory.*

30. ZA. **General Principles of Economic Analysis.** Professor Robbins. Twenty-four lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day, £3 12s. ; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 15s.
Evening, £2 8s. ; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 10s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—A. INTRODUCTION.—Types of Economic Analysis. Various conceptions of Economic Equilibrium.

B. GENERAL OUTLINE OF EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS.

1. *Exchange Equilibrium*—The Utility Theory of Value and the Theory of Choice. The determinateness of exchange rates. The Demand Curve.

2. *Equilibrium of Production.*—(*a*) *Factors given.* Simple Production. The Labour Theory of Value and the fundamental law of cost. Joint Production. The idea of Marginal Productivity and its place in the general conception of Price Equilibrium.

(*b*) *Factor Supply Flexible.* (i) Supply of labourers and the Iron Law of Wages. Supply of Labour from given labourers and the concept of elasticity of effort demand.

(ii) The Nature of Capital. Direct and Indirect Production. Interest Theories. The relationship between Rent and Interest. The " Time-Structure " of Production.

(3) *General View of Economic Equilibrium.* Inter-spatial and Inter-temporal Price Relationships.

C. SPECIAL STUDIES IN EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS.—Utility and Consumers' Surplus. The Law of Diminishing Returns. Costs. The Theory of Rent. The Theory of Profits. Monopoly. Monopolistic Competition. The Notion of Surplus.

D. ANALYSIS OF VARIATIONS.—Hours of Labour. Population. Taxation. Distribution. The Theory of Equilibrium and the Theory of Fluctuations. Money and Interest.

The treatment throughout will be non-mathematical in character. Students who wish to witness the same problems treated mathematically should attend course No. 32 (Introduction to Mathematical Economics).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. HISTORICAL CLASSICS.—Quesnay, *Works*, ed. Oncken; *Tableau Economique;* Turgot, *Reflections sur la Formation et Distribution de la Richesse;* Hume, *Essays Moral, Political and Literary;* *Adam Smith, *Wealth of Nations;* *Malthus, *An Essay on Population;* *Ricardo, *Influence of a Low Price of Corn on the Profits of Stock; Principles of Political Economy;* Bailey, *A Critical Dissertation on Value;* Senior, *Political Economy; Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money;* Longfield, *Lectures on Political Economy;* J. S. Mill, *Principles of Political Economy;* Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy;* Menger, *Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftlehre;* Walras, *Éléments d'Économie Politique Pure.*

B. MODERN WORKS ON GENERAL THEORY.—Marshall, *The Pure Theory of Domestic Values;* **Principles of Economics;* **Pigou, *Economics of Welfare;* **Industrial Fluctuations; Public Finance;* Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy;* *Cannan, *Wealth; Production and Distribution;* **A Review of Economic Theory;* *Wicksteed, *The Common-sense of Political Economy;* Böhm-Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzins* (Vierte Auflage); **English Translation of the First Edition by Smart; Gesammelte Schriften* (especially Macht oder ökonomisches Gesetz); Wieser, *Natural Value; Theorie der gesellschaftlichen Wirtschaft;* Auspitz and Lieben, *Recherches sur la Théorie du Prix;* Schumpeter, *Theorie der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung; Wesen und Hauptinhalt der theoretischen Nationalökonomie;* Mises, *Die Gemeinwirtschaft;* *J. B. Clark, *Distribution of Wealth;* Taussig, *Wages and Capital; Principles of Economics;* Davenport, *Value and Distribution;* **Economics of Enterprise;* Fetter, *Economic Principles;* Carver, *The Distribution of Wealth;* Fisher, *The Nature of Capital and Income; The Theory of Interest;* *Knight, *Risk,*

Uncertainty and Profit; Pareto, *Manuel d'Economie Politique;* Pantaleoni, *Pure Economics;* Barone, *Grundzuge der theoretischer Nationalökonomie;* *Wicksell, *Vorlesungen über Nationalökonomie;* *Cassel, *Theory of Social Economy.*

C. SPECIAL STUDIES.—Dalton, *The Inequality of Incomes;* Schultz, *The Statistical Laws of Supply and Demand;* J. M. Clark, *Economics of Overhead Costs;* Zeuthen, *Problems of Monopoly and Economic Warfare;* Birck, *Theory of Marginal Value;* Young, *Increasing Returns and Economic Progress* (Economic Journal, 1928); Sraffa, *The Laws of Return under Competitive Conditions* (Economic Journal, 1926); Robbins, *The Representative Firm* (Economic Journal, 1928); *The Conception of Stationary Equilibrium* (Economic Journal, 1930); Robertson, Sraffa and Shove, *Increasing Returns and the Representative Firm* (Economic Journal, 1930); Morgenstern, *Offene Probleme der Kosten und Ertragstheorie* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1931); Mayer, *Produktion* (Handwörterbuch für Staatswissenschaft); Schumpeter, *Das Grundprinzip der Verteilungstheorie* (Archiv für Socialwissenschaft, 1916); Robertson, *Wage Grumbles* (Essay in *Economic Fragments*); Valk, *Theory of Wages;* Landry, A., *L'Intérêt du Capital;* Fetter, *Relation between Rent and Interest;* Opie, *Die Lehre von Quasi-Rent* (Archiv für Socialwissenschaft, 1929); O'Brien, *Notes on the Theory of Profit;* Hicks, *The Theory of Profit* (Economica, 1931); Keynes, *A Treatise on Money;* Robertson, *Banking Policy and the Price Level; Money;* Schumpeter, *Das Sozialprodukt und die Rechenpfennige* (Archiv für Socialwissenschaft, vol. 44); Mises, *Theorie des Geldes; Geldwertstabilisierung und Konjunkturpolitik;* Hayek, *Prices and Production; Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie; Das intertemporale Gleichgewichtsystem der Preise und die Bewegung des "Geldwertes."* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, 1929.)

Books marked with an asterisk (*) may be regarded as having the first claim on students not taking Economics as a special honours subjects. Those marked with a double asterisk are indispensable to attainment of the minimum standard in the final examinations.

31. ZA. **The Nature of Economics and its Significance in Relation to the Kindred Social Sciences.** Professor Robbins. Four lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 30th May;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 26th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day, 12s.
Evening, 8s.

SYLLABUS.—The Scope of Economics. The nature of its methods and assumptions. Brief view of certain methodological controversies. Relation of Economics and Ethics. Significance of Economic Analysis for General Political Theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keynes, *Scope and Method of Political Economy;* Cairnes, *Logical Method of Political Economy;* Cannan, *Wealth* (1st ed.); Sidgwick, *Principles of Political Economy;* Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part I); Cassel, *Theory of Social Economy* (Part I); Schumpeter, *Wesen-und Hauptinhalt der theoretischen Nationalökonomie;* Review of Wesley Mitchell's *Business Cycles* (Quarterly Journal of Economics); *G. von Schmoller und die Probleme von heute* (Schmollers Jahrbuch, 1926); Veblen, *The Place of Science in Modern Civilisations;* Hawtrey, *The Economic Problem;* Hobson, *Work and Wealth;* Tugwell,

[*Contd.*

etc., *The Trend of Economics ;* Young, *The Trend of Economics as seen by some American Economists* (*Economic Problems*, New and Old) ; Menger, *Untersuchungen über die Methode ;* Lifschitz, *Die historische Schule der Wirtschaftwissenschaft ;* Knies, *Politische Ökonomie ;* Cliffe Leslie, *Essays ;* Mises, *Epilog zum Methodenstreit* (Archiv für Socialwissenschaft, 1929) ; *Bemerkungen zum Grundproblem der subjectivistichen Wertlehre* (Archiv für Socialwissenschaft, 1928) ; *Begreifen und Verstehen* (Schmollers Jahrbuch, 1930) ; Knight, *Ethics and the Economic Interpretation* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1922) ; *Fact and Metaphysics in Economic Psychology* (American Economic Review, 1925) ; *Economic Psychology and the Value Problem* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1925) ; Kaufman, *Was Kann die mathematische Methode in der Nationalökonomie leisten?* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1931) ; Morgenstern, *Wirtschaftsprognose ; Bemerkungen über die Problematik der amerikanischen Institutionalisten ;* Haberler, *Der Sinn der Indexzahlen ;* Keynes, *A Treatise on Money* (Vol. I, Bk. II.) ; Martha Stephanie Braun, *Theorie der staatlichen Wirtschaftspolitik ;* Max Weber, *Gesammelte Aufsätze zur Wissensschaftslehre* ; Strigl, *Die Ökonomischen Kategorien ;* Rickert, *Kulturwissenschaft und Naturwissenschaft.*

32. A **Introduction to Mathematical Economics.** Mr. Douglas Allen. Twenty-four lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—£3 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s. : S.T. 14s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide an introduction to Mathematical Economics for students who have not sufficient mathematical knowledge to commence to read the main authorities on this subject for themselves.

Michaelmas Term.—*Elementary Mathematical Methods and their application to Economic Theory.*

Mathematics : Fundamental ideas and methods, functions of one variable, continuity, limits, the analytical and geometrical methods. Derivatives and their application. Differentials, Taylor's expansion, maxima and minima for functions of one variable. Elementary analytical geometry. Application to Economic Theory : Demand and Supply Curves, elasticity of demand and supply after Marshall, Auspitz and Lieben, Pigou and others. Geometrical and analytical treatments of monopoly after Cournot.

Lent and Summer Terms.—*More advanced Mathematical Methods and their application to Economic Theory.*

Mathematics : Functions of two or more variables, ordinal numbers, systems of equations. The ideas of tendency and equilbrium. Partial derivatives and their application. Differentials, Taylor's expansion, maxima and minima for functions of two or more variables. Differential equations of certain simple types.

Application to Economic Theory : The theory of decreasing final utility after Jevons and Walras. Indifference curves and lines of preference after Edgeworth and Irving Fisher. Total utility and its measure, the hedonistic hypothesis. The general theory of exchange equilibrium after Pareto.

Books will be recommended early in the course.

33. ZA. **Principles of Currency.** Dr. Hayek. Twenty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The Place of monetary theory in economic analysis. Origin and functions of money. Metallic money and its early history. Development of monetary institutions and monetary theory in modern times.

Types of modern money. Effects of changes in its quantity on the price-system and the price-level. "Velocity of circulation" and the "demand for money." The problem of deferred payments. Money, credit and capital. The money-market. International problems.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. HISTORICAL : Burns, *Money and Monetary Policy in Early Times ;* Monroe, *Monetary Theory before Adam Smith ;* Harsin, *Les doctrines monetaires et financières en France ;* Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England ;* Macleod, *Theory and Practice of Banking ;* Gregory, *Introduction to Tooke and Newmarch's History of Prices ; British Banking Statutes and Reports ;* Kemmerer, *Modern Currency Reforms ;* and the historical chapters in the works of Beckhart, Hawtrey and Helfferich mentioned below. B. THEORETICAL : Hume, *Essays, On Money, Of Interest, On the balance of Trade ;* Thornton, *Paper Credit of Great Britain ;* Ricardo, *High Price of Bullion ; Proposals for an Economical and Secure Currency ; Bullion Report,* ed. Cannan ; Senior, *Lectures on the Value of Money ; Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money ;* Bagehot, *Lombard Street ;* Goschen, *Theory of the Foreign Exchanges ;* Marshall, *Official Papers ;* Wicksell,* *Geldzins und Güterpreise ; Vorlesungen II* ;* Helfferich, *Das Geld* (one of the pre-war editions) ; Johnson, *Money and Currency ;* Fisher, *The Purchasing Power of Money ;* Mises, *Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufmittel,** *Geldwertstabilisierung und Konjunkturpolitik ;* Fanno, *Le Banche e il Mercato Monetario ;* Schumpeter, *Das Sozialprodukt und die Rechenpfennige, Archiv. f. Sozialw. Vol. 44 ;* Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit* ; Monetary Reconstruction ;* Cannan, *Money* ;* Robertson, *Money,** (3rd Edition) ; *Banking Policy and the Price Level* ;* Beckhart, *The Discount Policy of the Federal Reserve System ;* Halm, *Das Zinsproblem am Geld- und Kapitalmarkt, Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie, 1926 ;* Haberler, *Der Sinn der Indexzahlen ;* Hayek, *Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie ; Prices and Production ;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money* ;* Committee on Finance and Industry, *Report,* Cmd. 3897* ; Machlup, *Goldkernwährung ; Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung ;* Holtrop, *De Omloopssnelheid van het Gelt ;* Neisser, *Tauschwert des Geldes.*

Books marked with an asterisk have the first claims on the attention of those students taking the Final Examination who are not specialising in Banking and Currency.

34. (*e*) ZA. **Problems of Monopoly.** Mr. Hicks. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics ; B.Com., Groups D and H.

Fee :—12s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The development of monopoly theory. The relations of monopoly and competition. Partial monopolies. The monopolist and his costs. Differential charging. Taxation of monopoly. Problems of governmental control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part II); Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics; Papers relating to Political Economy;* Cournot, *Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth;* Zeuthen, *Problems of Monopoly and Economic Warfare;* Pareto, *Manuel d'Economie politique;* Clark, *Economics of Overhead Costs;* Viner, *Dumping.*

35. ZA. **The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.** Mr. Whale. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year, and B.Com., Group A. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course of lectures will approach the problems of international trade and international payments through the study of the foreign exchanges and the adjustment of price levels.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gregory, *Foreign Exchange Before, During and After the War;* Clare and Crump, *A B C of Foreign Exchanges;* Keynes, *Tract on Monetary Reform;* Cassel, *Money and Exchange since* 1914; Aftalion, *Monnaie, Prix et Change;* Keilhau, *The Valuation Theory of Foreign Exchanges* (*Economic Journal,* June, 1925); J. W. Angell, *Theory of International Prices;* Taussig, *International Trade;* Bastable, *Theory of International Trade;* Marshall, *Money, Credit and Commerce;* Senior, *Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money.*

36. (*e*) A. **The Theory of Interest.** Mr. Durbin. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The Conception of Capital; the kinds of capital; main approaches to problem of interest; theories of saving; interest in relation to other prices; interest and industrial fluctuations. Special attention will be given to American and German theories.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Böhm-Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzius* (4th edn.); Cannan, *A Review of Economic Theory;* Cassel, *Nature and Necessity of Interest;* Fisher, *The Nature of Capital and Income;* Fisher, *The Theory of Interest;* Fetter, *The Relations between Rent and Interest;* Fetter, *Economic Principles;* Davenport, *Value and Distribution;* Landry, *L'Intérêt du Capital;* Hawtrey, *Trade and Credit;* Hayek, *Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie;* Robertson, *Theories of Banking Policy* (Economica, 1928); Schumpeter, *Theorie der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung;* Mises, *Theorie des Geldes;* Wieser, *Natural Value;* Taussig, *Wages and Capital;* Machlup, *Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung;* Taussig, *Capital, Interest and Diminishing Returns* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1907-8); Lavington, *The English Capital Market.*

37. A. **Underconsumption Theories of the Trade Cycle.** Mr. Durbin. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fee:—18s.

SYLLABUS.—The history of the theories; Malthus; Say's Law; Hobson; Foster and Cutchings; P. W. Martin; the central thesis; price levels and the rate of saving; constant rate of saving; increasing rate of saving; monetary and banker's analysis; cyclical form of the theory; savings and investment; the structure of production; inflation and saving; the rate of interest and price equilibrium. The last part of the course will be particularly concerned with the bearing of the theories contained in Mr. Keynes' *Treatise on Money* and Dr. Hayek's *Prices and Production* on the theory under discussion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Malthus, *Principles of Economics;* Ricardo, *Letters to Malthus;* J. B. Say, *Traité d'Economie Politique* and *Lettres à Malthus;* J. A. Hobson, *The Industrial System* and *Economics of Unemployment;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money;* Hayek, *Prices and Production.*

38. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Professor Robbins. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their second year who propose to take Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

39. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Hicks, Mr. Durbin, and Professor Robbins. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their third year who are taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

40. ZA. **Economic Theory Classes.** Dr. Benham and Mr. Batson, Mr. Rowe and Mr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their second year who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B. Com. Final Part I.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Benham.

41. ZA. **Economic Theory Classes.** Dr. Benham and Mr. Batson, Mr. Rowe and Mr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their third year who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Benham.

42. Y. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Batson, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Pakenham and Mr. Turin. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their intermediate year.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com. Intermediate.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

45. S. **Economic Theory (Seminar).** Professor Robbins and Dr. Hayek. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 16th October, **L.T.** 22nd January, **S.T.** 6th May.

During the session 1931-32 the seminar will be chiefly conducted by Dr. Hayek and will be devoted to informal discussions of the *Theory of Production, with special reference to Capital and Interest.* A short syllabus and selection of material to be studied is given below :

SYLLABUS.—The discussions will be devoted to the problems connected with the organisation of production in time, particularly to the concept of "round-about" production, its relation to the amount of capital and its productivity, the problems of capital increase and capital consumption, the relations between interest and the price-system and the changes in the structure of production during cyclical fluctuation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Böhm-Bawerk, *Positive Theory* (preferably the third or fourth German edition), particularly the *Exkurse*, I—V and XII—XIV ; Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy ;* Wicksell, *Geldzins und Güterpreise* and *Vorlesungen*, Vols. I and II ; G. Akermann, *Realkapital und Kapitalzins ;* Fisher, *Nature of Capital and Income* and *Theory of Interest ;* F. X. Weiss, *Produktionsumweg und Kapitalzins* in *Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Socialpolitik*, N. F. Vol. I, 1921 ; W. Röpke, *Theorie der Kapitalbildung ;* Hayek, *Prices and Production.*

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins and Dr. Hayek.

46. S. **Economics of Disequilibrium.** Mr. Hicks. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

Fee :—£1.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Hicks.

It is proposed in this course to begin by discussing the nature of economic equilibrium, taking that concept in its most developed and precise sense, as it appears in the work of the Lausanne School ; then to enquire further what happens when equilibrium is disturbed, and to concentrate on a study of those non-monetary phenomena which appear only in a disturbed market. Clearly this must lead, among other things, to a discussion of the theory of speculation and of the theory of risk.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pareto, *Manuel d'Economie politique ;* Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit ;* Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing ;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money* (*Chapter* 29).

47. S. **The Physiocrats.** Mr. Batson. Five lectures, Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the origins, teaching and influence of the Physiocrats.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Baudeau, *Première introduction à la philosophie économique ;* Beccaria, *Elementi di economia pubblica ;* Blanqui, *Histoire de l'économie politique ;* Cantillon, *Essai sur le commerce en général ;* Condillac, *Le commerce et le gouvernement;* Coquelin et Guillaumin, *Dictionnaire de l'économie politique ;* Du Pont de Nemours, *De l'origine et des progrès d'une science nouvelle; De l'exportation et de l'importation des grains ; La physiocratie;* (*ed.*), *Éphémerides du citoyen ;* Galiani, *Dialogues sur le commerce des bléis ;* Graslin, *Essai analytique sur la richesse et sur l'impôt ;* Gide and Rist, *Histoire des doctrines économiques ;* Gonnard, *Histoire des doctrines économiques ;* Higgs, *The Physiocrats ;* Lavergne, *Économistes français du 18e siècle ;* Le Trosne, *De l'ordre social ;* Mably, *Doutes modestes à l'auteur de l'ordre naturel ;* Mercier de la Rivière, *L'ordre naturel et essentiel des sociétés politiques;* Mirabeau, *L'Ami des hommes;* Oncken, *Geschichte der Nationalökonomie, Erster Teil ;* Quesnay, *Tableau économique ; Articles on Fermiers and Grains in the Encyclopédie* (ed. by Diderot and D'Alembert) ; Turgot, *Reflexions sur la formation et la distribution des richesses ; Éloge de Gournay ;* Verri, *Meditazioni sull' economia politica ;* Voltaire, *L'Homme aux quarante écus ;* Young, *Political Arithmetic.*

48. S. **English Economists from Mill to Sidgwick.** Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the contributions to thought of Newmarch, Cliffe Leslie, Bagehot, Cairnes, Jevons, Goschen, Fawcett and Sidgwick, with special reference to methodology and social problems.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians ;* Cliffe Leslie, *Essays ;* Bagehot, *Collected works*, especially *Lombard Street* and *Postulates of English Political Economy ;* Cairnes, *Essays, The Slave Power* and *Leading Principles ;* Jevons, *Works*, especially *The Coal Question ; Methods of Social Reform ; The State in Relation to Labour ; Investigations into Currency and Finance ;* Goschen, *Essays and Addresses ; Foreign Exchanges ;* Sidgwick, *Principles ;* Fawcett, *Manual of Political Economy* and *Essays.*

Economics (including Commerce).

II.—Applied Economics.

(*a*) General.

50. ZA. **Problems of Applied Economics.** Professor Plant, Professor Robbins and Dr. Hayek. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to deal from the point of view of general Economic theory with various practical problems of contemporary interest. The contents of the course must therefore to some extent be contingent on the march of events. In the forthcoming session it is hoped to deal with some of the following :—The Present Economic Position of Great Britain. The problem of the price-level. The wage problem. Tariffs. Imperial preference. Quota schemes. Import Boards. Rationalisation. Control of production and marketing. Transport problems : Road and rail, Shipping rings and conferences, The provision of highways. Price policies in distribution. Housing subsidies and rent restriction. International regulation of wages and hours. The problem of raw material supply.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—There are no standard texts in this field, but the following works may be regarded as providing a general introduction to the subjects enumerated in the syllabus. Mises, *Die Ursachen der Wirtschaftskrise ; Kritik der Interventionismus ;* M. St. Braun, *Theorie der staatlichen Wirtschaftpolitik ;* Publications of the London and Cambridge Economic Service, especially Special Memorandum on *The Present Position of Great Britain*, by A. C. Pigou ; Loveday, *Great Britain and World Trade ;* Clay, *Post-War Unemployment Problem ;* Beveridge, *Unemployment ;* Interim Reports and Selected Documents of the Gold Delegation of the League of Nations. Report of the Royal Commission on Finance and Industry, 1931. Benham, *Wages and Unemployment* (article in *Economist* for May, 1931) ; Beveridge and Others, *Tariffs : the Case Examined ;* Taussig, *International Trade ;* Pigou, *Protective and Preferential Import Duties ;* Elliot Jones, *Trust Problem in U.S.A. ;* Watkins, *Industrial Combinations and Public Policy ;* W. H. S. Stevens, *Unfair Competition ;* Murchison, *Resale Price Maintenance ;* Henderson, *Federal Trade Commission ;* Harvard Business Reports ; Evidence of Royal Commission on Food Prices, 1915 ; Report of Royal Commission on the Coal Industry, 1924 ; Report of the Royal Commission on National Debt and Taxation, 1927 ; Hayek, *Das Mieterschutzproblem ;* J. E. Boyle, *Agricultural Economics ;* American Petroleum Institute, *Supply and Demand* (Report of a Committee). Federal Oil Conservation Reports, 1926, 1928, 1929. Majority and Minority Reports of the Royal Commission on

Shipping Rings, 1909. Report of the Imperial Shipping Committee on Deferred Rebate System. C. T. Brunner, *Problem of Motor Transport ; Road versus Rail.* Railway Rates : Edgeworth, Collected papers.

Students are advised to consult the files and the contemporary issues of such journals as *The Manchester Guardian Commercial Weekly, The Economist* and *The Statist.*

51. S. **Monetary Policy.** Dr. Hayek. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—£1.

This special course will deal with the problems of the standard and principles of management.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. HISTORICAL : Burns, *Money and Monetary Policy in Early Times ;* Monroe, *Monetary Theory before Adam Smith ;* Harsin, *Les Doctrines Monetaires et financières en France ;* Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England ;* Macleod, *Theory and Practice of Banking ;* Gregory, *Introduction to Tooke and Newmarch's History of Prices ; British Banking Statutes and Reports ;* Kemmerer, *Modern Currency Reforms ;* and the historical chapters in the works of Beckhart, Hawtrey and Helfferich mentioned below. B. THEORETICAL : Hume, *Essays, Of Money, Of Interest, Of the Balance of Trade ;* Thornton, *Paper Credit of Great Britain ;* Ricardo, *High Price of Bullion ; Proposals for an Economical and Secure Currency ; Bullion Report,* ed. Cannan ; Senior *Lectures on the Value of Money ; Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money ;* Bagehot, *Lombard Street ;* Goschen, *Theory of the Foreign Exchanges ;* Marshall, *Official Papers ;* Wicksell,* *Geldzins und Güterpreise ; Vorlesungen II* ;* Helfferich, *Das Geld* (one of the pre-war editions) ; Johnson, *Money and Currency ;* Fisher, *The Purchasing Power of Money ;* Mises, *Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufmittel,* Geldwertstabilisierung und Konjunkturpolitik ;* Fanno, *Le Banche e il Mercato Monetario ;* Schumpeter, *Das Sozialprodukt und die Rechenpfennige, Archiv. f. Sozialw. Vol.* 44 ; Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit* ; Monetary Reconstruction ;* Cannan, *Money* ;* Robertson, *Money* ;* (3rd Edition) ; *Banking Policy and the Price Level* ;* Beckhart, *The Discount Policy of the Federal Reserve System ;* Halm, *Das Zinsproblem am Geld- und Kapitalmarkt, Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie,* 1926 ; Haberler, *Der Sinn der Indexzahlen ;* Hayek, *Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie ; Prices and Production ;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money* ;* Committee on Finance and Industry, *Report,* Cmd. 3897* ; Machlup, *Goldkernwährung ; Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung ;* Holtrop, *De Omloopssnelheid van het Gelt ;* Neisser, *Tauschwert des Geldes.*

Books marked with an asterisk have the first claims on the attention of those students taking the Final Examination who are not specialising in Banking and Currency.

52. ZA. **Industry and Trade Class.** Professor Sargent and Professor Plant. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 4th May ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

For B. Com., Groups B, C, D, E or F, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

53. ZA. **The Structure of Modern Industry.** Mr. Rowe. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 14th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year, and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal in general with the evolution of industrial structure in modern times, and in particular with the growth of large-scale industry and monopolistic combinations in Europe and America, together with the resulting problems from the consumer's point of view. Attention will be given to the significance of the changes which are now taking place in the organisation of production, especially in Great Britain, and the present organisation of marketing both raw materials and finished products will be critically examined.

54. ZA. **Problems of Industrial Relations.** Mr. Hicks. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 8th October ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The case for the control of wages examined. The theory of Collective Bargaining and the minimum wage. Conciliation and Arbitration. Wage Boards. Hours and conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part III) ; Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory ;* Clay, *Problem of Industrial Relations ; The Public Regulation of Wages* (*Econ. Journ.* 1929) ; Hutt, *Theory of Collective Bargaining ;* Webb, *Industrial Democracy ;* Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration ;* Rankin, *Arbitration Principles and the Industrial Court ; Balfour Report on Industrial Relations.*

55. ZA. **Public Finance.** Dr. Benham. Ten lectures, Summer Term. Mondays and Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of Public Finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalton, *Public Finance ;* Pigou, *A Study in Public Finance ;* Stamp, *Fundamental Principles of Taxation ;* Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy* (Section V) ; Seligman, *Studies in Public Finance ;* Bastable, *Public Finance ;* Kirkaldy, *British Finance during and after the War ;* Hirst and Allen, *British War Budgets ;* Wagner, *Finanzwissenschaft ;* Wicksell, *Finanztheoretische Untersuchungen ;* Lindahl, *Die Gerechtigkeit der Besteuerung ;* Colm, *Volkswirtschaftliche Theorie der Staatsausgaben ;* Jèze, *Science des Finances ;* A. de Viti de Marco, *I Primi Principii dell' economia finanziaria ; Report of the* (*Colwyn*) *Committee on National Debt and Taxation* (with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence) ; *Memorandum Relating to the Incidence of Imperial and Local Taxation.*

56. (*e*) A. **Comparative Public Finance.** Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Batson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the public revenue, public expenditure and national indebtedness of the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Italy, Russia and the U.S.A.

SOURCES AND BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Finance Accounts of the United Kingdom* (annual) ; *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual) ; *Estimates* (annual) ; *Appropriation Accounts* (annual) ; *Statistical Abstract for the United Kingdom* (annual) ; *Reports of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue* and of *Customs and Excise* (annual) ; *Local Taxation Returns* (annual) ; *Report of Royal Commission on Income Tax* (1920) ; *Report of Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation ;* Hawtrey, *Exchequer and Control of Expenditure ;* Hilton Young, *The System of National Finance ;* Hargreaves, *The National Debt ; Report of Committee on National Expenditure,* Cmd. 3920, 1931 ; *Bulletin de Statistique et de Législation Comparative ; Carnegie Endowment Publications ;* Gerloff and Meisel (ed.) ; *Handbuch der Finanzwissenschaft,* III ; Knauss, *Deutsche, englische und französische Kriegsfinanzierung ;* Seligman, *Essays in Taxation, Studies in Public Finance ;* Teschemacher (ed.), *Festgabe für Georg von Schanz.*

57. (*e*) A. **Technical Invention and Industrial Development.** Professor Plant. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Final, Group D.

Fee :—10s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Theories relating to the effects of various influences on the display of inventiveness. The working of the patent system. International patent agreements. The attitude of professional associations towards the patenting of members' inventions. Light thrown on theories of variation of inventiveness in times of prosperity and depression by patent office records and by the history of industrial change. Influence of local economic forces in various countries on the nature of inventions, e.g. in the textile, power and heavy industries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. C. Stamp, *Invention* and *Stimulus* (in *Some Economic Factors in Modern Life*) ; A. C. Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations* ; D. H. Robertson, *A Study of Industrial Fluctuation* ; A. F. Ravenshear, *The Industrial and Commercial Influence of the English Patent System* ; F. L. Vaughan, *Economics of our Patent System* ; E. W. Hulme, *Early History of the English Patent System* ; Price, *English Patents of Monopoly* ; F. W. Taussig, *Inventors and Moneymakers* ; Y. Guyot, *L'Inventeur* : the *Patents and Designs Acts of* 1907 (7 Edw. 7., c. 29), 1914 (485 Geo. 5., c. 18), and 1919 (9 and 10 Geo. 5, c. 80) ; the *Patents and Designs (Convention) Act*, 1928 (18 Geo. 5., c. 3) ; the *Patent Rules*, 1920 ; the *International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property*, 1925 ; *U.S.A. Report of Commissioners on Patents, etc.* (4031), 1902.

58. (*e*) ZA. **The Stock Exchange, Speculative Markets and Dealing.** Mr. Whale. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and importance of organised markets. A comparative study of the Stock Exchanges of London, New York, Paris and Berlin, with particular reference to : constitution and relation to the State, membership and division of function between members, forms of transaction allowed, and the methods of determining and quoting prices. Influences affecting the value of securities. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted. Considerations for and against speculation, and the question of public control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguid, *The Stock Exchange* ; Poley and Gould, *History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange* ; Meeker, *The Work of the Stock Exchange* ; Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.* ; J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets* ; Parker, *The Paris Bourse and French Finance* ; Schmidt, *Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfte* ; Article on *Börsenwesen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften* ; Lavington, *The English Capital Market*.

59. (*e*) Z. **The Financing of Industry.** Mr. Schwartz. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com., Groups A and D.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply

of capital to businesses, primarily analysing the supply of capital to joint stock companies ; the rights of different classes of stock and shareholders in the profits of the company, and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved ; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting ; the supply of short period capital ; the capitalisation of profits ; statistical and economic aspects of companies, profits, etc. ; the influence on profits of consolidation and integration of businesses ; the stabilisation of profits and the creation of reserves ; the reorganisation of businesses ; the trend towards the creation of companies and the future of private businesses ; the credit policies of businesses ; the control of businesses by the shareholder and the law.

These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Withers, *Stocks and Shares* ; Mead, *Corporation Finance* ; *Trust Finance* ; Liefmann, *Beteiligungs und Finanzierungsgesellschaften* ; Gerstenberg, *Materials for the Study of Corporation Finance* ; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies* ; Wieser, *Der finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie* ; *The Stock Exchange Year Book* ; Lawson, *Frenzied Finance* ; Steinitzer, *Oekonomische Theorie der Aktien-Gesellschaften* ; Robinson, *Investment Trust Organisation and Management*.

60. (*e*) A. **Industrial Fluctuations.** Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures. Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Group D.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and measurement of industrial fluctuations. Some theories of industrial fluctuations ; weather, mania, psychological, innovation, overproduction and under-consumption, saving and investment, variations of profits, banking and credit theory. Distinction between crisis and recession. Some proposed remedies—large combines, distribution of government expenditure over time, control of bank credit, extension and dissemination of knowledge of industrial situation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mitchell, *Business Cycles, The Problem and its Setting* ; Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations* ; Snyder, *Business Cycles and Business Measurements* ; Moore, *Generating Economic Cycles* ; Sismondi, *Nouveaux Principes d'Economie Politique* ; Berridge, *Cycles of Unemployment* ; Jevons, *Investigations in Currency and Finance* ; Hexter, *Social Consequences of Business Cycles* ; Schumpeter, *The Explanation of the Business Cycle* (Economica, No. 21) ; Hobson, *The Industrial System* ; *Economics of Unemployment* ; Beveridge, *Unemployment, a problem of industry* ; Tugan Baranovsky, *Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre* ; Aftalion, *Les Crises Periodiques de Surproduction* ; Spiethoff, *Krisen* ; Lavington, *The Trade Cycle* ; Foster and Catchings, *Money, Profits* ; Robertson, *A Theory of Industrial Fluctuations* ; *Banking Policy and the Price Level*. Bellerby, *The Controlling Factor in Trade Cycles* ; Hayek, *Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie* ; *Prices and Production* ; Hawtrey, *Good and Bad Trade* ; *Currency and Credit* ; *Trade and Credit* ; Keynes, *Treatise on Money* ; Keynes and Henderson, *Can Lloyd George Do It?* Harvard Economic Society, Review of Economic Statistics ; Bulletins of London and Cambridge Economic Service.

61. A. **Theory of Risk and Insurance.** Mr. Thomas. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Final, Group D.

Fees :—Day, 18s.
Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of the risks implicit in the business world ; methods of eliminating or combining risk and of transferring its incidence. Risks borne by the entrepreneur, speculator and labourer. Uncertainty and the theory of profit. The principles of insurance and their application ; an analysis of their evolution, with particular reference to the main forms of insurance, e.g. life, social, credit, marine, fire, etc. The social significance of the risk-bearing function ; the problem of public control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. O. Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing ; Readings in Risk and Risk-bearing ;* A. H. Willett, *Economic Theory of Risk and Insurance ;* F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit ;* J. R. Hicks, *Theory of Risk and Uncertainty* (Economica, May 1931) ; C. F. Trenerry, *Origin and Early History of Insurance ;* General works on the principles and practice of insurance. More detailed references will be mentioned as the course proceeds.

62. (*e*) A. **The Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies.** Mr. Rowe. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Final Group D.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—Analysis of the causes of the recent widespread appearance of artificial control-schemes. Artificial control in theory versus laissez-faire in practice. Some general difficulties of artificial control in practice. Restriction Schemes and Valorisation Schemes. The general record of artificial control to date and its future development.

Illustrations and examples will throughout be freely drawn from such industries as copper, tin, sugar, rubber and coffee.

63. A. **The Economics of Depreciation.** Mr. Durbin. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 18th November ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 17th November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Final, Group D.

Fees :—Day, 8s.
Evening, 5s. 8d.

SYLLABUS.—The financial conception of " capital ; " the idea of keeping capital " intact ; " the distinction between physical capital and capital value ; the scope and desirability of depreciation allowances and funds ; depreciation funds and costs of production ; business, accountancy and legal customs ; the economic significance of these customs and of the general conception of depreciation.

Books will be recommended for reading during the course.

64. A. **The Location and Size of the Business Unit.** Mr. Thomas. Four lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 24th February ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 23rd February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Final, Group D.

Fees :—Day, 10s.
Evening, 6s. 8d.

SYLLABUS.—The theoretical and descriptive approach to the problem of location ; the theories of von Thünen and Alfred Weber. The migration of industry in the United Kingdom and U.S.A. The main factors determining the location and size of the business unit, with a detailed analysis of particular industries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Thünen, *Der Isolierte Staat ;* A. Weber, *Theory of the Location of Industries* (English edn. with introduction and notes by C. J. Friedrich) ; F. S. Hall, *Localisation of Industries* (U.S.A., 12th Census, Manufactures, Part I) ; W. Krzynowski, *Literature of Location of Industries* (Journal of Political Economy, XXXV) ; A. Predöhl, *Theory of Location in relation to General Economics* (ibid., XXXVI). Other works will be mentioned as the course proceeds.

65. Z. **The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services.** B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Professor Plant, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

66. A. **Public Utilities in their Economic Aspects.** Mr. Batson. Six lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) ; B.Com. Final, Group H.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Nature of Public Utilities. The basis of control. Methods of control. Regulation of profits. Regulation of individual prices, and the problem of discrimination.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Barker, *Public Utility Rates ;* Clark, J. M., *The Economics of Overhead Costs ; Social Control of Business ;* Glaeser, *Outlines of Public Utility Economics ;* Passow, *Die gemischt privaten und öffentlichen Unternehmungen ;* Pigou, *Economics of Welfare ;* Watkins, *Electrical Rates ;* Young, *Depreciation and Rate Control, in Economic Problems.*

67. S. **British Economic Problems.** Professor Plant and Professor Robbins. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of " Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 229

SYLLABUS.—The present Economic Position of Great Britain. Problems of British Industry and Trade. Capital and Labour. Industrial organisation. Transport. Marketing. Development and present position of Economic Ideas in Great Britain.

(*b*) Banking and Currency.

70. ZA. **Banking and Finance Abroad.** Mr. Whale and Mr. Hinton. Thirty lectures (as below), Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 3-4, and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

(*a*) **Europe.** Mr. Whale. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, or (*e*) 7-8.

(*b*) **The U.S.A.** Mr. Hinton. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, or (*e*) 7-8.

(*c*) **British Dominions, South America and the Far East.** Mr. Hinton. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, or (*e*) 7-8.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £4 10s. ; For (*a*) (*b*) or (*c*) only, £1 10s.
Evening : For the Course, £3 ; For (*a*) (*b*) or (*c*) only, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will describe the main features in the evolution of the Currency and Banking Organisation of the countries concerned ; the present position and the main problems of current interest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(*a*) *Europe :* Kisch and Elkin, *Central Banks ;* Conant, *Modern Banks of Issue ;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money,* Vol. II ; Parker Willis and Beckhart, *Foreign Banking Systems ;* Whale, *Joint Stock Banking in Germany ;* Kaufmann, *La Banque en France ;* Baldy, *Les Banques d'Affaires ;* Schaum, *Das Französische Bankwesen ;* Chlepner, *La Banque en Belgique.*

(*b*) *The U.S.A. :* Goldenweiser, *Federal Reserve System in Operation ;* Burgess, *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market ;* Beckhart, *Discount Policy of The Federal Reserve System ;* Parker Willis, *The Federal Reserve System ;* Riefler, *Money Rates and Money Markets in the U.S. ;* Reed, *Federal Reserve Policy,* 1921-30 ; Gregory, *The Present Position of Banking in America ;* and *The Present Working of the Federal Reserve Banking System ; Annual Reports of the Federal Reserve Board and of the Comptroller of Currency.*

(*c*) *British Dominions, South America and the Far East :* Parker Willis and Beckhart, *Foreign Banking Systems ;* Keynes, *Indian Currency and Finance ; Report of Hilton Young Commission* (1926) ; Baster, *The Imperial Banks ;* Arndt, *History of Banking and Currency in South Africa ;* Tear, *Australian Banking, Currency and Exchange ;* Mackay, *The Australian Banking and Credit System ;* Allen, *Problems of Modern Japan.*

71. A. **The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.** Mr. Whale and Mr. Judges. Twelve lectures, forming Part I of this course (see syllabus below), Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade.

PART I. (To be given in 1931-32.)

The History of Currency and Banking up to 1826. (Twelve lectures.)

Fees :—For Part I only, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The monetary system in the Middle Ages. History of the English silver pound. The silver famine and the effects of the supplies from the American mines. The controversy on the export of bullion and the Act of 1663. The early goldsmith bankers and the rise of banking in England. The foundation and early history of the Banks of England, Scotland and Ireland. The recoinage of 1696. The guinea and its ratings. Sir Isaac Newton's reports on the currency. The recoinage of 1774. The restrictions on the tender of silver. Lord Liverpool's Report of 1805, and the adoption of the gold standard.

The different developments of banking in England, Scotland and Ireland during the eighteenth century. The commercial expansion after 1763. The restriction of cash payments. The Bullion Committee. Lord Stanhope's Act. The resumption of cash payments, and the various currency proposals made in connection with it by Ricardo, Baring and Huskisson.

The modifications of the privileges of the Bank of England, and the rise of the English joint stock banks. The Bank Acts of 1844 and 1845.

Throughout the course the attention of students will be specially directed to the study of important documents and to the sources of historical information generally.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce* (for general reference) ; Ruding, *Annals of the Coinage* (for reference) ; Dana Horton, *The Silver Pound ;* Lord Liverpool, *Treatise on the Coins of the Realm ;* Richards, *Early History of English Banking ;* Thorold Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England ;* Bisschop, *The London Money Market,* 1640-1826 ; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England ;* MacLeod, *Theory and Practice of Banking ;* Ricardo, *Currency Tracts* in McCulloch's edn. of the *Works,*

[*Contd.*

also partly reprinted as Ricardo's *Economic Essays* (Bell & Sons, 1923) ; Cannan, *The Paper Pound ;* 1797-1819 ; Angell, *Theory of International Prices* (especially the Appendix) ; Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices* (for reference) ; *Various Parliamentary and other Reports ; especially the Reports of* 1810 *and* 1819.

PART II. (To be given in 1932-33.)

The History of Currency and Banking since 1826. (Fifteen lectures.)

Fees :—For Part II only, £2 5s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The evolution of Bank of England Policy under the Bank Act of 1844. The inquiries of 1848 and 1857. The crises of 1866 and 1890. The note-circulation and the inquiry of 1875. The Joint Stock Banks : Amalgamation and concentration. The evolution of the Overseas Banks. The £1 note and the Reserve question. The British Banking system during and after the War. The development of the Capital Market. The Stock Exchange.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bagehot, *Lombard Street ;* Powell, *Evolution of the London Money Market ;* Kirkaldy (ed.), *British Finance* 1914-1921 ; Sykes, *Bank Amalgamations,* 1826-1924 ; Palgrave, *Bank-rate and the Money Market* ; Gregory, *Documents Relating to British Banking.*

72. (*e*) ZA. **Post-War Currency History.** Mr. Whale and Mr. Sayers. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 27th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

Fee :—16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal comparatively with the depreciation and stabilisation of the leading European currencies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gregory, *First Year of the Gold Standard ;* Jack, *Restoration of European Currencies ;* Schacht, *Stabilisation of the Mark ;* Bordes, *The Austrian Crown ;* Aftalion, *Monnaie, Prix et Change ;* Dulles, *The French Franc ;* Bonnet, *Les Expériences Monétaires contemporaires ;* Hawtrey, *Monetary Reconstruction ;* Franck, *Stabilisation Monétaire en Belgique.*

73. ZA. **Banking Class.** Mr. Whale and Mr. Sayers. Tuesdays, 11-12, throughout the session, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 3rd May ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 15th October, **L.T.** 21st January, **S.T.** 5th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade (2nd year students) ; and B.Com., Group A.

Fees :—Day, £4 10s.
Evening, £3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Whale.

74. ZA. **Banking and Currency Classes.** Mr. Sayers. Lent Term. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com., 2nd year.

75. (*e*) A. **Banking Class (Advanced).** Mr. Whale. Tuesdays, 6-7, throughout the session, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 3rd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Special subject of Banking (3rd year students). Recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee :—£3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Whale.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

76. (*e*) S. **Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversies; an Introduction to the Monetary History of the Modern World.** Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The triumph of the gold standard in the last third of the 19th century. The reopening of controversy ; bimetallism, the gold exchange standard. The theoretical implications of the gold exchange standard. The revival of monetary mysticism. Knapp and his followers. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fisher's Compensated Dollar. The spread of banking and the evolution of banking theory : was there a philosophy of Central Banking at all ? The War and the ruin of the gold standard. Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The monetary theories of the Brussels and Genoa Conferences. Stabilisation and the discount rate.

Economics (including Commerce).

III.—Regional and Particular Studies.

80. z. **Raw Materials of Industry and Trade, comparatively treated.** Professor Sargent and Dr. Stamp. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Com., Groups B to F.

Fees :—Day—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening—For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

The aim of the lectures will be to compare and contrast the conditions of production of the more important commodities in various countries as bearing on the organisation of industry and the problems of international trade. The lectures will be illustrated by specially constructed maps and diagrams.

M.T.—Ten lectures by Professor Sargent.

Syllabus.—The production, transport and marketing of the more important raw materials of industry.

L.T.—Ten lectures by Dr. Stamp.

Syllabus.—The present and future sources of coal in relation to industries based on it. The movement of coal for industrial and commercial purposes and the effects of the development of new sources of supply. Iron ore supplies in different countries in relation to coal, and the development of iron and steel industries. The conditions of supply of other metals of industrial importance. Location of the world's oil. Oil and coal as motive power. Effects of competition on the position of coal-owning countries and on the organisation of trade routes. Water-power, and conditions affecting its development.

81. z. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.** Dr. Meyendorff and Mr. Rowe. Fifty lectures. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8 and Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com., Group B.

Fees :—Day—Sessional, £7 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 12s. ; S.T., £1 16s.
Evening—Sessional, £5 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s. ; S.T., £1 4s.

Syllabus.—This course will deal with problems of trade and economic organisation in Europe, and the subjects of the lectures will be chosen from the following groups :—(1) The Balance of Trade, with special reference to the position of the chief States. (2) The Basis and Character of International Comparisons in Industry and Agriculture. A consideration of the validity of the methods commonly employed. The influence of competition in international trade. (3) The European position with regard to the production and utilisation of power, raw materials and foodstuffs. (4) The Magnitude and Organisation of certain leading Manufacturing Industries. (5) The Tariff Situation. Structure and working of modern tariffs. State policy in relation to foreign trade. (6) The Growth and Extent of Co-operative Organisation in Europe. (7) Selling Organisation in Foreign Trade. (8) The Trade Problems of Russia.

References to books and sources of information will be given during the course.

82. z. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.** Professor Sargent and Dr. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Com., Group B.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Syllabus.—M.T. (*a*) India and the Far East.
L.T. (*b*) The Americas and Australasia.
S.T. (*c*) World Problems in Trade Organisation.

The course will be a parallel one to that on Europe (No. 81) and will deal with the more important aspects of trade and industry in the areas indicated.

References to material for reading will be given during the course of the lectures.

83. z. **Indian Production.** Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For B.Com., Groups B. and C.

Fee :—£1 5s.

Syllabus.—General conditions of production. Fundamental agricultural problems. Agricultural progress in India, actual and potential. Food grains, cotton, oil seeds, jute, indigo, tea, hides. Mineral products. Manufactures. Industrial Legislation. The Organisation of production.

Books Recommended.—C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India ;* Anstey, *The Economic Development of India ;* James McKenna, *Agriculture in India ; The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual) ; Annual Agricultural Statistics ;* Sir Theodore Morison, *The Economic Transition in India ; The Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III ;* P. P. Pillai, *Economic Conditions in India ; Report of the Industrial Commission,* 1916-1918 ; Report of the Agricultural Commission, 1928 ; Report of the Whitley Commission, 1931.

84. z. **The Trade of India.** Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Com., Groups B. and C.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical sketch of Indian trade. General features and conditions of Indian trade. Modern developments. The opening up of India and emergence of a great export trade. An analysis of existing trade ; internal, export and import trade ; tariffs ; transport, ports and industrial centres.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sir W. W. Hunter, *History of British India ;* C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India ; The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual)* ; L. C. A. Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire ; Annual Review of the Trade of India ; Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission,* 1921-22 ; *Annual Report on the Conditions and Prospects of British Trade in India ;* V. Anstey, *The Trade of the Indian Ocean ; The Economic Development of India.*

85. z. **Indian Finance.** Professor Coatman. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Com., Groups B and C.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The structure of the Indian National Financial System. Financial history and conditions before and after the Herschell Report. The gold exchange standard. Banking and currency in India.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Reports of Royal Commissions on Indian Finance and Currency from the Herschell to the Hilton Young Reports ; Jain, *Indigenous Banking in India ;* Keynes, *Indian Currency and Finance ;* Indian Legislative Assembly and Council of State Debates, 1921-1930, *passim.*

86. z. **Trade of Africa and Australasia.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Professor Plant, who will supervise their reading for Trade of Africa, and Dr. Benham, who will supervise their reading for Trade of Australasia.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

87. z. **Trade of India and the Far East.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Dr. Stamp and Dr. Anstey, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

88. z. **Trade of North and South America.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Professor Sargent, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

89. z. **Commercial Methods** of the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C ; tutorial classes by the lecturer concerned with each area at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

90. zA. **International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World.** Professor Sargent. Twenty lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ; and for B.Com., Groups E and F.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will be descriptive and will deal with the broad lines of trade organisation in different markets and the movement of commodities for import or export. The great seaports, with their inland communications and ocean routes, will be taken as the basis for the treatment of the whole subject.

91. z. **Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Textiles).** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. will attend lectures and practical work at the City of London College.

[N.B.—Students taking this option must pay an additional fee of two guineas. See p. 38, *footnote.*]

92. s. **The Organisation of Industry in the Collectivist State.** Mr. Turin. Five lectures, Lent Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The scope of purposive economics with reference to Russian Industry and Agriculture. The Five-Year Plan, its realisation and possibilities. Internal and Foreign Trade : Currency and Banking, Prices and Cost of Production.

A Bibliography will be given in the course of the lectures.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

95. S. **Economic Problems of the Empire.** Professor Coatman. Sixteen lectures and eight discussion classes. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 15th October, **L.T.** 21st January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Fees :—£3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—*Michaelmas Term.*—Geographical and general. Resources and Products. Communications, Trade and Finance.

Lent Term.—Scientific Research. Standardisation and Rationalisation. Problems of population and migration. The Empire as an economic system and its relations towards other economic systems. Foreign views of British Empire problems.

Summer Term.—Eight discussion classes on general problems and conclusions.

Economics (including Commerce).

IV.—Business Administration (including Accounting).

100. Z. **Business Administration.** Professor Plant.

For B.Com., Groups A and D.

(a) **The Organisation and Administration of Business Enterprises.** Fourteen lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 8th October ; **L.T.** 14th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October ; **L.T.** 14th January.

Fees :—Day : £1 15s.
Evening : £1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will include the following topics : the functions and forms of organisation in large-scale enterprise, both inside a business and in its external relations ; the delegation of functions, the organisation of responsibility, and the machinery of control ; the specialised forms of organisation for (*a*) management and the determination of business policy, (*b*) purchasing, (*c*) manufacturing, (*d*) finance, (*e*) selling, (*f*) recruitment, promotion and retirement of staff. Administrative problems of the type raised by changes in market conditions will be discussed throughout.

(b) **Problems of Business Policy.** Six lectures. Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning 11th February ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning 11th February.

Fees :—Day : 15s.
Evening : 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will discuss policies of buying, financing and selling appropriate in various conditions of the market. It will be concerned with the price policies of industrialists and wholesale and retail traders.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Detailed references to books will be made as the course proceeds. On general questions of administration and management the writings especially of E. D. Jones, R. L. Lansburgh, D. S. Kimball and H. C. Metcalf may be consulted. On questions of staff, a useful bibliography of American *personnel* literature is that of Rossi and Rossi. The practice of the public services may be studied in the reports of the Macdonnell and Tomlin Commissions on the Civil Service ; in L. D. White, *Public Administration* ; the journal of the Institute of Public Administration ; H. Finer, *The British*

[*Contd.*

Civil Service. On Planning and Budgeting Control, useful studies have been made by Bruère and Lazarus, Bliss, McKinsey and Percival White. On Marketing problems, the works of M. T. Copeland, M. McNair, H. R. Tosdal, J. E. Boyle, C. S. Duncan and F. Chitham should be consulted. Trade practices may be studied in books by W. H. S. Stevens, R. S. Murchison and G. C. Henderson, and the proceedings of the Federal Trade Commission. Among periodical literature, the *Harvard Business Review* is indispensable and of German publications the *Zeitschrift für Betriebswirtschaft* is important. The series of volumes of *Harvard Business Reports* contains a collection of specific business problems which may usefully be studied in the light of general economic analysis.

101. YA. **Accounting (Part I).** Mr. Rowland. Eighteen lectures, Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 8th October (alternate weeks), **L.T.** 14th January (alternate weeks), **S.T.** 28th April (weekly);

Mr. Magee will hold weekly classes in connection with this course throughout the session: the first meeting will be held immediately after the first lecture in each term.

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October (alternate weeks), **L.T.** 14th January (alternate weeks), **S.T.** 28th April (weekly).

Mr Magee will hold weekly classes in connection with this course throughout the session: the first meeting will be held immediately after the first lecture in each term.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees: Day—Lectures with classes:—

Sessional, £4 16s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £2 2s.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £2 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., 18s.; S.T., £1 10s.

Evening—Lectures with classes:—

Sessional, £3 4s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., £1 9s.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £1 16s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., 12s.; S.T., £1.

SYLLABUS.—*M.T.* General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of accounting. The analysis of transactions leading to Double Entry Bookkeeping: Ledgers, Cash Books and Books of First Entry. The Trial Balance. Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, Receipts and Payments Accounts, and Income and Expenditure Accounts. Balance Sheets—The distinction between Capital and Revenue; The distinction between Fixed and Floating Assets and Liabilities and their relation to Working Capital. Depreciation. Reserves and Sinking Funds. Sectional Balancing. The ascertainment of Profits under Single Entry Bookkeeping.

L.T. The adaptation of Accounting Principles and Records to various special cases—Partnership, Branches, Departments, Consignments, Hire Purchase, Goods on Approval, Empties and Royalties. Tabular Ledgers.

S.T. The special Accounting features of Joint Stock Companies. Internal Check. Fraud and its prevention. The general nature of an audit under the Companies Act.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cropper, *Bookkeeping and Accounts* (1930 *edn.*); Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Dicksee, *Bookkeeping for Accountant Students*; *Bookkeeping for Company Secretaries.*

102. ZA. **Accounting (Part II).** Mr. Rowland. Twenty-six lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

Mr. Magee will hold weekly classes in connection with this course throughout the session: the first meeting will be held immediately after the first lecture in each term.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

Mr. Magee will hold weekly classes in connection with this course throughout the session: the first meeting will be held immediately after the first lecture in each term.

For B.Com., Groups A, B, C, E, F and H; for B.Com., Group D; **M.T.** and **L.T.** only.

Fees: Day—Lectures with classes:—

Sessional, £5 12s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 12s. 6d.; S.T., £1 10s.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

Evening—Lectures with classes:—

Sessional, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

Lectures only:—

Sessional, £2 12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—*M.T.* Balance sheets and revenue accounts: their various forms and uses. The theory of accounting classification. The valuation of assets. Goodwill: its nature and treatment in accounts. Depreciation: its nature and treatment in accounts. Reserves. Secret reserves. Sinking funds. Capital and revenue. Profits available for distribution as dividend.

L.T. Reconstructions and amalgamations. Holding and Subsidiary Companies. Mechanical aids to accounting. Accounts as an instrument of control. The broad principles of Cost Accounting and their relation to Financial Accounting. Standard Costs. Budgetary Control.

S.T. The Double Account System. The special features of the accounts of various undertakings, e.g.:—Banks, Insurance Companies, Hospitals, Trusts. Foreign Currencies in Accounts.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cropper, *Accounting ;* Carter, *Advanced Accounts ;* Rorem, *Accounting Method ;* Dicksee, *Advanced Accounting ; Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds ; Office Machinery and Appliances ;* Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill, and its Treatment in Accounts ;* Leake, *Depreciation and Wasting Assets ; Commercial Goodwill ;* Cutforth, *Methods of Amalgamation ; Foreign Exchange ;* de Paula, *Principles of Auditing ;* Garnsey, *Holding Companies and their Published Accounts ;* Tovey, *Balance Sheets—How to read and understand them ;* Foster, *Modern Office Machinery.*

103. (*e*) z. **Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts.** Mr. Magee. Six lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture except the first.

For B.Com., Group D.

Fee :—18s.

[N.B.—Students taking B.Com., Group D, should also attend Course No. 102, in M.T. and L.T. only.]

SYLLABUS.—The application of the principles of cost accounting to undertakings of various types. Accounting for materials and labour. Allocation of on-cost. The linking up of financial and cost accounts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hawkins, *Cost Accounts ;* Ryall, *Dictionary of Costing ;* Cathles, *The Principles of Costing.* For reference :—Elbourne, *Factory Administration and Accounts.*

Other works will be recommended as the course proceeds.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 222.—**Mercantile Law.**
No. 225.—**Elements of Commercial Law.**
No. 227.—**Law of Banking.**
No. 406.—**Recent Economic Movements treated Statistically.**
No. 431.—**General Economics with reference to Transport.**
No. 434.—**Railway Accounts.**

See also The Department of Business Administration (p. 234).

4.—English.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

110. Z. **Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation.** Dr. Routh. Ten lectures and ten classes. Tuesdays, 10-11, on the following dates :—

M.T.—Lectures : 6th October, 27th October, 17th November, 8th December.

Classes : 20th October, 10th November, 1st December.

L.T.—Lectures : 12th January, 2nd February, 23rd February, 15th March.

Classes : 26th January, 16th February, 8th March.

S.T.—Lectures : 26th April, 17th May, 7th June.

Classes : 10th May, 31st May, 21st June.

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8,

M.T.—Lectures : 9th October, 30th October, 20th November, 11th December.

Classes : 23rd October, 13th November, 4th December.

L.T.—Lectures : 15th January, 5th February, 26th February, 18th March.

Classes : 29th January, 19th February, 11th March.

[*Contd.*

S.T.—Lectures : 29th April, 20th May, 10th June.

Classes : 13th May, 3rd June, 24th June.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Lectures and classes, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.
Lectures only, £1 10s. ; Terminal, 12s.

Evening : Lectures and classes, £2 ; Terminal, 16s.
Lectures only, £1 ; Terminal, 8s.

After each lecture subjects will be set for essays to be returned the next week and discussed with the lecturer in a class the week after. The number of students permitted to write essays and attend the classes as distinct from the lectures will be limited ; if necessary, the classes will be confined to students working for a degree or diploma.

111. z. **Modern English Literature from 1760 to 1900.** Dr. Routh. Sessional. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1.

Syllabus :—

1760-1820. Burke, Goldsmith, Crabbe, the Romantic Poets, Miss Austen, Scott.
1820-1865. Carlyle, Mill, Tennyson, Browning, Dickens, Thackeray, the Brontës.
1865-1900. Darwin and Huxley, George Eliot, Arnold, Meredith, Gissing, Hardy, Pater, Butler, the recrudescence of the drama.

Reference will be made throughout the course to twentieth century developments.

112. Y. **English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate).** Mr. Poole. Fifty-eight lectures. Mondays, 5-6 and Tuesdays or Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

[N.B.—The class will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend on Tuesdays and one on Wednesdays. The two groups will attend together on Mondays.]

For B.Com. Intermediate (Foreign students only).

Fees :—Sessional, £8 15s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

This course is intended for foreign students offering English as their approved modern foreign language in the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. Other students, whether occasional or regular, will be admitted to the course only by permission of the lecturer.

Syllabus.—The sounds of the English language. Symbols of the International Phonetic Association. Reading practice in (*a*) ordinary and (*b*) phonetic characters. Formation and amplification of vocabulary. Correction of faults of (*a*) spelling, (*b*) pronunciation, (*c*) emphasis, (*d*) intonation. The sentence. Changes of number, person and tense. Punctuation. The normal arrangement of words. Synonymous words and expressions. Antonyms. Common idioms and commercial expressions. Letter writing—essays on everyday topics. Paraphrasing and précis writing.

113. z. **English as a Foreign Language (Advanced).** Mr. Poole. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com., Second Year (Foreign students only).

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

This course is intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination. Applications for admission from other students who have an advanced knowledge of the English Language will be considered, though in all such cases admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

Syllabus.—Regular practice in conversation and written work. Literal and figurative meanings of words. Correct employment of idiomatic expressions and words which are apparently synonymous. Errors and faults to be avoided in (*a*) Pronunciation, (*b*) Intonation, (*c*) Construction. Colloquialisms, slang, obsolete words. Discussions, debates, and essays on various subjects of interest.

114. s. **The Passing of Victorianism : a study of Transition through Literature.** Dr. Routh. Twenty-four lectures. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Open to students who have paid the General Composition Fee.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 12s. 6d.

115. s. **English Literature as a Guide to National Character.** Dr. Routh. Ten lectures, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Course in the series of " Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 229.

Syllabus.—*Aspects of life which can be studied only through literature*—"Victorianism" (Tennyson, Browning, Dickens, Thackeray, Carlyle) ; its collapse (Wells, Shaw, A. Huxley, V. Woolf) ; first sign of transition. Mill's *Liberty*—The ideal of the Public School and of the "gentleman" (Newman, Ruskin, Trollope) ; decline of these ideals (Meredith, H. Walpole, S. McKenna,

[*Contd.*

A. Waugh)—The cult of home (Dickens); the cult exposed (S. Butler, Galsworthy)—The ideal of culture: hellenism: art (M. Arnold, W. Pater); ideal abandoned (T. Huxley, H. G. Wells)—Religious sentiment; anglicanism and evangelicalism (Newman, Farrar); Christology and science (G. Eliot, S. Butler); "the finite God" (J. S. Mill, T. Hardy, McTaggart)—Culture without religion (Arnold, Stephen, Besant, Shaw, Wells).

Causes of change and transition; Egoism *v.* institutionalism; science *v.* humanism; effect of inventions (S. Butler); Darwin and T. Huxley—Results; new world of sentiment and self-realisation; neo-realism (Gissing)—self-assertion (O. Wilde)—Morals and marriage (Thackeray, Meredith, Wilde, Butler, D. H. Lawrence)—The new hero (Kipling, Conrad)—Sport (Surtees, Trollope, Masefield, Sassoon)—What remains permanent in English character after the change.

5.—Geography.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

120. Y. **General Regional Geography** [**for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate**], Professor Rodwell Jones and Mrs. Ormsby. Thirty-two lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £4 10s.
Evening: For the course, £3.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

121. Y. **General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate).** Professor Rodwell Jones, Mrs. Ormsby and Mr. Beaver. Fifty-seven lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-9, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £5 2s. 6d.
Evening: For the course, £5 15s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Geography of the World to Intermediate Standard. Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

122. Y. **Commercial Geography.** Dr. Stamp. Sessional. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s. ; Terminal, £2 15s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The General Geography of the World with special attention to the physical factors in industrial, agricultural and commercial development.

123. (*e*) ZA. **General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia.** Dr. Stamp. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For B.A. General and Honours ; B.Sc. Special and General ; and the Geography Diploma.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1932-33.]

Fee :—£1.

124. ZA. **General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Mrs. Ormsby.

For B.A. Honours and B.Sc. Special.

(*a*) **Tropical Africa and South America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1932-33.]

Fee :—For the Course, £2 17s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

(*b*) **South Africa and Australasia.** Mrs. Ormsby. Nine lectures, Summer term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1932-33.]

Fee :—£1 7s.

125. ZA. **Detailed Geography of Europe.** Dr. Stamp and Mrs. Ormsby.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. General, and the Geography Diploma.

(*a*) **The British Isles.** Dr. Stamp. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

(*b*) **France.** Mrs. Ormsby. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1932-33.]
[Geography Diploma students will not attend this section of the course.]

(*c*) (*e*) **Europe (excluding the British Isles and France).** Mrs. Ormsby. Sessional. Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1932-33.]

Fees :—For (*a*) Day, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.
For (*b*), £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.
For (*c*), £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED.—*Times Atlas ;* Dierck's *School Atlas ; Atlas Vidae-Lablach.*

126. ZA. **Detailed Geography of North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Sessional. Thursdays, 4.15-5.15, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography ; B.A. Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

The number of students who can be admitted to this class is limited.

SYLLABUS.—The continent is taken region by region, and the complete geography built up from the foundations, as an illustration of geographical method. The class consists of combined lectures and discussions, and arrangements are made for lending out to students portions of large-scale maps, together with books relating to the special districts and to special aspects of the geography.

127. ZA. **Historical Geography of Europe.** Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Final, Special Subject of Geography and B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be a survey in broad outline of the geographical factors involved in the building up of the civilization and of the State System of Europe and the Mediterranean World.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Oxford Historical Atlas*, or Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique ;* Philippson, *Das Mittelmeergebiet ;* Newbigin, *The Mediterranean World ;* Myres, *The Dawn of History ;* Breasted, *Ancient Times ;* Diehl, *Byzance, Venise ;* Hoffmann, *Das Land Italien und seine Geschichte ; Das deutsche Land und die deutsche Geschichte ;* Himly, *Formation Territoriale des Etats de l'Europe Centrale ;* Mackinder, *The Rhine ;* Haynel, *The Danube ;* Dominian, *The Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe ;* Götz, *Historische Geographie.*

128. ZA. **Historical Geography of England.** Mr. East. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 8th October ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed study of some of the changes in the human and political geography of the English plain from the earliest times to the Industrial Revolution, of the physical factors involved and of the sources of information available.

Books for reading will be suggested during the course of the lectures.

129. ZA. **Historical Geography of France.** Mr. East. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 29th April ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day, £1 7s. 6d.
Evening, 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course, designed for comparative purposes as a parallel course to No. 128, will include a detailed study of the geographical factors involved in the growth of French unity, and of changes in the geography of settlement and communications from the earliest times to 1789. A general knowledge of the physical and human geography of modern France will be assumed, and students would find it useful to have read some elementary history of France.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique ;* Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France ;* Mirot, *Manuel de Géographie historique de la France ;* J. Flach, *Origine des lieux habités en France ;* A. Blanchet, *Les enceintes romaines de la Gaule ;* E. Desjardins, *Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine ;* Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française ;* Funck-Brentano, *The Earliest Times, The Middle Ages ;* Brunhes, *Géographie humaine de la France.*

More directly relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

130. ZA. **Historical Geography (Revision Class).** Mr. East. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

131. Z. **General Regional Geography (Class).** Mr. Beaver (Michaelmas and Lent Terms), and Professor Rodwell Jones (Summer Term). Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 8th October ; **L.T.** 14th January ; **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. General, and Geography Diploma.

132. ZA. **Map Class.** Mr. Beaver. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4.30, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 5.30-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, 2nd Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. General and the Geography Diploma.

Fees :—For the Class, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

As the number of students who may be admitted is limited, preference will be given to students who have previously attended lectures on Geography at the School. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

133. z. **Commercial and Physical Geography** in relation to the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C; tutorial assistance will be given by the lecturer concerned with each area, at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Sargent.

134. A. **Economic Geography (Class).** Professor Sargent and Professor Rodwell Jones. For advanced students only. Sessional, Thursdays, 2-15-3.15, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For students taking Economic Geography as an optional subject in the B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.

Open also to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

135. S. **The Geographical Factors in the Making of Britain.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Stamp. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of " Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 229.

SYLLABUS.—The Geological Build of Great Britain with special reference to its relations with Western Europe. The Geography of the early invasions. Downland and Valley settlements. The nucleated village. Types of Village Distributions. The Geographical Factor in the development of Political Unity and those concerned in some changes in the Human and Economic Geography of Britain during the Industrial Revolution. Physical and Economic Factors in the agricultural distributions of Britain. The Geography of the Metropolitan Region. The Port of London compared and contrasted with the great ports of Western Europe. Factors concerned in changes in the distributions of population and industries in post-war England.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

136. S. **Discussions on Current Literature.** Seminars for graduate students will be held by Professor Rodwell Jones, Dr. Stamp and Mrs. Ormsby, at times to be arranged.

137. (*e*) S. **The Geography of London (Seminar).** Mrs. Ormsby. Every third week throughout the session, Tuesdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—£1 7s. 6d.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 1 (*a*)—**Prehistoric and Early Man.**

No. 1 (*b*)—**Ethnology.**

No. 1 (*c*)—**Living Races of Man and their Distribution.**

No. 5. —**Ethnology Class.**

No. 80.—**Raw Materials of Industry and Trade.**

No. 81.—**The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.**

No. 82.—**The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.**

No. 84.—**Trade of India.**

No. 86.—**Trade of Africa and Australasia.**

No. 87.—**Trade of India and the Far East.**

No. 88.—**Trade of North and South America.**

No. 90.—**International Trade.**

No. 201.—**The Geographical Background of International Relations.**

No. 435.—**Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.**

6.—History.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

150. YA. **The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760.** Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., and B.A. Intermediate; B.A. Final Honours in Geography and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

SYLLABUS.—This course will include a sketch of the development of England up to 1760, the revolution in the iron trade, in internal communication, in the textile industries and in agriculture, and the social effects of the changes; the effect of the great wars on English trade and finance, the development of the Factory Acts, and other industrial legislation, the growth of trade unions, the changes in the Poor Law, and the legislation with regard to the tariff changes in the nineteenth century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England;* C. Waters, *Economic History of England;* Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce,* Vols. II. and III. ; C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day;* L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions;* J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry; The Village Labourer; The Town Labourer; The Age of the Chartists;* J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain,* Vol. I. ; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England;* Griffiths, *Population Problems in the Age of Malthus;* Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry;* Wadsworth and Mann, *The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire,* 1600-1780 ; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution;* Hutchins and Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation;* Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution;* L. W. Moffitt, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution;* Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present;* Webb, *History of Trade Unionism;*

Industrial Democracy; English Poor Law History; Armitage-Smith, *The Free Trade Movement;* Cunningham, *Rise and Decline of the Free Trade Movement;* D. G. Barnes, *History of the English Corn Laws,* 1660-1846 ; Nicholson, *The History of the Corn Laws;* W. J. Ashley, *The Tariff Problem;* Bowley, *A Short Account of England's Foreign Trade in the XIXth Century; Wages in the United Kingdom in the XIXth Century;* Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation,* 1833-48 ; *Reports of the Poor Law Commissions,* 1834 and 1909, and other pertinent blue-books.

151. Z. **Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions, India and the Tropical Dependencies.** Mr. Beales and Dr. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the general characteristics of the economic development of each of the Dominions, India and the tropical areas under British rule.

The questions to be considered with regard to the Dominions will be those connected with the disposal of vacant lands, the growth of population and immigration, the development of agriculture and industry, the nature of the export and import trade, the development of railways and shipping communications, labour legislation, the labour movement and the question of coloured labour, the growth of public debts and the share of the State in the direction of economic life. With regard to the tropical areas under British rule, the questions to be considered will be the production of the great agricultural staples such as tea, coffee, rubber, oils, cocoa, sugar and cotton, the labour supply and transport questions, the nature of the export and import trade, the planting and mining industries, the application of science to agriculture, health and finance.

In dealing with India, the settlement of the land revenue and land tenures the development of indigo, jute, tea, quinine and coffee planting, the production of raw cotton, the railways, the famines, the irrigation works, financial questions, the development of large scale industries, the work of the agricultural research stations and the change in the nature of the trade of India will form part of the lectures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(i.) General : Lucas, Sir C. P., *Historical Geography of the British Colonies; Oxford Survey of the British Empire;* Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire; Colonial Office List* (*Annual*) ; *Dominions Royal Commission;* Zimmern, *Third British Empire;* Bruce, C. P., *Crown Colonies and Places;* Reinsch, *Colonial Administration;* Ashley (Editor), *British Dominions;* Morrell, *Colonial Policy of Peel and Russell;* Fuchs, *Trade Policy of Great Britain and her Colonies;* Sargent, *Seaways of the Empire;* Stephenson, *Communications of the Empire;* Carrothers, *Emigration from the British Isles; Statistical Abstract of the British Empire; Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute and Empire Review; Board of Trade Journal; The Round Table.* Annual Reports of the Imperial Trade Commissioners.

In addition to those mentioned above :—(ii.) Canada and Newfoundland : Knowles, *Economic Development of the Overseas Empire* (Vol. II. *Canada*) ; Cory,

[*Contd.*

Modern Canada ; Griffin, *Canadian History of the Twentieth Century ;* Mavor, *Report of the Board of Trade on the North-West of Canada, Cd.* 2628 (1904) ; Lucas, C. P., *Introduction to Lord Durham's Report ;* Porritt, *Sixty Years of Protection in Canada ;* Chomley, *Protection in Canada and Australasia;* Fleming, Sir S., *The Intercolonial ;* Innis, *The Canadian Pacific Railway ;* Skelton, O. D., *The Railway Builders* (No. 32 of the Chronicles of Canada) ; Perry, J. R., *Public Debts in Canada ;* Shortt and Doughty, *Canada and its Provinces,* Vols. IX. and X. ; Munro, *Seignorial System in Canada ;* G. Vattier, *De la Colonisation de Québec ;* A. Dunham, *Political Unrest in Upper Canada,* 1815-1836 ; *Parliamentary Report of* 1857 *on the Hudson's Bay Company ;* Johnson, *Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America ;* Cowan, *British Emigration to British North America,* 1783-1837 ; *Year Book of Canada.*

(iii.) Australia and New Zealand : Coghlan, *Labour and Industry in Australia ;* Mills, *The Colonisation of Australia ;* Roberts, *History of Australian Land Settlement ;* Shann, *Economic History of Australia ;* Hancock, *Australia ; Official Year Book of Australia ;* Reeves, *State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand ;* Clark, V. S., *The Labour Movement in Australia ;* Fletcher, C. B., *The New Pacific ;* Scholefield, *The Pacific—Its Past and Future ;* Epps, *The Land Systems of Australasia ;* Vigoroux, *L'Évolution Sociale en Australasie ;* Leroy Beaulieu, *Les Nouvelles Sociétés Anglo-Saxonnes, Australie, Nouvelle-Zélande, Afrique du Sud ;* Scholefield, G. H., *New Zealand in Evolution ;* Siegfried, *Democracy in New Zealand ;* Reeves, W. P., *The Long White Cloud ;* Condliffe, *New Zealand in the Making ; Year Book of New Zealand.*

(iv.) South Africa : Newton, A. P., *Select documents relating to the Unification of South Africa,* 2 vols., 1924 ; Goodfellow, *Modern Economic History of South Africa ;* Worsfold, W. B., *The Union of South Africa,* and *The Reconstruction of the New Colonies under Lord Milner ;* Williams, B., *Life of Cecil Rhodes ; Papers relating to a Federation of the South African Colonies, Cd.* 3564 (1907)—Selborne Report ; Lederer, *Die Entwicklung der Sudafrikanischen Union ;* E. A. Walker, *History of South Africa ; Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa ; Annual Reports of the Departments of Land, Agriculture, and Irrigation ;* Hofmeyr, *South Africa ;* W. M. Macmillan, *The Cape Colour Question ;* H. M. Hole, *The Making of Rhodesia.*

(v.) Tropical and semi-tropical areas under British rule : Annual Colonial Reports of each region. Mathieson, *British Slavery and its Abolition ;* Ireland, *Tropical Administration ;* Reinsch, *Colonial Administration. Report on Emigration from India to the Crown Colonies and Protectorates* (1910), *Cd.* 5192 ; *Empire Cotton-growing Committee, Cmd.* 523 (1920) ; *Commission on the Trade Relations between Canada and the West Indies, Cd.* 5369 (1910) ; Evans, I. L., *The British in Tropical Africa* (1929) ; Johnston, Sir H. H., *The Opening up of Africa ; The Uganda Protectorate ; History and Description of the British Empire in Africa ;* Lugard, *The Dual Mandate ; Report of the West African Commission,* 1926 (*Cmd.* 2744) ; *Report of the East African Commission,* 1925 (*Cmd.* 2387) ; McPhee, *Economic Revolution in British West Africa ;* Aspinall, *The British West Indies ;* Pitman, *Development of the British West Indies ;* Swettenham, *British Malaya ;* Roberts, *Population Problems of the Pacific ;* Anstey, V., *The Trade of the Indian Ocean.*

(vi.) India : Holderness, *Peoples and Problems of India ;* Garratt, *An Indian Commentary ;* Sir W. Hunter, *The India of the Queen ;* Sir J. Strachey, *India : its administration and progress ;* Sir B. Fuller, *The Empire of India ;* Baden Powell, *Land Revenue and Tenure in British India ;* Sir T. Morison, *Economic Transition in India ; The Indian Empire, being Vols.* 1-4 *of the Imperial Gazetteer of India, especially Vol.* 3 ; Darling, *The Punjab Peasant ;* Sapre, *Essentials of Indian Economics ;* Anstey, *Economic Development of India ;* Thomas, *Mercantilism and the East Indian Trade.* The decennial reports summarising the economic and administrative development of the previous decade are useful, from 1871. *The Industrial Commission,* 1916-1918, Cmd. 51. *The Year Book of India, Census Reports. Abridged Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture in India. Report of the Indian Statutory Commission,* 1930 ; *Report of the Royal Commission on Labour,* 1931.

152. ZA. English Economic Development and Policy, with special reference to the period after 1846. Mr. Beales and Mr. Rowse. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with English economic development and policy from 1815, the reaction from the mercantile system, the tariff changes, the repeal of the Navigation Acts, the revolution wrought by the changes in transport, the attempt to control the railways and railway rates, the causes of England's commercial and industrial supremacy up to 1870, and the depression which followed, the more recent developments in English economic policy and trade, such as the Merchandise Marks Acts and the Sugar Bounties question, the changes during the " free trade " era in shipping and shipping policy, the revolution in agriculture, the developments in the textile, iron, and coal trades, the development of limited liability companies, the trust movement, the labour movement, modern social legislation, the period of *laissez-faire* and the colonies, the development of a new Empire, the abolition of slavery ; the transplantation of the coolie, the emigration of the white man, the Chartered Companies and colonisation, the reaction of the self-governing colonies on English economic policy, the abolition and partial reconstruction of the inter-Imperial preference system, and the rearrangement of the commercial relations between Great Britain and the self-governing dominions beyond the seas.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fuchs, *The Trade Policy of Great Britain and Her Colonies since* 1860 ; Buxton, *Finance and Politics ; Mr. Gladstone as Chancellor of the Exchequer ;* B. Mallet, *British Budgets,* 1887-1913 ; Rees, *Fiscal and Financial History of England ;* Rathgen, *Die englische Handelspolitik am Ende des 19ten Jahrhunderts ;* Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Britischer Imperialismus ;* Kirkaldy, *British Shipping ;* W. J. Ashley (Editor), *British Industries ;* Levi, *History of British Commerce ;* Lord Aberconway, *The Basic Industries of Great Britain ;* P. de Rousiers, *Les Grandes Industries Modernes ;* Allen, *Industrial Development of Birmingham and the Black Country ;* Halévy, *History of the English People,* 1895-1914 ; L. H. Jenks, *The Migration of British Capital ;* Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade ; Tugan Baranovsky, *Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre ;* Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws ; Rents, Wages and Profits in Agriculture ;* Venn, *Foundations of Agricultural Economics ;* Levy, *Large and Small Holdings ; Monopoly and Competition ;* Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics ;* Ross, *British Railways ;* Cleveland Stevens, *English Railways and their relation to the State ;* Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices ;* Chapman, *The Cotton Industry and Trade ;* Clapham, *The Woollen and Worsted Industries ;* Giffen, *Economic Enquiries and Studies ;* Ireland, *Tropical Colonisation ;* Carton de Wiart, *Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIX. Siècle ;* Rathgen, *Die englische Auswanderung und Auswanderungspolitik im 19ten Jahrhundert ;* Carrothers, *Emigration from the British Isles ;* J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Age of the Chartists ;* Webb, *History of Trade Unionism ;* C. W. Pipkin, *Social Policies and Modern Democracies ;* Macrosty, *The Trust Movement in British Industry ;* Drage, *Imperial Organisation of Trade ;* Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century ; The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire ;* C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day ;* I. L. Evans, *The British in Tropical Africa ;* Porter (ed. Hirst), *Progress of the Nation ;* Page, *Commerce and Industry ;* Feis, *Europe : The World's Banker.*

[*Contd.*

The attention of the student will be directed from time to time to the indispensable Reports of Commissions, such as the report on the Depression in Trade, 1886; the reports on the Depression in Agriculture; the report on Shipping Subsidies, 1902; on Shipping Rings, 1909; on the decline in the Agricultural Population; on the Colonial Conferences, etc. The exceedingly valuable articles contained in the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, the *Economic Journal*, the *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Schmoller's *Jahrbuch*, the *Journal of the Royal Colonial Institute* and the *Journal of the Society of Arts* will also be mentioned.

153. ZA. **The Economic Development of the Great Powers.** Mr. Postan. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of France, Germany, Russia and the United States after 1789. The economic after-effects of the French Revolution leading to changes in the status of persons, freedom of movement, and free choice of occupation will be traced. The continental predominance of France up to 1870 in economic matters, the evolution of Germany from a tariff mosaic through the Customs Union into a united Empire and an industrial State of the first rank, the economic transformation of Russia from a mediæval to a modern State, the development of the United States from an agricultural disunited country into a united industrial empire whose wheat exports vitally affected the agricultural development and policy of Europe, will be the main subjects of the lectures. Reference will also be made to the railway and shipping policies and tariff changes of the four Great Powers, while stress will be laid on the varying labour problems of each country and the attempts to deal with them. The English developments of machinery, coal and iron and mechanical transport will only be included in so far as they affect the four other countries in question. They are treated fully as regards England herself in course No. 159.

M.T. (1).—The rearrangement of European economic relations after the French wars. The economic development of France during the 19th century.

L.T. (2).—The economic development of Germany and Russia.

S.T. (3).—The economic development of the United States.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General:** Clapham: *Economic Development of France and Germany*, 1815-1914; Fueter, *World History*, 1815-1920; Schmoller, *Grundriss*, Vol. II., Book IV.; Ogg, *The Economic Development of Modern Europe*; Birnie, *An Economic History of Europe*; Percy Ashley, *Modern Tariff History*; *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. X., Chapter Economic Change; *Report of the Labour Commission*, 1893-4, *Vol. on Foreign Countries*; Friedrich List, *National System of Political Economy, translated*; Agricultural Tribunal, *Final Report*, 1924 (*Cmd.* 2145); *Consular and D.O.T. Reports; Miscellaneous and Annual.*

Special.—France, Levasseur, *Histoire des classes ouvrières en France de* 1789-1870; Amé, *Étude sur les tarifs de douanes et sur les traités de commerce*; Meredith, *Protection in France*; Franke, *Der Ausbau des heutigen Schutzzoll-systems in Frankreich*; Bajkic, *Die französische Handelspolitik* 1892-1902; Augé-Laribé, *L'Évolution de la France Agricole*; Imbart de la Tour, *La crise agricole en France et à l'étranger*; Weill, *Histoire du Mouvement Social en France*; Levine, *The Labor Movement in France.*

Germany.—Gooch, *Germany*; Sombart, *Deutsche Volkswirtschaft im 19ten Jahrhundert*; Schmoller, *Zur Geschichte der deutschen Kleingewerbe im 19ten Jahrhundert*; Goltz, *Geschichte der deutschen Landwirtschaft*; Knapp, *Die Bauernbefreiung*; Weber, *Der Deutsche Zollverein*; Lotz, *Die Ideen der deutschen Handelspolitik von* 1860-1891; *Handelspolitik des deutschen Reiches unter Graf Caprivi und Fürst Hohenlohe*; *Verkehrsentwickelung in Deutschland*; Dawson, *Protection in Germany*; *Evolution of Modern Germany*; W. J. Ashley, *Progress of the German Working Classes*; Greer, *The Ruhr-Lorraine Industrial Problem*; *Consular Report on the Commercial, Industrial, Maritime and Traffic Interests in Germany*, 1871-98, No. 490, 1899.

United States.—C. A. Beard, *The Rise of American Civilisation*; C. A. and W. Beard, *The American Leviathan*; Bogart, *Economic History of the United States*; Taussig, *Tariff History of the United States*; Morison, *History of the United States*; Turner, *The Frontier in American History*; Dewey, *Financial History of the U.S.A.*; V. S. Clark, *History of Manufactures in the U.S.A. to* 1860; Hadley, *Railroad Transportation*; F. L. Paxson, *History of the American Frontier to* 1893; J. R. Commons, *History of Labour in the U.S.A.*; G. M. Stephenson, *History of American Immigration*; E. Jones, *The Trust Problem in the U.S.A.*; Jennings, *The Economic History of the United States*; *The United States Census*; *The United States Industrial Commission*; Jenks & Lauck, *The Immigration Problem*; A. Siegfried, *Les États-Unis d'aujourdhui.* Also articles in *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, and *Political Science Quarterly.*

Russia.—Wittschewsky, *Russlands Handels-, Zoll-, und Industriepolitik*; Wallace, *Russia*; Drage, *Russian Affairs*; Golovin, *Finanzwirtschaft Russlands*; Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Volkswirtschaftliche Studien aus Russland*; Mavor, *Economic History of Russia*; Pares, *History of Russia*; Miller, *Economic Development of Russia*; Dobb, *Russian Economic Development since the Revolution*; Pavlovsky, *Agricultural Russia on the Eve of the Revolution*; Noldé, *L'ancien régime et la révolution russe*; Meyendorff, *The Historical Background of the Russian Revolution.*

154. ZA. **The Political Position of the Great Powers.** Mr. Robinson. Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Final Honours in History; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be a general survey of the political history of Europe since 1815 until the outbreak of the recent war, with some consideration of the history of the United States and of the Far East during that period.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) For preliminary reading: Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*, or Fueter, *World History*; (2) Text books: Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*; Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II; J. A. R. Marriott, *History of Europe*, 1815-1923; G. Weill, *L'eveil des nationalités*; Debidour, *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe*, Vols. I and II; Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe*, 1871-1914; R. B. Mowat, *The Concert of Europe*; Fay, *Origins of the World War*; Morison, *History of the United States*; Latané, *History of American Foreign Policy*; Vinacke, *History of the Far East in Modern Times*; Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe*; (3) For reference: *Cambridge Modern History*, Vols. VII, X, XI, and XII; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy*, Vols. II and III; Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*. Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

155. (*e*) A. **Economic History from 1485.** Professor Tawney and Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology.

Fees:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General.** *The Cambridge Modern History*, passim; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History*; Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe*; Pollard, *Factors in Modern History*; Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce*, and *Western Civilisation*; Ashley, *Economic History* and *Surveys Historic and Economic*; Lipson, *The Economic History of England*; Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents*; Prothero, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents*, 1558-1625; Day, *History of Commerce*; Gretton, *The English Middle Class*; Rogers, *The Economic Interpretation of History* and *Six Centuries of Work and Wages*; Cheyney, *The European Background of American History*; Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters*; Bowden, *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century*; George, *London Life in the Eighteenth Century*.

Commerce and Commercial Policy. Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies*; Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England*; Ehrenberg, *Capital and Finance in the Age of the Renaissance* and *Hamburg und England*; Hunter, *History of British India*; Krishna, *Commercial Relations between India and England*; Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company*; Hewins, *English Trade and Finance in the Seventeenth Century*; Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise* 1485-1558 and *A Short History of British Expansion*; Gerson, Vaughan and Deardoff, *Studies in the History of British Commerce in the Tudor Period*; Schmoller, *The Mercantile System*; Gill, *National Power and Prosperity*; Unwin, *Studies in Economic History*; Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland*; Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland*; Briscoe, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole*.

Agriculture. Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure*; Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land*; Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer*, 1760-1832; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England*; *an Economic Reconstruction*; Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*.

Industry and Industrial Organisation. Abram, *Social England in the Fifteenth Century*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Hibbert, *Influence and Development of English Guilds*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds*; Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London* and *Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*; Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Ashton and Sykes, *The Coal Industry of the 18th Century*; Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to 1800*; Lloyd, *The Cutlery Trades*; Westerfield, *The Middleman in English Business*; Wadsworth and Mann, *The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire*, 1600-1780; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Lewis, *The Stannaries*; Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour*; Hyde Price, *English Patents of Monopoly*; Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopoly and Combination in England*; Webb, *The King's Highway*; Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*.

Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc. Gasquet, *Henry VIII. and the English Monasteries*; Savine in *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History*, Vol. I.; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts*; Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter*; Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief*; Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief*; Judges, *The Elizabethan Underworld*; Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds*; Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy*; Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market*; Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish*; Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England*; Webb, *English Poor Law History, I*, and *The Parish and the County*; James, *Social Problems during the Puritan Revolution*; Marshall, *The English Poor in the Eighteenth Century*.

Finance. Dowell, *History of Taxation*; Kennedy, *English Taxation*, 1640-1799; Dietz, *Tudor Finance*, 1485-1558; Scott, *The English Crown Finances*, 1558-1603; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market*; Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market*, 1640-1826; Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt*; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England*; Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England*; Richards, *Early History of Banking in England*.

Colonial Enterprise. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth*; Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies*, and *The Old Colonial System*; Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States*; Lucas, *Religion, Colonising and Trade*.

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries:—

More, *Utopia*; *The Commonweal of this Realm of England* (edited by Lamond); Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII.* (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, *Sermons*; *A Supplication of the Poor Commons* and *The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep* (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival), Wheeler, *Treatise of English Commerce*; Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade*; Petty, *Political Arithmetic*; North, *Discourse upon Trade*; Barbon, *Discourse of Trade*; Child, *New Discourse of Trade*; Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade*, and *An essay on the East India Trade*; Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity*, and *The Complete Tradesman*.

156. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes by Professor Power, Mr. Beales and Mr. Judges will be arranged in connection with courses 152 and 155 for second-year students taking the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

157. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes by Professor Tawney, Professor Power, Mr. Beales and Mr. Judges will be arranged for third-year students taking either of the two special periods, 1485-1603 and 1830-1875, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

158. A. **Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar).** Professor Power and Mr. Judges. Twenty-six meetings. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Economic and Social History of Tudor England.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Professor Power or Mr. Judges.

Fee :—£3 18s.

159 (*e*). A. **Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England).** Professor Power. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History, Mediæval Economic History, and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and the B.A. with Honours in History.

Fees :—Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The economic organisation of the late Roman Empire. The barbarian invaders and the economic results of the invasions. Early field systems. The economic organisation of the Carolingian Empire. Scandinavian civilisation and the Danes as explorers, traders and settlers. The Normans in Normandy and England. The church as an economic force. Feudalism and the great households. The growth of dependent cultivation. Villeinage in England. Intercourse with the East and the Crusades. Development of town life and industry. Industrial organisation and the guild system. The Italian cities and the Levant trade. The cities of the Netherlands and the cloth industry. Mediæval trade routes. Growth of banking and finance (Jews, Templars and Lombards). The economic revolutions of the 14th century. Economic effects of the Black Death and the Hundred Years War. The decline of villeinage in England. The rise of capitalism in industry and trade. Decay of the guild system. The Hanse League and the Baltic trade. The English Staplers and Merchant Adventurers. Economic theory in the Middle Ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) **European.**—Boissonade, *Life and Labour in the Middle Ages*; Kötzschke, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters*; Kulischer, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte*, Vol. I.; Thompson, *Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages*; Cunningham, *Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects*; Kovalewsky, *Die ökonomische Entwicklung Europas bis zum Beginn der Kapitalischen Wirtschaftsform*; Dopsch, *Wirtschaftliche und Soziale Grundlagen der europäischen Kulturentwicklung*; Sée, *Les classes rurales en France au moyen âge*; Delisle, *Études sur la classe agricole en Normandie*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Village*; Pirenne, *Mediæval Cities*; Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique*, Vols. I. and II.; Lamprecht, *Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter*; Schmoller, *Deutsches Städtewesen in älteren Zeit*; Davidsohn, *Geschichte von Florenz*, Bd. IV.; Letts, *Bruges and its Past*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Espinas, *La draperie dans la Flandre française au moyen âge*; Bourquelot, *Étude sur les foires de Champagne*; Huvelin, *Essai historique sur le droit des marchés et des foires*; Heyd, *Histoire du Commerce du Levant*; Zimmern, *The Hansa Towns*; Kunze (ed.) *Hanseakten aus England*; O'Brien, *Essay on Mediæval Economic Teaching*; Jarrett, *Social Theories of the Middle Ages*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Introduction).

(2) **English.**—Textbooks: Ashley, *Economic History*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. I. and II.; Lipson, *Introduction to the Economic History of England*.

Documents: Bland, Brown, and Tawney (ed.), *English Economic History Select Documents*.

General: Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Vinogradoff, *The Growth of the Manor*; Seebohm, *The English Village Community*; Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Hone, *The Manor and Manorial Records*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Village*; Ballard, *The Domesday Inquest*; Lane Poole, *The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century*; Gras, *The Early English Customs System*; Jacobs, *The Jews in Angevin England*; Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*; Gross, *The Guild Merchant*; Unwin, *The Guilds and Companies of London*; Unwin, *Finance and Trade in the reign of Edward III.*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Lucas, *The Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise*; Oman, *The Great Revolt*; Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present*; Tawney, *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Intro.).

160. A. **Mediæval Economic History.** Classes will be arranged by Professor Power and Mr. Postan for students taking the special subject of Mediæval Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

161. Z. **History of the Modern World (West).** Mr. Judges. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The Old Régime. The Revolution. Napoleon. The Vienna Peace Settlement and International Diplomacy. Democracy and Nationalism. France and her Revolutions. Unification of Italy and Germany. The Habsburg Monarchy and problems of Nationalism in Eastern Europe. European Powers and the Eastern Question. Russia in reaction and revolution. Development of the United States and of Latin America. Economic Imperialism and the partition of Africa. Bismarck and the Alliances. The Armed Peace. The War and the Peace Treaties. International Movements of the Nineteenth Century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Textbooks: C. J. H. Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II., and A. J. Grant and H. Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*.

For Reference and General Reading: Fueter, *World History*; Gooch, *History of Modern Europe* (1878-1919); J. A. R. Marriott, *The Eastern Question*; Grant Robertson, *Bismarck*; Simpson, *Louis Napoleon and the Recovery of France*; Max Farrand, *The Development of the U.S.A.*; Fay, *Origins of the World War*.

162. z. **History of the Modern World (East).** Professor Power. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 29th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees:—Day, 18s.
Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Stages in the relations of Europe and the East. British India in the 19th century. The Great Powers and China. The expansion of Russia in Asia. Japan, the rise of a Modern Power.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Grousset, *Histoire de l'Asie*; Harris, *Europe and the East*; Ramsay Muir, *Making of British India*; Dodwell, *History of India*, 1858-1918; Latourette, *The Development of China*; Hovelaque, *Les Peuples d'extrême-Orient en Chine*; Soothill, *China and the West*; Driault, *La question d'extrême Orient*; Morse and McNair, *Far Eastern International Relations* (for reference); Skrine, *Expansion of Russia*; Porter, *Japan*.

163. ZA. **English Constitutional History since 1660.** Mr. Marshall and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and B.A. Final Honours in History.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional struggles of the seventeenth century. The Restoration and Revolution Settlements. The rise and development of Party. The rise and development of the Cabinet. The power of the Crown. Changes in the composition, powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament. Public opinion. The rights and liberties of the subject. The Civil Service. The government of Ireland and of the Empire.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General.**—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians*; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century*; Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People*; Halévy, *History of the English People in the 19th Century*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16).

Constitutional.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters XIV.-XX.); Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England*; Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Ramsay Muir, *How Britain is Governed*; Grant Robertson, *Select Statutes, Cases and Documents*; Tanner, *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century*.

Cabinet and Parliament.—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government*; Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform*; Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill*; Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century*; Porritt, *The Unreformed House of Commons* (Vol. I.); Pollard, *The Evolution of Parliament*; Turberville, *The House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century*; Namier, *The Structure of Politics at the Accession of George III.*; Turner, *The Cabinet Council of England*; Gillespie, *Labor and Politics in England*; Finer, *The British Civil Service*.

Political Parties.—Feiling, *A History of the Tory Party*; Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government*; and *Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition*; Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; Aspinall, *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party*; Davis, *The Age of Grey and Peel*; Hill, *Toryism and the People*.

Ireland and the Empire.—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland*, 1798-1924; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule*; Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions* (Vol. I, Part I); Ilbert, *The Government of India* (*Historical Survey*).

Biography.—Morley, *Robert Walpole*; Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham*; Trevelyan, *The Early Years of C. J. Fox*; Rosebery, *William Pitt*; Cole, *William Cobbett*; Trevelyan, *Lord Grey of the Reform Bill*; Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury*; Morley, *Gladstone*; Strachey, *Queen Victoria*.

164. (*e*) A. **History of Socialism and Social Thought in England in the Nineteenth Century.** Mr. Rowse. Eight lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 21st October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.).—Special subjects of Economic History and Government.

Fee:—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The aim of these lectures is to trace the independent tradition of English Socialism in the 19th century from its own origins in the Industrial Revolution. It arose partly as a protest against the pressure of the new and uncontrolled conditions of industrialism; but in the ideas of co-operation and of working-class education, expressed notably by Robert Owen and W. Lovett, it made a positive contribution to the age. The industrial depression of the forties, and the disillusionment of the movement with political reform, led to the rapid growth of Chartism. This, though as an active force in politics, a

[*Contd.*

temporary phase, brought the condition-of-England question into the forefront of social thought; and in various ways, Carlyle and Dickens, the Christian Socialist group, Ruskin and Morris gave it expression in literature. It had also its affiliations with the conservative thought of Coleridge and Southey and the Oxford Movement; and through Disraeli influenced the later "social conservatism." After 1848 the continental influence appears with Marx and Engels; but this remains isolated from the main tradition. This continues for a time outside of political action in the Trade Union movement; and towards the end of the century, in the growth of a school of practical and administrative socialism under the impetus of the Fabian movement. These with other elements combine in the formation of the Labour Party at the turn of the century.

Books Recommended.—Max Beer, *History of British Socialism, 2 vols.*; S. and B. Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; J. L. and B. Hammond, *Age of the Chartists*; Mark Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; F. E. Gillespie, *Labour and Politics in England*, 1850-67; E. R. Pease, *History of the Fabian Society*; G. D. H. Cole, *Short History of the British Working-Class Movement.*

165. A. **Modern English and European History (Class).** Professor Power, Mr. Judges, Mr. Postan and Mr. Rowse. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

166. A. **Diplomatic Documents (Class).** Mr. Robinson. Fifteen classes in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, at times to be arranged, for the reading and discussion of representative treaty-texts and diplomatic despatches of the nineteenth century.

For B.A. Honours in History—Optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815.

Fee :—£2.

N.B.—B.A. students taking this optional subject must attend "Political Position of the Great Powers" in their second year and take "European Diplomacy, 1870-1911," and this class in their third year. The class will also be open to students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of International Law and Relations, but the treatment will be specifically historical. *All students desiring to take this class must notify Mr. Robinson before the end of the third week of the Michaelmas Term.*

167. S. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems.** Professor Power and Mr. Beales. Eight Lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 229.

Syllabus.—This course is designed to show the historical evolution of the principal economic problems of Great Britain at the present time. Beginning

with a survey of the situation in the parallel circumstances of a century ago after the Napoleonic Wars, it will trace in turn the rise of the basic industries and the relative displacement of agriculture, culminating in the heyday of Victorian prosperity (1851-73); the subsequent depression (1873-86), conditioned by the industrialisation of Europe and America and the export of capital; the growth of economic imperialism, the revision of the world's tariff policies and the resulting place of this country in the international economy of the pre-war period. Finally the rise of the Labour movement and of the social services will be surveyed against a background of changing ideas and of newly-defined relationships between capital and labour.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

168. S. **Diplomatic History, 1870-1914 (Seminar).** Mr. Robinson. Sessional, Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research** and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Robinson.

Those desiring admission should write to, or see Mr. Robinson, if possible, before Wednesday, October 7th.

169. (*e*) S. **Industry and Trade in the Later Middle Ages. (Seminar).** Professor Power and Mr. Postan. Alternate Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research,** and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Power and Mr. Postan.

170. S. **Economic History of the Nineteenth Century (Seminar).** Mr. Beales. Times to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Beales.

171. (*e*) S. **Economic History of the Seventeenth Century (Seminar).** Professor Tawney and Mr. Judges. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, at the **Institute of Historical Research.**

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Tawney or Mr. Judges.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :—

History of India from 1784, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Middle East from 1258, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Ottoman Empire from 1300, at the School of Oriental Studies.

English Legal History in the Later Middle Ages, at University College.

The History of London in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, at University College.

Colonial History (Seminar), at University College and at King's College.

The English Administrative System and its Records, at King's College.

Cities and Boroughs in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, at King's College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 71.—**The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.**

No. 185.—**International Relations.**

No. 186.—**International Institutions.**

No. 187.—**The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.**

No. 190.—**Machinery of Diplomacy.**

No. 192.—**History of International Arbitration.**

No. 198.—**European Diplomacy, 1870-1911.**

No. 199.—**European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.**

No. 200.—**Constitutions of the British Empire.—Self-governing Dominions.**

No. 211.—**English Constitutional Law.**

No. 212.—**History of English Constitutional Law.**

No. 221.—**History of English Law.**

No. 223.—**Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.**

No. 233.—**History of English Law** (with special reference to economic conditions).

No. 243.—**English Legal History** (Seminar).

No. 284.—**French Political Ideas since 1789.**

No. 286.—**European Political Ideas, 1500-1689.**

No. 287.—**Political Ideas since 1689.**

No. 382.—**Social Developments in Modern England.**

See also p. 232—"Institute of Historical Research."

7.—International Relations.

The letter A *indicates that the course is a preparation for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

185. A. **International Relations.** Professor Manning. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T., 15s.
Evening : For the course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s. ; L.T. 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course, which is intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations, will fall into two phases. The first will be partly spent in seeking common ground as to the proper scope and policy of any academic handling of such material ; in examining some of the assumptions on which modern discussion of international matters proceeds ; in analysing the main conceptions involved ; and in suggesting working definitions for some of the principal terms used. It will pass on to distinguish and to appreciate in terms of their intrinsic interest, their relative importance and also of their mutual bearing, the several specialised lines along which the search may be made for light upon international issues. A description will then be attempted of the environment in which international relationships arise, the permanent features being noticed equally with the more obvious elements of change. Mention will be made of some of the major practical problems of the day, and some of the leading opinions as to their appropriate treatment. In its second part the course will include a more detailed treatment of some portions of the subject not provided for otherwise in separate courses of lectures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Buell, *International Relations ;* Moon, *Syllabus of International Relations ;* Culbertson, *International Economic Policies ;* Delisle Burns, *International Politics ;* Salter, *Allied Shipping Control ;* Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in Africa ;* Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ;* Hobson, *Imperialism ;* Toynbee, *Survey of International Affairs.* For reference, *The History of the Peace Conference at Paris* (six volumes issued under the auspices of the Institute of International Affairs). Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

186. A. **International Institutions.** Professor Manning. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 8th February, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 8th February, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T. £1 1s. ; S.T. £1 9s.
Evening : For the course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T. 15s. ; S.T. 19s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving the student a just idea of the rôle filled by international and cosmopolitan institutions in the affairs of the modern world. Different types will be instanced, the main emphasis being put upon those examples, such as the League of Nations, the Permanent Court, and the Bank of International Settlements, which exert, or which may come in the future to exert, the greatest influence. Their origins will be recalled, the principles of their organisation and functioning explained, and the main tendencies discernible in their present development will be noted. Something will also be said about the more important non-official institutions of an international kind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, *International Government ;* Potter, *International Organisation* (3rd edition) ; Holls, *The Hague Peace Conference ;* Sir F. Pollock, *The League of Nations* (2nd edition) ; Roth Williams, *The League of Nations To-day ;* Munch, *Les origines et l'œuvre de la Société des Nations ;* Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice ;* Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals ;* Howard Ellis, *Origin, Working and Structure of the League of Nations ;* Rappard, *International Relations as viewed from Geneva ;* Conwell Evans, *The League Council in Action ;* Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order.*

187. A. **The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.** Professor Manning. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal, by analysis and by the help of history, with the status at present enjoyed by the British Dominions, whether as members of the Family of Nations, of the League, or of the British Commonwealth. The broad tendencies of their policy in these several spheres of association will be traced and some speculations offered on the subject of possible future developments.

188. A. **The International Labour Organisation.** Mr. Greaves and Miss Mair. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Fees :—Day, £1 7s. 6d.
Evening, 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin, constitution and activities of the International Labour Organization.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. A. Johnston, *International Social Progress ;* Hetherington, *International Labour Legislation ;* Argentier, *Organisation Permanente du travail ;* Scelle, *L'Organisation Internationale du travail ;* Perigord, *The International Labour Organisation ;* Howard-Ellis, *Origin, Structure and Working of the League of Nations.*

For reference, *Annual Reports of the Director of the International Labour Organisation* and articles on the Annual Conferences in *International Labour Review.*

189. A. **International Technical Government.** Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7 8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the principles of international government. This will include an examination of the development, organisation and work of the International Associations and Unions, both advisory and administrative, during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries ; of the Pan-American Union and other regional institutions, the international wartime controls, and the technical organisations of the League of Nations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Handbook of International Organisations* (League of Nations, Geneva, 1930) ; Woolf, *International Government* (1923) ; Potter, *Introduction to Study of International Organisation* (3rd edition) ; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control* (1921) ; Reinsch, *Public International Unions* (2nd edition) ; Howard Ellis, *Origin, Working and Structure of the League of Nations* (1928) ; H. R. G. Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order ;* Mowner, *International Government.* Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

190. A. **The Machinery of Diplomacy.** Mr. Bailey. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T. £1 16s., L.T. 18s.
Evening : For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T. £1 4s.; L.T. 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin and development of the machinery for the conduct of foreign relations. The organisation of the modern Foreign Office; the "right of legation"; the structure and functions of the diplomatic service; consular representation; the diplomatic functions of executive and special agents; diplomatic privileges and immunities; problems of the personnel of diplomatic machinery; the organisation and procedure of international conferences; methods for the negotiation of bi-lateral and multi-lateral treaties; the conduct of international relations of the British Commonwealth of Nations; the relations of the Press with diplomacy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Satow, *A Guide to Diplomatic Practice* (2nd edition); de Martens, *Le Guide Diplomatique* (5th edition); Hill, *History of Diplomacy in International Development of Europe* (1914); J. W. Foster, *The Practice of Diplomacy* (1906); Mathews, *American Foreign Relations* (1928); E. C. Stowell, *Le Consul* (Paris, 1909); D. P. Heatley, *Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations* (1919); Genet, *Traité de Diplomatie moderne*. Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

191. A. **Modern Problems of Diplomatic Practice.** Mr. Bailey. Five lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 15th February;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 19th February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Fees :—Day, 15s.
Evening, 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the effects of the evolution of international relations upon the organisation and practice of diplomacy. The theory of representation; the principle of unitary control and the movement towards devolution; the relations of the diplomatic machinery with permanent international organisations; the problems of democratic control in the conduct of external relations.

Reading in connection with the course will be suggested during the lectures.

192. A. **History of International Arbitration.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations (*optional*).

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) Arbitration as Judicial Settlement of International Disputes. The Meaning of the Distinction between Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. (ii.) Schemes of Arbitral Settlement in the Plans of International Organisation and in the Writings of Publicists. (iii.) Arbitration in Ancient Greece and in the Second Part of the Middle Ages. Other International Arbitrations prior to the Jay Treaty. (iv.) The Rise of Modern International Arbitration. The Jay Treaty. The British-American Mixed Commissions in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The main British-American Arbitrations. The Alabama, Behring Sea, British Guiana, Alaskan Boundary and Newfoundland Fisheries Arbitrations. (v.) Other International Arbitrations in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: (*a*) between European States; (*b*) between American States; (*c*) between European and American States. The Mixed Tribunals under the recent Peace Treaties. (vi.) The work of the Permanent Court of Arbitration. (vii.) The development of Arbitral Procedure and of the organisation of Arbitral Courts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The idea of a Permanent Court of Arbitral Justice. The Hague Conventions and the Permanent Court of Arbitration. The Permanent Court of International Justice. Arbitration under the Covenant of the League. (viii.) and (ix.) History of Judicial Settlement of Disputes between State-Members of Composite States: Ancient Greece, Switzerland, the United States of America, Germany, the British Empire. (x.) Development of International Law by International Courts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moore, *History and Digest of International Arbitrations to which the United States has been a Party*, Vol. V. (1898), Appendix III.; Lapradelle-Politis, *Recueil des arbitrages internationaux*, 1793-1855, Vol. I. (1905), Introduction, and the same, 1856-1872, Vol. II. (1924), Introduction; Darby, *International Tribunals* (1904); Lammasch, *Die Lehre von der Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit in ihrem ganzen Umfange* (1914), Part III.; Scott, *Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union, Analysis* (1918), and the same, *Sovereign States and Suits* (1925); Todd, *International Arbitration amongst the Greeks* (1913); Raeder, *L'arbitrage international chez les Hellènes* (1912); Phillipson, *The International Law and Custom of Ancient Greece and Rome* (1911), Vol. II., Ch. XX. and XXI.; Novacovitch, *Les compromis et les arbitrages internationaux du XII. au XV. siècle* (1905); Usteri, *Das öffentlichrechtliche Schiedsgericht in der schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft des XII.-XV. Jahrhunderts* (1925); Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* (1929).

193. A. **The Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For LL.B. (*optional*) and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Fee :—18s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The development of international law by the Court in terms of the relation between international law and state sovereignty. (*a*) General questions of international law: jurisdiction over foreigners for crimes committed abroad; state succession; private rights under treaties; restrictive interpretation of treaty obligations; consideration of preparatory work. (*b*) Legal problems of international organisation: questions of domestic jurisdiction; unanimity in the League; the League and Third States; the arbitral functions of the Council; International Labour Office; mandates; minorities. (*c*) Adjective Law: Questions of competence; negotiation; declaratory judgments. The doctrine *stare decisis* in the practice of the Court.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Publications of the Permanent Court of International Justice*, Series A, *Judgments;* Series B, *Advisory Opinions;* Series E, *Annual Reports*. For general reference: Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice* (1925), and the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases*.

194. A. **The Protection of Minorities.** Professor Manning and Miss Mair. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees:—Day, 15s.
Evening, 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of national minorities. Historical development of minority protection. The scope of the existing Minorities Treaties and procedure evolved to enforce them. Important cases under the Treaties.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Temperley, *History of the Peace Conference* (Vol. V.); Mair, *Protection of Minorities; Survey of International Affairs*, 1920-23, 1929.

195. A. **Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar).** Professor Manning. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2.30-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fees:—£3 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Pacts, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnold Forster, *The Victory of Reason;* P. J. Noel Baker, *The Geneva Protocol;* Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno;* Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice;* Pollock, *The League of Nations;* Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action*.

196. A. **The Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar).** Professor Manning and Mr. Bailey. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-4, beginning **M.T.** 15th October, **L.T.** 21st January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fees:—£3 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will discuss the importance of the economic factor in modern international relations, with special reference to the economic causes of political friction arising from the supply and distribution of raw materials, migration, the application of commercial policies, the organisation and control of international communications. The course will also include a study of some aspects of economic imperialism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Culbertson, *International Economic Policies* (1925); Hawtrey, *Economic Aspects of Sovereignty;* Donaldson, *International Economic Relations* (1928); L. S. Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa; Economic Imperialism* (1920); J. H. Richardson, *Economic Disarmament;* Documentation of the World Economic Conference, 1927 (League of Nations).

197. S. **Cultural Contacts between the West and Other Civilisations.** Dr. Meyendorff. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 6th May.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The religious aspect. The administrative and legal aspect. The social aspect. The political aspect. The economic aspect.

198. A. **European Diplomacy, 1870-1911.** Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 5th October;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. (To be taken in second year of the Final); B.A. (Optional Subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers down to the solution of the Agadir crisis, with special emphasis on the last twelve years.

Students attending this course should have attended "The Political Position of the Great Powers" (No. 154) in the previous session, or at least have read Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century* (Chapters XIII/XXX).

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *Origins of the World War* (2nd Edition); G. P. Gooch, *Recent Revelations of European Diplomacy; Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, Vol. III.*; Lowes Dickinson, *The European Anarchy*, 1904-1914; Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe*, 1871-1914; G. Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*; Hammann, *The World-Policy of Germany*, 1890-1914; Langer, *The Franco-Russian Alliance*; *The European Alliance System*; Mowat, *The Concert of Europe*.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge); *Die grosse Politik der europäischen Kabinette*, 1871-1914; *German Diplomatic Documents* (ed. Dugdale); Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World*; *Isvolskis Diplomatischer Schriftwechsel* (ed. Stieve); *Livres Jaunes :—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique*; *Documents Diplomatiques français*, 1871-1914; *Oesterreich-Ungarn's Aussenpolitik*, 1908-1914; Bogitchevitch, *Die Auswärtige Politik Serbiens*, 1903-1914; *British Documents on the Origins of the War*.

199. A. **European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.** Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. (To be taken in second year of the Final); B.A. (Optional Subject) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The European situation in 1911; the Balkan Wars and their results; the immediate origins of the Great War; the entrance of Italy, Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.; War aims as revealed in secret treaties; the attempts at an arranged Peace; Russian defection and American belligerence and their diplomatic effects; negotiations preparatory to Armistices; the Peace Conference; the emergence of the Danubian and Baltic Succession-States; the Near East from Sèvres to Lausanne; Chino-Japanese relations during the war; the results of the war on Pacific relations down to the Washington Conference.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *The Origins of the World War* (2nd edn.); B. E. Schmitt, *The Coming of War*; F. L. Benns, *Europe since* 1914; Churchill, *World Crisis*; Seymour, *Papers of Colonel House*; Poincaré, *Memoirs*; L. Fischer, *The Soviets in World Affairs*; Glaise-Horstenau, *The Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian Empire*; Temperley, etc., *History of the Peace Conference*; Treat, *The Far East*; Archimbaud, *La Conférence de Washington*; Ichihashi, *The Washington Conference*.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—The documents cited in No. 198 above; *Die Internationalen Beziehungen im Zeitalter des Imperialismus* (ed. Pokrovski); *Documents Diplomatiques Russes*, 1914-17 (ed. Polonsky); Marchand, *Un Livre Noir, Vols.* 1-3; Stieve, *Isvolsky im Weltkriege*; *Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, Supplements—The World War*; G. L. Dickinson, *Documents relating to Peace Proposals and War Aims*; F. S. Cocks, *Secret Treaties and Understandings*; Carnegie Endowment, *Preliminary History of the Armistice*.

200. A. **Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.** Mr. Smellie. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees :—Day : £1 1s.
Evening, 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The framing of the Constitutions of Canada, Australia, South Africa, and their development. Federation and the Cabinet System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions*; *War Government in the Dominions*; Kennedy, *The Constitution of Canada*; Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia*; Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire*.

201. (*e*) A. **The Geographical Background of International Relations.** Mr. Robinson. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in first year of the Final.

Fees :—£1 12s. 6d.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—An examination of the bearing of the facts of physical, economic and racial geography on the resources, limitations and ambitions of states, and on their interdependence and inter-relations. The geography of frontiers, with special reference to those of 1919. Problems of population and migration. Strategical geography. (Historical illustrations will be drawn from the period after 1870, and mainly from very recent problems and crises. No geographical knowledge beyond that of the Intermediate course will be presupposed.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th edition); Dominian, *Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe*; Vogel, *Politische Geographie*; *Das neue Europa und seine geographischen Grundlagen*; Otto Maull, *Politische Geographie*; Haushofer, *Grenzen*; *Geopolitik des Pazifischen Ozeans*; Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Geographie de l'histoire*; Fairgreve and Young, *The Imperial Commonwealth*; Stamp, *Asia*; Wood, *The Pacific Basin*.

202. (*e*) S. **Review of Current International Events.** Professor Manning, Dr. Lauterpacht and Mr. Bailey. Sessional, Wednesdays, 6-7, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 20th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

A fortnightly review of current international affairs. Source materials and articles in the daily and periodical press will be indicated.

This class will be open to students who have paid the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

203. S. **Britain's Imperial Problems.** Professor Coatman. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 229.

SYLLABUS.—What the British Empire is and how it has come to be what it is—its economic and political development, its division into self-governing and colonial parts and the further sub-division of the latter into African and Oceanic Colonies. The existing economic relations between these varied units of the Empire ; common institutions and unifying influences. The question of closer political and economic union ; past and present proposals. Scientific research ; marketing organisation ; standardisation ; finance ; intellectual co-operation ; co-operation between private industrialists, financies and merchants in the various Empire Countries. The scope of these activities and possible future developments. What is the imperial policy at which Britain ought to aim ?

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 35.—**The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.**

No. 56.—**Comparative Public Finance.**

No. 70.—**Banking and Finance Abroad.**

No. 81.—**Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.**

No. 82.—**Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.**

No. 90.—**International Trade.**

No. 95.—**Economic Problems of the Empire.**

No. 153.—**Economic Development of the Great Powers.**

No. 154.—**Political Position of the Great Powers.**

No. 161.—**History of the Modern World (West).**

No. 217.—**International Law.**

No. 218.—**International Law Cases.**

No. 219.—**Justiciability of International Disputes.**

No. 220.—**Philosophy of International Law.**

No. 246.—**Comparative Industrial Law.**

No. 275.—**Comparative Government Problems.**

No. 276.—**Constitution of the United States.**

No. 277.—**Constitution of Germany.**

No. 278.—**Constitution of France.**

No. 279.—**French Public Administration.**

No. 291.—**The Belgian Constitution.**

No. 298.—**Comparative Administration in Western Europe.**

8.—Law.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

210. ZA. **Elements of English Law.** Mr. Llewelyn Davies. Sessional. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January **S.T.** 29th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture except the first in each term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject.

Fees :—Day : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, £2 12s. 6d.

For lectures only : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £4 5s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

For lectures only : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, while primarily intended for B Sc. (Econ.) Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and Origins of Law : the System of English Law :—Statute Law ; Common Law ; Equity ; Judicial Precedent and Custom : English Legal Institutions :—The Courts of Law ; The Legal Profession : The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence: Legal Persons, natural and artificial: The Subject and his rights and duties in the State : Elements of Criminal Law : Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort : Family Law : The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts) ; Outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy).

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *The Book of English Law* (Murray) ; Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Butterworth).

211. YZ. **English Constitutional Law.** Mr. Jennings. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and purpose of Constitutional Law. Laws and Conventions. English Law and its relation to the government of the British Empire. Great Britain and Northern Ireland. The King : his legal and constitutional position : the legal concept of the Crown. Parliament : Parliamentary Sovereignty and the effects of constitutional conventions. The working of Cabinet Government. Legislation. Administration : Administrative Law and its place in Constitutional Law. Common Law powers and duties of public authorities. Statutory powers and duties of public authorities : (*a*) Central, (*b*) Local. Finance of public authorities. Central control of local authorities. Judical control of public authorities : the doctrine of *ultra vires*. The Rule of Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law ;* Keith, *British Constitutional Law ;* Dicey, *Introduction to the Law of the Constitution* (8th edn.) ; Keir and Lawson, *Cases on Constitutional Law ;* Jenks, *Outline of Local Government* (8th edn.) ; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law ;* Jenks, *Government of the British Empire* (4th edn.).

212. YZ. **History of English Constitutional Law.** Mr. Jennings. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January

For LL.B. Intermediate.

Fees for the course :—Day : £2 17s. 6d.
Evening : £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—English Feudalism. The growth of the royal power : the Curia Regis and the Sheriff. Magna Carta as a reactionary document and as a charter of liberties. The growth of Parliament. The justices of the peace. The Lancastrians and the end of the baronage : the Tudors and the middle class. The Renaissance : the theory of Sovereignty, the Social Contract, Natural Law. Social Contract and Divine Right : James I, Bacon, Coke and Hobbes. The Stuart Conflicts : Taxation, Proclamations, the Star Chamber, the Petition of Right. The Bill of Rights : Locke and the Sovereignty of Parliament. The development of Cabinet Government : the Landed Interest and the party system. Social Contract and the Sovereignty of the People : Rousseau and the French Revolution and the consequences in England. The Industrial Revolution and the new middle class. Bentham and the principle of representation. The Reform Act and the reform of Local Government. The settlement of constitutional conventions. The working-class movement and later reforms in Parliament and in Local Government. The eclipse of the Lords : the Parliament Act. Social services and the statutory authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (2nd edn.) ; Maitland, *Constitutional History ;* Taswell-Langmead, *English Constitutional History* (9th edn.).

References on special topics will be given during the course of the lectures.

213. YZ. **Criminal Law and Procedure.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-eight lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.

Fees :—For the course, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility and punishment. Offences against the person (homicide, assault, etc.). Offences against property (burglary, robbery, arson and malicious damage, larceny, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, false pretences, receiving, forgery, fraud, falsification, etc.). Offences against King and Government. Offences relating to the administration of justice. Offences against public peace, trade, convenience and morals. Conspiracy, incitement and attempt to commit crime. Procedure in general (arrest, preliminary examination, indictment and plea, trial, verdict and judgment, restitution, compensation and costs, appeal, reprieve and pardon).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**Text Books :** Kenny's *Outlines of Criminal Law ;* Kenny's *Cases on Criminal Law ;* Harris's *Principles of the Criminal Law ;* Stephen's *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Vol. IV) ; Gibson's *Criminal and Magisterial Law.*

For Reference : Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice ;* Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours ;* Halsbury's *Laws of England* (Vol. IX) ; Stephen's *Digest of Criminal Law.*

214. ZA. **General Principles of the Law of Contract.** Mr. Llewelyn Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 11.30-12.30, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 15th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final ; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law ; and B.A. Pass.

[*Contd.*

Fees :—Day : For the course, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : For the course, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

Books Recommended.—Anson, *Law of Contract* (17th edn.) ; Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts ;* Kenny, *Cases on the Law of Contract ;* or Miles and Brierly, *Cases on the Law of Contract.* For reference purposes—Pollock, *Principles of Contract ;* Leake, *Law of Contracts ;* Smith's *Leading Cases ;* Jenks, *Digest of English Civil Law.*

[N.B.—For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Dr. Potter at King's College.]

215. ZA. **English Property Law.** Professor Parry. Sessional. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

Syllabus.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

Books Recommended.—Text Books : Holdsworth, *Historical Introduction to the Land Law ;* Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property* (2nd edn.) ; Goodeve, *Modern Law of Personal Property* (7th edn.). For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes ;* Williams, *On Real Property* (24th edn.) ; Goodeve and Potter, *Modern Law of Real Property.*

216. ZA. **Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto.** Professor Parry. Sessional. Wednesdays, 10.30-11.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April ;

Each lecture except the first in each term will be followed by a short class for discussion.

or (*e*) Mondays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Each lecture except the first in each term will be followed by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

Syllabus.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

Books Recommended.—Text Book : Gibson's *Conveyancing* (13th edn.). For reference : Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property* (2nd edn.) ; Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes ;* Prideaux's *Precedents in Conveyancing* (22nd edn.).

217. ZA. **International Law.** Professor Smith. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 3-4, and Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, and Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For LL.B. Final, and B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £7 ; Terminal, £4 10s.
Evening : £6 ; Terminal, £3 10s.

Syllabus.—The nature, function, and sources of International Law. States (recognition, succession, and responsibility). International Law and the individual. The League of Nations. Problems connected with State territory and jurisdiction over sea, land, and air. Extra-territorial jurisdiction. International intercourse (diplomatic agents, consuls, treaties, etc.). The Law of War and Neutrality.

Books Recommended.—Oppenheim, *International Law* (4th edn.), 2 vols., 1926, 1928 ; Hall, *International Law* (8th edn.), 1924 ; Lawrence, *Principles of International Law* (7th edn.), 1923 ; von Liszt, *Das Völkerrecht* (12th edn.), 1925 ; Fauchille, *Traité de Droit International Public,* 4 vols., 1920-1926. Students should also consult the *British Year Book of International Law* and the *American Journal of International Law.*

Other books will be recommended during the course.

218. A. **International Law Cases.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Six discussion classes on the International Law of Peace. Summer Term. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

At these classes it is proposed to discuss some of the judicial decisions, mainly British and American, and awards of international tribunals, which illustrate or interpret the rules of the International Law of Peace on the following subjects :—

I. The Nature and the Sources of International Law. Relation of International Law to Municipal Law ; II. Recognition of States and Governments ; III. State Succession ; IV. Jurisdiction ; V. Diplomatic Immunities ; VI. Immunities of Foreign States, their Heads, their Armed Forces, their Public Ships and their Property.

Books Recommended.—Dickinson, *A Selection of Cases and Other Readings on the Law of Nations* (1929) ; Hudson, *Cases and Other Materials on International Law* (1929) ; Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals* (revised edition, 1926) ; *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases.*

219. ZA. **Justiciability of International Disputes.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

(*Optional*) for LL.M., LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Lauterpacht.

SYLLABUS.—Conception of Justiciability in Municipal Law. Limits of Legal Order within the State. The History of the Distinction between Legal and Political Disputes. The Elements of the Conception of Justiciable Disputes in International Law. The Absence of Legal Rules as a Reason for Non-Justiciability. Importance of the Interests Involved as a Test of Non-Justiciability. The History and Meaning of Restrictive Clauses in Arbitration Conventions. Justiciability in Terms of Disputes as to "Respective Rights." Non-Justiciability as the Result of the Absence of an International Legislature. Limitations of the place of Law in International Society. Relation between Conciliation and Judicial Settlement. International and Industrial Arbitration.

BOOKS AND ARTICLES RECOMMENDED.—Nippold, *Die Fortbildung des Verfahrens in völkerrechtlichen Streitigkeiten* (1907); *Proceedings of the American Society of International Law* (1916 and 1924); Balch, *Legal and Political Questions between Nations* (1924); Hostie, in *Revue de droit international et de la législation comparée* (3rd ser., Vol. IX (1928); *Annuaire de l'Institut de droit international*, Vols. XXIX (1922) and XXXIII (ii.) (1927); Lauterpacht, *The Doctrine of Non-Justiciable Disputes in International Law*, in *Economica* (December, 1928); Schindler, *Le Progrès de l'Arbitrage International depuis le Pacte de la Société des Nations*, in *Hague Receuil des Cours* (1928, Vol. V); Morgenthau, *Die internationale Rechtspflege, ihr Wesen und ihre Grenzen* (1929).

220. ZA. **Philosophy of International Law.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For LL.B. and LL.M. (*optional*) and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

SYLLABUS.—I. General Jurisprudence and Philosophy of Law in the Light of International Law. The Influence of Philosophy and of Legal Philosophy on the Science of International Law. The Task of a Philosophy of International Law. II. The Subjects of International Law. III. The Methods of the Science of International Law and the Sources of International Law. The Problem of Judicial Functions in International Law. IV. Property, Contract and Liability in International Law. V. The Analogy of States and Individuals. Law and Morals in International Society. The Sociological Bases of International Law. VI. The Problem of the Primacy of International Law. The Compatibility of International Law with the Existence of a Central Authority over States.

221. ZA. **History of English Law.** Professor Plucknett. Sessional. Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 16th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a class at 2.30-3 for discussion and paper work.

or (*e*) Mondays, 7.30-8.30, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded at 7-7.30 by a short class for discussion and paper work.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The European background of early English Law. The materials of early English Law. The formative period. The separation of the various branches of the system as now administered, and their development. In particular—the Writ System and the Land Law: the history of Equity: the Law Merchant; the fusion of Jurisdictions and the development of modern procedure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *A Short History of English Law*, 4th edn. (Methuen); Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law*. Students will be expected to refer on special points to Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law to the Death of Edward I*, 2nd edn. (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to Holdsworth, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press). Other books on special points will be referred to during the lectures.

222. (*e*) ZA. **Mercantile Law—Special Subject.** Mr. Tillard. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Commercial Law. Other students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

Special subject for 1931-32 :—Partnership and Company Law.

SYLLABUS.—Part I.—*Companies*. Different kinds of Companies. Memorandum of Association. Capital and shares. Articles of Association. Membership. Prospectus and statement in lieu of Prospectus. Liability for statements in Prospectus. Offers for Sale. Underwriting. Allotment of Shares. Commencement of business. General Meetings. Borrowing. Debentures and Debenture Stock. Floating charges. Directors. Auditors. Dividends. Private Companies. Schemes of arrangement. Foreign Companies. Winding-up. Reconstruction and Amalgamation.

Part II.—*Partnership*.—Nature and creation of a partnership. Relation of partners to third parties. Relation of partners to each other. Dissolution of firm and distribution of assets. Insolvency of partner. Limited partnerships.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Palmer's *Company Law ;* Topham's *Principles of Company Law ;* Hemmant's *The Companies Act,* 1929 ; Underhill's *Law of Partnership ;* Pollock's *Digest of the Law of Partnership,* and (for reference only) Lindley on *Partnership.* (It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.)

223. ZA. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.** Mr. Jennings. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The distinctions between colonies, protectorates, and mandated territories and their constitutional and legal effects. The "common laws" of the colonies and Dominions. The Sovereignty of Parliament. The Royal Prerogative. Dominion Status under the Statute of Westminster. The government of the colonies. Legal position of the Governor. Appeals to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

The federal constitutions : Canada and Australia. The constitutions of the Union of South Africa and of the Irish Free State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Constitution, Administration, and Laws of the British Empire ; Sovereignty of the British Dominions ; Responsible Government in the Dominions ;* Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire ;* Kennedy, *Constitution of Canada ;* Kerr, *Law of the Australian Constitution ;* Corbett and Smith, *Canada and World Politics ;* Minty, *Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.*

224. ZA. **Conflict of Laws.** Mr. Wortley. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £5 5s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—(*a*) Introduction : general principles.

(*b*) Jurisdiction and choice of law generally.

Conditions of exercise of jurisdiction by English Courts and law applied by them in the following matters, comparing jurisdiction of foreign courts :—

(1) Status : marriage—divorce—judicial separation—restitution of conjugal rights—nullity—minority—guardianship : legitimacy : lunacy : corporations.

The conceptions of domicile and nationality will be dealt with in connexion with the above.

(2) Actions *in personam :* torts : contracts—validity—proper law of contract—discharge—particular contracts.

(3) Movables and immovables : assignment thereof : bankruptcy and winding up : administration and succession : marriage settlements.

(*c*) (1) Extraterritorial effect and recognition of English judgments, decrees, bankruptcies and Grants of administration.

(2) Effect and recognition in England of foreign and Colonial judgments, decrees, bankruptcies and Grants of administration.

(*d*) Procedure, evidence, *renvoi* and special topics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Text Books :*—Burgin and Fletcher's *Conflict of Laws for Students ;* Dicey's *Conflict of Laws ;* Hibbert's *Leading Cases in Conflict of Laws. For reference :*—Foote's *Private International Law* and *Westlake's* Private International Law.

225. ZA. **Elements of Commercial Law.** Professor Chorley, Mr. Seaborne Davies and Mr. Wortley. Forty-three lectures. Mondays, 12-1 (fifteen lectures), and Tuesdays, 11-12 (twenty-eight lectures), beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8 (twenty-eight lectures), and Tuesdays, 7-8 (fifteen lectures), beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s. 6d. ; L.T., £2 15s. S.T., £1 10s. ; section (*a*) only, £1 17s. 6d.

Evening : Sessional, £4 7s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s. ; L.T., £1 16s. S.T., £1 ; section (*a*) only, £1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Section (*a*).—Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents and the effects of Bankruptcy and Winding-up on business contracts). (Twelve lectures by Mr. Seaborne Davies.) Section (*b*).—Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. Partnerships and Companies. (Thirty-one lectures by Professor Chorley and Mr. Wortley.)

The subjects will be treated from a commercial standpoint.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For general reading : Stevens, *Mercantile Law ;* Charlesworth, *Principles of Mercantile Law.* For Special Topics : Anson, *Law of Contract,* or Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts ;* Chalmers, *Sale of Goods ;* Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange ;* Disney, *Carriage by Railway ;* Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea ;* Chalmers, *Marine Insurance.* Topham, *Company Law ;* Underhill, *Partnership. (It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.)*

226. ZA. **Elements of Commercial Law (Class).** Professor Chorley and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law

227. (*e*) z. **The Law of Banking.** Professor Chorley and Mr. Wortley. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com., Group A.

Fees :—For the course, £2 10s ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

Syllabus.—In the first six lectures the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be discussed to a more advanced standard than is possible in Course 225. In the remaining lectures the subject of Banking Law proper will be taken, including the following matters :—The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer. Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. An outline of Stock Exchange Law.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be presumed.

Books Recommended.—Chalmers, *Bills of Exchange ;* Hart, *Law of Banking ;* Paget, *Law of Banking* (4th edn.) ; Grant, *Law of Banking* (2nd edn.) ; Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (2nd edn.).

228. z. **Maritime Law.** Professor Chorley. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com., Group F.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Syllabus.—Part I.—The nature and characteristics from the legal point of view of Charter Parties and Bills of Lading. Rules for the construction and interpretation of Shipping Contracts. The incorporation of Usages and Customs of Trade. The Shipowner's Responsibility for Cargo. His statutory protection. Excepted perils. The Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924. The Bill of Lading as a document of title. The Bills of Lading Act, 1855. The incorporation of Charter Party terms in Bills of Lading. Loading and Discharge of Cargo. Freight. Demurrage. Shipowner's lien. Stoppage in transit. General average.

Part II.—The regulation and control of the Mercantile Marine. Registration Transfers and Mortgages of Ships. The Master and Crew. Workmen's Compensation and National Health and Unemployment Insurance in relation to Seamen. The Law of Passengers and Emigrants. Salvage. Towage. Wreck. Maritime Liens.

(N.B.—The course will be illustrated by shipping documents actually in use.)

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea will be presumed.

Books Recommended.—**For General Reading :**—Maclachlan, *Laws of Merchant Shipping.* **For Reference :** Temperley, *Merchant Shipping Acts* (3rd edn.) ; Scrutton, *Charter Parties and Bills of Lading* (12th edn.) ; Carver, *Carriage by Sea* (7th edn.) ; Halsbury's *Laws of England,* Vol. 26 (sub-title "*Shipping*") ; Temperley, *Carriage of Goods by Sea Act,* 1924 (3rd edn.). Useful books on practical points are : Holman, *Shipowners and Masters ;* Cole, *Merchant Shipping Acts.*

229. z. **The Law of Marine Insurance.** Professor Chorley. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 8th October.

For B.Com., Group F.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Syllabus.—The Contract of Marine Insurance. Course of business. Relations between Assured, Underwriter and Broker. Insurable Interest. The Duty of Disclosure. Representations and Warranties. Insurable Value. The form and contents of present-day Marine Policies. The Institute and other special Clauses. The Nature and Duration of the Risk. Absolute Total Loss. Constructive Total Loss. General Average. Subrogation. Adjustment of Losses. Return of Premiums.

Books Recommended.—Arnould, *Marine Insurance* (11th edn.) ; Chalmers, *Marine Insurance Act,* 1906 (3rd edn.) · Gow, *Marine Insurance ;* Lowndes, *General Average ; Marine Insurance Clauses* (Witherby & Co.).

230. z. **Elements of Industrial Legislation.** Dr. Robson. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T., 18s.

Syllabus.—The sources of Industrial Law : Common Law, Equity and Statute ; case law or judicial precedents ; the structure of the English Court system ; the remedies of the law ; contract, tort and crime ; industrial law based on contract—the elements of contract ; the contract of service ; modes of termination and remedies for breach of contract ; the common law of Master and Servant ; the liability of an employer for the wrongful acts of his employee ; the liability of an employer for injuries to the employee ; the doctrine of common employment ; the Fatal Accidents Act ; the Employers' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Acts ; the legal position of Trade Unions ; the Trade Union Acts and the Trade Disputes Acts ; Statutory interferences with the conditions of labour : (1) **Legislation affecting Wages :** the Truck Acts, Trade Boards Acts, Agricultural Wages Act, etc. ; (2) **Legislation affecting Hours of Work :** the Factory Acts, Education Act, Women, Young Persons and Children Act, Mines Acts, Shop Acts, etc. ; (3) **Legislation affecting Safety :** Factory Acts, etc. ; (4) **Legislation affecting Health :** the National Health Insurance Act. Unemployment Insurance. Widows, Orphans and Old Age Pensions. Conciliation and Arbitration.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Batt, *Law of Master and Servant;* H. Samuels, *The Law relating to Industry;* Sanger, *Labour Law* (in Encyclopædia Britannica); Blainey, *Woman Worker and Restrictive Legislation;* Jenks, *The Book of English Law;* Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England;* Hutchins and Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation;* Gutteridge, *Administration of Labour Laws in England* (International Labour Review, Vol. X); B. Webb, *The Case for the Factory Acts;* W. S. Jevons, *The State in relation to Labour;* Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory.*

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time, and cases and statutes will be mentioned for reference.

231. (*e*) ZA. **Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Twenty lectures, Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January.

For B. Com., Group D, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Industrial Law.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The influence of scientific, economic and political development on Industrial Law. Relation between industrial practice and Industrial Law. The sources of labour law. General principles of the Law of Employment. The Common Law of Master and Servant, based on a close personal relationship. The overlaying of the Common Law by protective statutory conditions affecting wages, hours, health, safety, compensation for accidents, and other aspects of employment. The enforcement of these super-imposed legal minima—machinery and methods of administration. The legislation relating to Workmen's Compensation, Truck, Labour in Factories and Workshops, Mines, Railways, Ships, and Shops.

Combined action by employers and workers—the doctrine of Restraint of Trade—its effect on Trade Union Law—the legal status, powers and liabilities of Trade Unions—collective bargaining—civil conspiracy—price-fixing associations—strikes and lock-outs—picketing and intimidation—the political activities of Trade Unions.

Social Insurance—Arbitration and Conciliation. International action concerning Industrial Legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Batt, *Law of Master and Servant;* H. Samuels, *The Law relating to Industry;* Anson, *Law of Contract;* Redgrave, *Factory Acts;* MacSwinney, *Coal Mines Acts;* Tillyard, *The Worker and the State; Industrial Law;* Slesser and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions;* Haslam, *Law relating to Trade Combinations;* A. L. Goodhart, *Corporate Liability in Tort* and *The Legality of the General Strike* in *Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law; Report of Select Committee on Employers' Liability for Injuries to their Servants,* 1877 (*Parl. Papers: Reports,* Vol. X, p. 553); W. Robson, *Future of Trade Union Law* (*Political Quarterly,* Jan., 1931); Departmental Committee on Truck, 1908; Holman Gregory Committee on Workmen's Compensation, Cmd. 816/1920; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*: Willis, *Law of Workmen's Compensation;* W. A. Robson, *Industrial Relations and the State* (*Political Quarterly,* Oct., Dec., 1930); *Factory Inspection* (I. L. O. *publication*); Sir E. Troup, *The Home Office;* H. A. Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration,* 1891-1924; Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade: *Survey of Industrial Relations;* H. Clay, *The Problem of Industrial Relations;* Departmental Committee on Accidents in Factories (Cmd. 5535/1911); H. C. Emmerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, *A Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts;* Report of Blanesburgh Committee on Unemployment Insurance Scheme, 1927; Report of Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance; *Annual Report of Ministry of Labour;* Leverhulme, *The Six Hour Day;* Jethro Brown, *Judicial Settlement of Industrial Disputes* (*Camb. Law Journal,* 1926, p. 51); Burns, *Wages and the State;* Milne-Bailey, *Trade Union Documents;* Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration.*

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time.

232. (*e*) Z. **The Law of Carriage by Railway.** Mr. Ball and Mr. Maxwell. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com., Group G., and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Organization of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS.—**I. The Contract of Carriage.**—The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers' Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-Laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

II. The Carriage of Goods.—The Railway and Canal Act, 1854. Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu.* Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Standard charges. Conveyance and carriers' charges. Terminals. Exceptional Rates. The new classification. Equality. Undue Preference. The effect of the Railways Act, 1921.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens & Sons), 6th edn.

233. A. **History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions).** Professor Plucknett. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject.

Fee :—£1.

This course is intended for candidates taking the special subject of "History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions" in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.); but it may with advantage be attended by occasional and visiting students. Discussion will be invited.

SYLLABUS.—A. **Property.**—The Land System (tenure, inheritance, alienability). The Manor (common, forest, waste, minerals, enclosures). Estates (entails, perpetuities). Land as security (mortgages, statutes merchant and staple, elegit). Chattels real (wardship, marriage, terms). Chattels personal (pledge, lien, bailment).

B. **Contract.**—Canon, common and local law. Growth of the simple contract; consideration; equity.

C. **Persons.**—Merchants, clergy, married women, villeins; free labourers; employer and employed.

D. **Mercantile Law.**—Partnership; companies; negotiable instruments; insurance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A list of authorities will be furnished to students attending the course: but it will be assumed that such candidates are acquainted with the general outlines of English Economic History. As general text-books, Jenks, *Short History of English Law*, 4th edn. (Methuen), or Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law*.

234. (*e*) z. **The Law of Local Government.** Dr. Robson. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The main object of the course will be to discuss the fundamental principles underlying all the varied activities of local authorities and to analyse particular questions in the light of those principles. It is not intended to confine the course of lectures to a mere description of the various Statutes relating to Local Government, but the powers and duties of Local Authorities under various Acts of Parliament will be referred to from time to time.

The legal aspects of the municipal structure will be described together with such controlling elements as the doctrine of *ultra vires*, the liability of the local authority towards the public, constitutional methods of compulsion and restraint, the relations of central and local government, etc. The functions of local government will then be discussed with particular reference to the law concerning Public Health, Housing, Poor Relief, Finance, etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. Robson, *The Development of Local Government*; Attlee and Robson, *The Town Councillor*; Samuels, *The County Councillor*; Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom*; Gleeson Robinson, *Public Authorities and Legal Liability*; Royal Commission on Local Government, Reports and Minutes of Evidence; E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within*.

235. (*e*) ZA. **Code Civil.** M. Allemès. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[Occasional students registering for this course are informed that the course will be provided only if there are regular students offering Code Civil as one of their optional subjects in the Final LL.B.]

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights. Records of the Civil Status Department. Civil Domicile. Absent persons. Marriage, Divorce, Paternity. Filiation, Adoption. Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession. Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills. Contracts. Priorities and Mortgages. Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté*; *The French Civil Code* (Trans. by E. Blackwood Wright); H. Capitant, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil*; Colin and Capitant, *Cours Elémentaire de Droit Civil Français*; Planiol, *Traité Élémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinerie, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

236. z. **The Law Relating to Public Services.** B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Professor Chorley, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

237. A. **Industrial Law (Class).** Dr. Robson. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Industrial Law.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

238. S. **English Law of Contracts and Torts (Seminar).** Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies.

239. S. **English Law of Property (Seminar).** Professor Parry. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry.

240. s. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Seminar).** Mr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Jennings.

The subjects for discussion will include the Constitutions of the Dominions and India, of the States of Australia and the Provinces of Canada, and of the principal colonies. In the case of the federal constitutions, comparisons will be made with the Constitutional Law of the United States of America. Special attention will be paid to problems of Constitutional Law arising out of current events.

241. s. **Public International Law (Seminar).** Professor Smith. A seminar on International Waterways. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Smith.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Kaeckenbeeck, *International Rivers;* Whittuck, *International Canals;* Van Eysinga, *Droit Fluvial;* Lederle, *Internationales Wasserrecht.*

242. s. **Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence (Seminar).** Mr. Jennings and Mr. Wortley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Jennings and Mr. Wortley.

243. s. **English Legal History (Seminar).** Professor Plucknett. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plucknett.

The seminar will deal with the History of English Law from the Restoration to the Reform Act.

Students will be expected to undertake original investigations and to read papers embodying their results.

244. s. **Conflict of Laws (Seminar).** Professor Parry and Mr. Wortley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Wortley.

245. s. **English Mercantile Law (Seminar).** Professor Chorley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Chorley.

246. (*e*) s. **Comparative Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursday, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

A class in connection with this course will be held at a time to be arranged.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the position of Labour in some of the principal countries in the world. The course will include a discussion of the relations between employers and workpeople, protective legislation, the status of Trade Unions and Employers' organisations, and the intervention of the State in industrial disputes. Particular attention will be paid to some of the more significant experiments recently attempted, such as the Works Council Act in Germany.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Freedom of Association* (I.L.O.); De Montgomery, *British and Continental Labour Policy;* Burns, *Wages and the State.* **For United States of America:** Burdick, *Law of the American Constitution;* Mott, *Due Process of Law;* Frankfurter and Green, *The Labour Injunction;* Mary Beard, *The American Labor Movement;* Martin, *Introduction to the American Constitution;* Ray Brown, *Police Power* (Harvard Law Review, 1929); *Due Process of Law* (Harvard Law Review, 1927); Orth, *Relation of Government to Property and Industry;* Freund, *Standards of American Legislation; Police Power;* Newton Baker, *Progress and the Constitution;* Corwin, *Doctrine of Judicial Review;* Goodnow, *Social Reform and the Constitution;* Powell, *Judiciality of Minimum Wage Legislation* (Harvard Law Review, 1924); Commons and Andrews, *Principles of Labour Legislation;* Rice, *Labour Legislation in U.S.A.* (International Labour Review); *Collective Labor Agreements in American Law* (XLIV Harvard L. R. 572); Sayre, *Cases on Labour Law.* **For France:** Pic, *Traité de Législation Industrielle; Labour Laws in France* (International Labour Review, Vol. XII); Lambert, Pic and Garraud, *Sources and Interpretation of Labour Law in France* (*ib.* XIV.); Scelle, *Précis de législation industrielle;* Pirou, *Collective Labour Contract in France* (International Labour Review, Vol. V); Capitant and Cauche, *Législation Industrielle;* Dalloz, *Code du Travail.* **For Italy:** Carmen Haider, *Capital and Labour under Fascism;* Arias, *Trade Union Reform in Italy* (International Labour Review, Vol. XIV); Bottai, *Trade Organisation in Italy* (*ibid.*, Vol. XV). **For Germany:**

[*Contd.*

Sitzler, *Industrial Disputes in Germany* (International Labour Review, Vol. XII); *Collective Bargaining in Germany* (*ibid.*, Vol. IV); Bernstein, *German Works Council Act* (*ibid.*); Siefart, *Administration of Labour Law in Germany*, XV (*ibid.*); Guillebaud, *The Works Council*; Jacobi, *Arbeitsrecht*; Kaskel, *Arbeitsrecht*. **For Russia:** Labour Code (Eng. tr. published by I.L.O.); Documents relative to Labour legislation, in U.S.S.R., Cmd. 3775, 1931; M. Dobb, *Economic Developments in Russia*; Hindus, *Humanity Uprooted*; Karlgren, *Bolshevist Russia*.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following seminars and advanced classes held at other colleges of the University:

Advanced Class in Constitutional Law. Professor Morgan (University College).

Roman Law—Special Subject. Professor Jolowicz (University College).

Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law. Mr. Sabonadière (School of Oriental Studies).

Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Dold (University College).

Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq. Mr. FitzGerald (University College).

English Legal History (Mediæval). Mr. C. H. Williams (University College).

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 192.—**History of International Arbitration.**

No. 193.—**Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice.**

No. 299.—**The Principles of Administrative Law.**

Other lectures in the Faculty of Laws to which the Composition Fee for the LL.B. degree gives access are:—

INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Roman Law, at University College (day and evening).

The English Legal System, at University College (day), and at King's College (evening).

Criminal Law and Procedure, at King's College (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure, at University College (day).

FINAL COURSE.

General Principles of Common Law—Torts, at King's College (day and evening).

General Principles of Equity, at University College (day and evening).

English Law of Property, at King's College (evening).

Roman Dutch Law, at University College (day).

Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq, at University College (day).

Hindu Law, at University College (day).

Ottoman Law, at University College (evening).

English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure, at King's College (day) and at University College (evening).

Indian Evidence and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts, at University College (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire, at University College (evening).

Comparative Jurisprudence, at University College (evening).

The Digest, at University College and at King's College (evening).

Conflict of Laws, at King's College (evening).

9.—Logic and Scientific Method.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

260. Y. **Logic.** Professor Wolf. Fifty-four lectures. Tuesdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

Syllabus.—Logic and Scientific Method. Judgment and Terms. Categorical Propositions and their Implications. Immediate Inference : Opposition, Eductions, Derivative Eductions. Other Immediate Inferences. Mediate Inference. Mediate Inference with a General Premise. Deduction and Syllogism. Abridged Syllogisms and Chains of Syllogisms. Hypothetical Propositions and Inferences. Alternative (or Disjunctive) Propositions and Inferences. Dilemmas. Inductive Inference and Associated Cognitive Activities. Circumstantial Evidence. Classification and Description. The Simpler Inductive Methods. The Deductive-Inductive Method. Probability. Order in Nature and Laws of Nature. Scientific Explanation.

Books Recommended.—J. S. Mill, *A system of Logic*; J. Dewey, *How We Think*; A. Wolf, *Textbook of Logic*; *Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; and *Key to the Exercises.*

261. ZA. **Scientific Method.** Professor Wolf. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Lent and Summer Terms, Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 15th February, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £2 2s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., 15s.
Evening : For the Course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T., 12s.; S.T., £1 1s.

Syllabus.—Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

Books Recommended.—W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics*; J. N. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy*; A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method*; *Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; *Key to the Exercises.*

262. S. **Recent British Contributions to Philosophy.** Professor Wolf. Six lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies in Contemporary Britain." See p. 229.

Syllabus.—Traditional tendencies in British philosophy : empiricism of Bacon and Locke; idealism of Berkeley; scepticism of Hume.

Science and philosophy in the 19th century : Positivism and agnosticism : Mill, Spencer, Huxley. Absolute idealism : Green, Bradley, Bosanquet, Haldane. Spiritual pluralism : Balfour, Ward, Sorley, Taylor. Emergent evolutionism : Alexander, Hobhouse, Lloyd Morgan.

10.—Politics and Public Administration.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

270. Y. **The British Constitution.** Professor Laski and Dr. Finer. Twenty-six lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

Evening : For the course, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 14s.

Syllabus.—An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom. The lectures will be divided as follows :—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

Books Recommended.—Mill, *Representative Government ;* Bagehot, *The English Constitution ;* Low, *Governance of England ;* Lowell, *Government of England ;* Ogg, *The Government of England ;* Dicey, *Law of the Constitution ;* Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution ;* Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom ; Minutes of Evidence, Royal Commission on Local Government, Part I.* Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

271. ZA. **Parliament and its Problems.** Dr. Lees-Smith, Mr. Brogan and Mr. Greaves. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—For the course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

Syllabus.—The course will deal with the chief changes that are being proposed in the structure of British Government.

The reading in connection with the course consists largely of extracts from official publications to which references will be given during the lectures.

272. ZA. **Executive and Judiciary Problems.** Mr. Smellie. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., 18s. ; S.T., £1 12s.
Evening : For the course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., 12s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

Syllabus.—This course will deal with the organisation and functioning of the Departments, especially in their relation to the Cabinet, and with the mechanisms of the judicial system.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Mr. Smellie.

273. A. **Government (Seminar).** Professor Laski, Dr. Lees-Smith, Dr. Finer, Mr. Smellie and Mr. Brogan. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

274. ZA. **Local Government Problems.** Dr. Finer. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £1 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s. ; S. T. 15s.
Evening : For the course, £1 5s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 ; S.T., 10s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover central control of Local Government; Grants-in-Aid; Local Finance; Municipal Organisation; Municipal Enterprise; Poor Relief; Public Health; Education; Police; Roads; Civic Amenities; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ashley, *Local and Central Government;* Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England;* Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation;* Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough;* Reports of the Royal Commission on Local Government, 1925-30, with attention to relevant evidence in the Minutes.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be suggested during the lectures.

275. A. **Comparative Government Problems.** Dr. Finer. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.
Evening: For the course, £1 13s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of political institutions and their relationship to other social institutions and processes. The scientific study of Government. The conditions of State activity. The territorial organisation of political institutions; Federalism and Local Government. The theory of separation of powers; its administrative and philosophic value. Electorates and political parties. The internal economy of Parliaments. The Executive. Ministers. Presidents. The Civil Service. The relationship between central and local government.

The lectures will be based upon a detailed comparison of various countries, principally England, France, Germany, and the U.S.A.; and wherever elsewhere, especially in the British Dominions, any novel institution throws significant light upon the problems of Government, reference will be made to it.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government;* Jellinek, *Allgemeine Staatslehre;* Bryce, *Modern Democracies;* Bodley, *France;* Sait, *Government and Politics of France;* Caudel, *Nos Libertés Politiques;* Esmein, *Éléments de Droit Constitutionnel;* Duguit, *Traité du Droit Constitutionnel;* Barthélémy, *The Government of France;* Lefas, *L'Etat et les fonctionnaires;* Bryce, *The American Commonwealth;* Wilson, *Congressional Government, Constitutional Government;* Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution, American Government and Politics;* Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate;* Warren, *The Supreme Court in U.S. History;* Ford, *The Rise and Growth of American Politics;* Mayer, *The Federal Service;* Gooch, *Germany;* Dawson, *The German Empire,* 1867-1914; Barthélémy, *Les Institutions Politiques de l'Allemagne Contemporaine;* Brunet, *The German Constitution;* Vermeil, *La Constitution de Weimar;* Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom* 11 *August,* 1919; Hatschek, *Deutsches und Preussiches Staatsrecht;* Finer, *Representative Government and a Parliament of Industry;* Brand, *Das Beamtenrecht;* Fleiner, *Schweizerisches Staatsrecht.*

A critical bibliography (including periodicals) will be discussed during the course.

276. A. **The Constitution of the United States.** Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The making of the Constitution. Its nature. The economic background. The Executive. The Legislature. The Judiciary.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—K. Smellie, *American Federal System.* An outline of the development of Constitutional Law will be found in Corwin, *The Constitution as it is To-day,* and Thompson, *Federal Centralisation.* For reference: Allen Johnson, *Readings in American Constitutional History;* Beard, *American Leviathan.*

277. (*e*) A. **The Constitution of Germany.** Dr. Finer. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The rise of the new constitution. Its chief institutions in law and in fact. Special attention will be paid to the development of Federalism, the Cabinet System, the Electoral System, the Economic Council and the nature of Administrative Jurisdiction.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brunet, *The German Constitution;* Wittmayer, *Die Weimar Verfassung;* Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom* 11 *August,* 1919 (edn. 1927); *Jahrbuch des Öffentlichen Recht* and *Archiv des Öffentlichen Recht.*

Books on special topics will be suggested during the course, since a large literature has arisen in relation to almost every clause of the Constitution.

278. (*e*) A. **The Constitution of France.** Professor Vaucher. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The working of the Constitution of 1875. The electoral system. The House of Deputies and the Senate. The Prime Minister and the Cabinet. Political Parties.

279. (*e*) A. **French Public Administration.** Professor Vaucher. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The central government; ministerial departments. The local government; "départements" and "communes." The government of Paris. The Civil Service and the Council of State.

280. ZA. **Political and Social Theory.** Professor Laski. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the place of the State in modern Society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as Professor Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice*, or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics*.

281. A. **English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century.** Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; and B.A. Honours in Sociology.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The beginning of realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brailsford, *Shelley, Godwin and their Circle ;* Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians ;* Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day*.

282. A. **American Political Ideas (to the Civil War).** Mr. Brogan. Six lectures. To be given in 1932-33.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Colonial period ; the revolution ; the making of the Constitution. Jefferson ; Hamilton ; Jackson ; Clay ; Calhoun ; the prelude to the Civil War.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parrington, *Main Currents in American Thought*, Vols. I. and II. ; Carl Becker, *Declaration of Independence ;* J. T. Adams, *The Founding of New England ; The Federalist ; Benjamin Franklin's Autobiography ;* Ch. A. Beard, *Economic Foundation of Jeffersonian Democracy ;* Chinard, *Jefferson* ; Fay, *Benjamin Franklin*.

283. A. **American Political Ideas (since the Civil War).** Mr. Smellie. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Lawyers. The Historians. The Economists. The Psychologists. The Philosophers.

284. A. **French Political Ideas since 1789.** Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—" The Principles of 1789." Jacobins and Girondists. The Political Theory of the Restoration (Maistre, Bonald). The Individualist and Liberal Schools (Royer-Collard, Constant, Tocqueville, Lamennais). Mystical Republicanism (Lamartine, Michelet, Hugo, Quinet). Economic and Socialist thought (Fourier, St. Simon) ; Scientific Socialism (Louis Blanc) ; Independents (Proudhon). " The Ideas of 1848." Conservatives, Liberals and Republicans under the Second Empire. The Transformations in schools of thought caused by the advent of the Third Republic. What " Liberalism " and " Radicalism " mean in modern France. The significance of the Dreyfus Case. The evolution of Socialism and the influence of Jaurès. Syndicalism and Georges Sorel. The authoritarian revival (Barrès and Maurras). The confusion of contemporary political thought.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat ;* Faguet, *Politiques et Moralistes ;* Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques ;* Fisher, *Bonapartism ;* Laski, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State ;* Dimier, *Les maîtres de la contre-révolution ;* Bourgin, *Le Socialisme de 1789 à 1848* ; Longuet, *Karl Marx et la France ;* Guérard, *French Prophets of To-day ;* Schatz, *L'individualisme économique et Social ;* Thibaudet, *Les idées de Charles Maurras ; La vie de Maurice Barrès ; La république des professeurs ;* Leroy-Beaulieu, *L'Etat moderne ;* Rappoport, *Jean Jaurès*.

Other books and texts will be recommended during the course.

285. A. **Nationality and Government.** Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Government and of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1 5s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The idea of nationality: its development; principal factors and main types. National self-government and its evolution in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The nation-state as an ultimate political ideal: its defenders and critics. Other types of State, past and present. Possible evolution of nation-states towards federation. Various types of federation. The future of nationality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bryce, *Modern Democracies;* Burns, *Political Ideals;* Van Gennep, *Traité Comparatif des Nationalités;* Guy-Grand, *La Philosophie Nationaliste;* Herbert, *Nationality and its Problems;* Krehbiel, *Nationalism, War and Society;* le Fur, *L'Etat fédéral; Races, Nationalités, Etats;* Renau, *Qu'est ce que qu'une Nation?;* Romier, *Nation et civilisation;* Rose, *Nationality in Modern History;* Zimmern, *Nationality and Government;* Hayes, *Essays on Nationalism.*

286. (*e*) A. **European Political Ideas, 1500-1689.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main political thinkers of Western Europe in the period. Special emphasis will be laid on the conflict between Church and State and on the growth of democratic ideas in England.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

287. A. **Political Ideas since 1689.** Professor Laski. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees :—Day: For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., 18s.
Evening: For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s.; L.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main European political philosophers from the English to the French Revolution.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

288. (*e*) S. **French Thought in the Eighteenth Century.** Miss Wallas. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the group of thinkers associated with the *Encyclopédie* (1751-1780), Voltaire, Montesquieu, Diderot, D'Alembert, Helvétius, Holbach, Condillac, Condorcet, and with their influence in other countries.

The importance of the Encylopædists as being the first to give widespread popular expression to the belief that the methods of seventeenth- and eighteenth-century natural science could be applied to psychology and politics. Their belief that the attempt to increase human happiness by this means was the only possible basis for morality. Their conflict with the Church and their influence on the English Utilitarians. Their debt to Locke's attempt to create a scientific psychology, and their over-simplified interpretations of his thought, e.g. the "sensationalism" of Condillac, the self-interest theory of Helvétius, and the optimistic rationalism of Condorcet. Rousseau and the beginning of the reaction against the psychology of the Encyclopædists.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Ducros, *Les Encyclopédistes;* B. K. Martin, *French Liberal Thought in the Eighteenth Century;* H. Sée, *L'Evolution de la Pensée politique en France au 18e siècle;* Morley, *Diderot and the Encyclopædists;* G. Lanson, *Voltaire.*

The following are among the most important contemporary texts: Voltaire, *Lettres philosophiques sur les Anglais;* Montesquieu, *Esprit des Lois;* D'Alembert, *Discours préliminaire de l'Encyclopédie;* Helvétius, *De l'Esprit;* Condorcet, *Esquisse d'un Tableau historique des Progrès de L'Esprit humain.*

289. S. **Political Aspects of the Romantic Movement (1740-1848).** Miss Wallas. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning 29th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Romantic Movement was, in some of its aspects, a revolt, in the name of "feeling" and "imagination," against the French eighteenth century conception of "reason" in life and literature. The "romantic" attitude to life was associated with support of many different political movements.

1. Before 1793. Literary changes in England (Richardson, Young). Rousseauism in France. "Feeling" as a revolutionary idea. *Sturm und Drang* in Germany. Youth of Goethe and Schiller.

2. 1793-1848. The part played by Chateaubriand in France and the "Romantic School" in Germany in the revival of Catholicism and the reaction against the Revolution. Madame de Staël combines romanticism with internationalism and moderate liberalism. Coleridge, Wordsworth, Scott, and the reaction in England.

The new generation of liberal Romantics in England (Shelley, Byron) and France (Hugo, Lamartine). The liberal nationalism of the Italian Romantics and their influence on Mazzini.

The later influence of the romantic tradition on (*a*) Conservative ideas based on a "romantic" interest in the past; (*b*) Nineteenth century nationalism.

[*Contd.*

The permanent influence of the romantic ideas of "feeling" and "imagination" on political and other forms of thought and their relation to modern psychology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—D. Mornet, *Le Romantisme en France au 18e siècle ;* Brandes, *Main Currents in European Literature ;* Strowski, *Tableau de la Littérature française au 19e siècle ;* C. Brinton, *The Political Ideas of the English Romanticists ;* J. Baxa, *Einführung in die romantische Staatswissenschaft ;* J. Luchaime, *Essai sur l'Evolution intellectuelle de l'Italie de* 1815 *à* 1830.

The following books should be consulted for a first-hand impression of the subject: Wordsworth, *Prelude ;* Shelley, *Defence of Poetry ;* J. S. Mill, *Autobiography ;* de Staël, *De l'Allemagne ;* Hugo, *Les Misérables* (Parts III and IV); Heine, *Die Romantische Schule ;* Mazzini, *Life and Writings* (English edn. 1890).

290. S. **Communistic Legislation in Russia.** Dr. Meyendorff. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

Fee :—10s.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The following non-Russian books contain important information: N. N. Alexeyev, *Die Entwickelung des russischen Staates in den Jahren* 1923-25 (Jahrbuch des œffentlichen Rechts der Gegenwart, 1926); Issakovitch (Dragomir), *Le Pouvoir Central et le Systême Electoral de la Russie Soviétique ;* Mirkine-Guetzevitch, *La Théorie de l'Etat Soviétique ; The Criminal Code of the Russian Socialist Federative Republic of* 1922, trans. by O. T. Rayner (H. M. Stat. Office); *Les Codes de la Russie Soviétique* (Institut de Droit Comp. de Lyon, 1923-26), Vols. 9 and 14—Code de la Famille (superseded), Code Civil, Code du Travail, Code Agraire, Code Forestier, Code Minier, Code Vetérinaire; Freund, *Das Zivilrecht Sowjet Russlands ;* Fr. v. Wieser, *Der Staat, das Recht und die Wirtschaft des Bolschewismus ;* Ostrecht. *Monatsschrift fuer das Recht der Osteuropaeischen Staaten* (1925. *In progress*).

291 (*e*) A. **The Belgian Constitution.** Professor Cammaerts. Four lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7 p.m., beginning **L.T.** 23rd February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special Subject of Government.

Fee :—8s.

SYLLABUS.—The National Congress of 1830. The Belgian Constitution. The Executive Power: the King and his Ministers. Parliament: the Chamber and the Senate. Communal Institutions. Revision of the Constitution in 1893. Electoral Reform.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Descamps, *Essai sur les Sources du Texte de la Constitution Belge ;* Lichtervelde, *Le Congrès national de* 1830; Errera, *Traité de Droit public belge ;* Banning, *La Révision de la Constitution,* 1892.

292. A. **Political Theories (Seminar).** Professor Laski. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 18th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Government, and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.; Terminal 18s.

This seminar is also open, by permission of Professor Laski, to such other students as may be doing graduate work in this field.

293. S. **British Political Institutions.** Professor Laski and Dr. Finer. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series "Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 229.

SYLLABUS.—The length and continuity of English political evolution; adjustment to economic and imperial development. The unwritten constitution.

The electorate, size and character; the political parties; relative strength, geographical distribution, occupational and social foundations; the electoral system. The main features of parliamentary procedure.

The Cabinet. Its leadership and responsibility; the conventions which govern it; its work; departmental and collective. Its organisation. Control by Parliament. Magnitude, grouping and classification of the Civil Service. Its general character in relation to the public, Parliament and Ministers. Legal remedies against public administration.

The present extent of local independence and central control. The chief classes of authorities and their characteristic functions. The sources and principles of their revenue: charges, rates, grants-in-aid, Central audit and inspection.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

295. S. **The Government of British India.** Professor Coatman. Six lectures and four classes, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional history of India from 1860 to the present day, with a brief resumé of constitutional development before 1860. The machinery of government in India. Problems—constitutional, economic, social, administrative. India and the Empire.

Books will be suggested from time to time during the course.

296. S. **Problems in Political Science (Seminar).** Professor Laski, Dr. Finer, Mr. Smellie and Mr. Brogan. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 15th October, **L.T.** 21st January, **S.T.** 5th May.

Fees :—£1 10s.; Terminal, 12s. 6d.

297. S. **The Federal State.** Dr. Finer. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The course comprises a study of the ideas and the actual operation of modern Federal States—the U.S.A., Germany, Switzerland, Australia and Canada.

(*a*) **Development :** separative and unitary forces—particularism and nationality—the economic factor—defence—religious and cultural differences—size of the territory—climatic and economic range and diversity.

(*b*) **Institutions and Ideas :** the distribution of legislative powers—the distribution of administrative powers—state representation in the Federal Parliament—Revenue—the Judiciary—the Army—the form of State governments—constitutional amendments—inter-state disputes—Federal enforcement—the theory and law of unity, allegiance and secession.

This course is based mainly upon first-hand official material or recent important periodical contributions. Hence, a bibliography for each particular topic will be discussed at each lecture.

298. S. **Comparative Administration in Western Europe.** Mr. Ensor. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will cover, with reference to the West European countries, a comparative study of the following problems in public administration : (1) the Judicature (in all grades), (2) the State Bureaucracy, (3) the organisation and powers of Municipal Government. British practice in regard to each will be set alongside that of comparable Continental nations. Four lectures will be devoted to the first subject ; the rest will be divided between the other two.

299. S. **The Principles of Administrative Law.** Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

A seminar in connection with this course will be held on Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning 17th February.

Fees :—Lectures only, £1 5s.
Lectures and Seminar, £2.

SYLLABUS.—The scope and subject-matter of Administrative Law : its relation to Constitutional Law : The State in action : Structure and function. The forms and methods of Administration : the evolution of the Executive : the doctrine of the separation of powers : Administration by prerogative ; Administration according to law. The judicial control of Administration ; the legislative control of Administration ; the executive control of Administration. The administrative jurisdiction : delegated legislative power, its nature and purpose ; administrative justice ; the Administrator as Judge ; Departmental Tribunals ; ministerial responsibility. The nature of administrative action : powers of control and powers of service ; directive powers ; inspection and enforcement ; official discretion. The changing obligations of the citizen. The place of administrative power in regulatory legislation ; general principles governing the relations between Legislative, Executive, Judiciary and citizen in the modern state. Legal, political and psychological factors.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. A. Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law ;* Port, *Administrative Law ;* Gerrard Henderson, *The Federal Trade Commission ;* E. Freund, *Cases in Administrative Law ;* John Dickinson, *Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law* (Harvard Studies in Administrative Law) ; C. K. Allen, *Bureaucracy Triumphant ;* H. J. Laski, *Growth of Administrative Discretion* (Journal of Public Administration) ; Carr, *Delegated Legislation ;* Freund, *Substitution of Rule for Discretion* (Am. Pol. Sc. Rev., Nov. 1915) ; *Administrative Powers over Persons and Property ;* Pound, *Growth of Administrative Justice* (Wisconsin Law Rev., 321) ; Fairlie, *Administrative Legislation* (18 Mic. Law Rev., 181) ; Comer, *Legislative Functions of Administrative Authorities ;* Goodnow, *Comparative Administrative Law ;* Stamp, *Devolution of Legislative Functions* (*in Problems in Finance and Government*) ; *Development of the Civil Service ;* Mestre, *Droit Administratif* (Cambridge Law Journal, 1929) ; Garner, *La Conception Anglo-Americaine du Droit Administratif* (in *Melanges Hauriou*) ; Rolland, *Précis de Droit Administratif ;* Barthélémy, *Traité Elémentaire de Droit Administratif ;* Blachley and Oatman, *Government and Administration of Germany.* Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :

Hindu **Political Ideas,** at the School of Oriental Studies.

Political **Ideas of Islam,** at the School of Oriental Studies.

Indian **Institutions (Hindu Period),** at the School of Oriental Studies.

Islamic **Institutions,** at the School of Oriental Studies.

The **Ideas and Institutions of the Reform Era, 1820-1850,** at King's College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 55.—**Public Finance.**
No. 163.—**English Constitutional History since 1660.**
No. 185.—**International Relations.**
No. 186.—**International Institutions.**
No. 187.—**External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.**
No. 192.—**History of International Arbitration.**
No. 193.—**The Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice.**
No. 200.—**Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.**
No. 379.—**Ethics and Social Philosophy.**

11.—Psychology.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

320. Z. **Foundations of Applied Psychology.** Dr. Myers. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Com. Final, Part I; the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration; and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fees :—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

Practical work for selected students is arranged in connection with this course in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms. (See No. 321 below.)

SYLLABUS.—Mind, body and matter. Consciousness and the unconscious. Response and the respondent: behaviour and psychology. The nature and principles of mental growth and development: differentiation, integration, facilitation, inhibition, repression, conflict and sublimation. Types of response: reflex action, instinct and intelligence. Talent, genius and intuition. Feeling and will. Temperament and character. The self and personality: organisation and dissociation; suggestion. Attention and interest: perseveration, distraction and value. Memory and forgetting. Imagination: phantasy. Mental and muscular work: skill and educability: error. Adaptation, contrast, fatigue and boredom. Individual differences.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woodworth, *Psychology, A Study of Mental Life* (Methuen); Stout, *Groundwork of Psychology* (University Tutorial Press).

321. Z. **Laboratory Course in Psychology.** Dr. Myers and Mr. Harding. Eighteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 4.30-6, beginning **M.T.** 15th October, **L.T.** 21st January.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Course 320. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Dr. Myers.

The course will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

322. Z. **The Psychology of Thought.** Professor Ginsberg. Five lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.; the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration; and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fee :—15s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology).

SYLLABUS.—Perception. Thought and language. Judgment and Belief. Inference and Reasoning.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stout, *Manual of Psychology;* Woodworth, *Psychology, A Study of Mental Life.*

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

323. Z. **Industrial Psychology and Physiology.** Dr. Myers. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

These lectures will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For B.Com., Group D, and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fee :—15s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject. Students attending the course will be expected to have read *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain* by Dr. Myers, and *Industrial Fatigue and Efficiency* by Dr. Vernon.

324. (*e*) Z. **Industrial Psychology.** Miss Bevington and Dr. Smith. Sessional. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

Demonstrations of methods and apparatus are arranged in connection with this course. (See No. 325 below.)

These lectures and demonstrations will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For Academic Diploma in Psychology and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The history, methods and present employment of industrial psychology. Industrial evolution in its psychological bearings. Instincts, native and acquired abilities, intelligence and emotion : their relations. The physical environment : illumination, temperature, etc. Psychological conditions affecting the routing and lay-out of works. The mental environment : worry, discontent and monotony. Muscular work : fatigue, dexterity, rhythm, the principles of movement and time study. Mental work : skill, discrimination, judgment. Incentives : methods of payment, promotion, social service. Output curves : their analysis and interpretation. Spoiled work. Accidents. Lost time and labour turnover. Distribution of periods of rest and work. Individual and sex differences. Vocational guidance and selection. Vocational training.

325. Z. **Laboratory Course in Industrial Psychology.** Dr. Myers and Miss Bevington. Six meetings, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 4.30-6, beginning **S.T.** 4th May.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Course 324. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Dr. Myers.

The course will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

328. S. **Field Work in Industrial Psychology.** A course involving visits to and work in factories, offices, etc., and instruction in field methods.

Intending students should communicate with Dr. Myers.

For Postgraduate Students, and for Students specialising in Industrial Psychology for the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

329. S. **The Psychological Theory of Law.** Dr. Meyendorff. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 3rd May.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—1. The emotional basis of law (*jus*). 2. Normative emotions or ethics, law and morality. 3. Positive and intuitive law and morality. Fluctuating inter-relation in the process of history. 4. The tendency of normative emotions towards positivation and unification. The State. The Church. Conflicts between old and new authorities or powers. Social aspect of intuitive ethics. Evolution and Revolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Petrazycki, *A Theory of Law and Morals* (St. Petersburg, 1906, 1907, 2 vols. Russian) to be contrasted with Sir F. Pollock, *Essays in Jurisprudence* and *First Book of Jurisprudence ;* Leslie Stephen, *The Science of Ethics ;* H. Sidgwick, *The Methods of Ethics, The Elements of Politics ;* E. Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of Moral Ideas ;* Sir P. Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence ;* A. Shand, *The Foundation of Character ;* Graham Wallas, *Our Social Heritage ;* James Bryce, *Studies in the History of Jurisprudence* (Essays II. and IX.).

330. S. **Modern Psychology and Modern Morals.** Dr. Flugel. Six lectures, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—General relations between Psychology and Ethics. The unconscious roots of morality in the light of recent investigation. Conscience, repression and sublimation. The psychology of punishment. The conflict between the psychological and moral outlook. The quest for happiness.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hobhouse, *Morals and Evolution ;* Hadfield, *Psychology and Morals ;* Alexander and Staub, *Der Verbrecher und Seine Richter ;* Alexander, *Psycho-Analyse Der Gesamtpersönlichkeit ;* Reik, *Geständniszwang und Strafbedürfnis ;* Allenby, *La Justice Intérieure.*

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :

Fundamental Problems and Controversies in Psychology, at King's College.

Comparative Psychology of Primitive Races, at University College.

Modern Loyalties in their Effects on Personality, at University College.

Psychology of Advertising, at King's College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 344.—Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology.

No. 363.—General Psychology.

No. 367.—The Psychology of Individual Differences.

No. 368.—The Psychology of Childhood.

No. 375.—Introduction to the Study of Society.

No. 378.—Social Psychology.

No. 379.—Ethics and Social Philosophy.

12.—Social Biology.

335. S. **Social Biology (Seminar).** Professor Lancelot Hogben. At times to be arranged.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Hogben.

Professor Hogben will be glad to see Postgraduate students anxious to undertake research work in Social Biology with special reference to statistical investigations on differential fertility and the sex ratio in different social groups, familial studies on pathological inheritance in man, the genetic value of psychological tests, the fertility of criminals and the insane, the relation of sexual tradition to the population problem, hereditary influences determining juvenile delinquency, infantile mortality and insanity, the physiology of human reproduction and the biological analysis of conditioned behaviour.

Professor Hogben will give a course of twelve public lectures (see p. 83) in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms on **Genetic Principles in Medicine and Social Science,** and two special lectures in the Summer Term (p. 83).

Students are also referred to No. 19.—*The Genetic Theory of Kinship and Marriage.*

13.—Social Science and Administration.

(Ratan Tata Foundation.)

340. Problems of Modern Industry. Mr. Lloyd. Nineteen Lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, in **M.T.**, beginning 6th October, and Tuesdays, 11-12, in **S.T.**, beginning 26th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of capitalistic industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Payment by results. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Rationalisation and Nationalisation. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. Trade Unions and the Law. State regulation of wages. Trade Boards. Whitley Councils. Women in industry. The problem of "Equal Pay for Equal Work." Family endowment. Co-operation in industry and agriculture.

341. An Introduction to Social Philosophy. Mr. Gray. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **S.T.** 26th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. : The relation of sociology to the specific social sciences. Social structure—the Family, Community, Associations and Institutions, the State. Theories of the basis of social life. Its environmental, psychological and economic conditions.

S.T. : The evaluation of social relationships. The idea of social harmony. Justice, Liberty, Equality. The State and Sovereignty. International relations. Modern political theories and the economic problem. The future of democracy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McIver, *Community ;* Hobhouse, *Social Development* and *The Elements of Social Justice ;* Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society ;* Green, *Principles of Political Obligation ;* Laski, *Grammar of Politics ;* Dickinson, *Justice and Liberty ;* Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to To-day ;* Plato, *The Republic.*

342. Problems of Social Administration. Mr. Davison. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 23rd October, **L.T.** 15th January.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—*Michaelmas Term :* The National Health Insurance Acts. Public Health Administration. Doctors and the State. Provisions for children and for Mental Disorder. The State and Voluntary Workers.

Lent Term : Methods of dealing with the unemployed. The Unemployment Insurance Acts. Training. Recent developments. Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions. Unified Insurance. Family Endowment.

343. Physiology. Professor Winifred Cullis. Sessional. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

344. Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology. Mr. Gray. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 29th April.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The subject-matter of psychology—mind or behaviour ; the present position of the mind-body problem ; the consequences of a biological outlook. Recent tendencies in experimental psychology ; the assumptions of behaviourism ; the stimulus-response programme. The *Gestalt* school and the problems of learning and intelligence. The symbolic theory of thought ; the social aspects of thinking. The Emotions ; the descriptive, psychotherapeutic schools ; the present state of psycho-analytic theory. The scope of social psychology ; the nature of the social process ; the psychology of group action and leadership.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. Murphy, *Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology ; The Foundations of Experimental Psychology,* ed. C. Murchison ; C. Sherrington, *The Integrative Action of the Nervous System ;* J. B. Watson, *Psychology from the Standpoint of a Behaviourist ;* W. Köhler, *Gestalt Psychology ; The Mentality of Apes ;* J. B. Markey, *The Symbolic Process ;* J. Piaget, *Language and Thought of the Child ;* J. T. McCurdy, *Problems of Dynamic Psychology ;* Sigmund Freud, *Collected Papers* (4 vols.) ; M. Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society ;* R. S. Ellis, *The Psychology of Individual Differences* ; L. T. Hogben, *The Nature of Living Matter.*

345. Class for Welfare Students. Miss Kelly. Sessional. Alternate weeks. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 3rd May.

This class is open only to full-time students training for Welfare Work.

346. Machinery of Government. Mr. Lloyd. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For First Year Social Science Students.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The British Constitution. The Crown and Parliament. The Government and the Cabinet. Departments of State. The Local Authorities. National and local finance. Municipal trading. Devolution of powers.

347. Psychiatry. Dr. Bernard Hart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief types of mental and nervous disorder. Their symptomatology and causation, and their relationship to the minor psychological disturbances of every-day life. Methods of care and treatment available.

348. Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency. Dr. Tredgold. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The Nature and Concept of Mental Deficiency as defined by the Mental Deficiency and Education Acts. Its relationship to the normal and to other abnormal conditions. The incidence, causation and pathology of Mental Deficiency. The different grades and classes of defectives defined by the Mental Deficiency Acts. The sociological bearing of mental deficiency. Employability. Pauperism. Crime. The methods of dealing with defectives. Education, training, care, supervision and control of defectives.

349. Educational Psychology. Miss Fildes. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 16th February.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Children's problems in special relationship to educational situations.

350. Class for Diploma Students. Mr. Lloyd. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Lloyd.

351. Class for Certificate Students (Second Year). Mr. Gray. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Gray.

352. Class for Certificate Students (Second Year). Mr. Smellie. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Smellie.

353. Case Discussions. Miss Crosse, Miss Morton, Miss Morris, Miss Wilcox and Miss Ball. Tuesdays, 3-4, in **M.T.**, beginning 10th November.

Five case discussion classes describing methods of dealing with cases.

These classes are intended for First Year Certificate students who have paid the Composition Fee.

354. Introduction to Social Science. Miss Eckhard. Six lectures Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning 14th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the Composition Fee.

355. Class for Certificate Students (who are taking the Certificate in one year). Miss Eckhard. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

356. Class for Industrial Welfare Students. Miss Haskins. Sessional, Wednesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

357. The Treatment of Crime. Mr. Ruck. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Definition and classification of crime. Theories of punishment. Modern penal sanctions : the Death Penalty ; Deprivation of Liberty (*a*) deterrent—Penal Servitude and Imprisonment; (*b*) reformative—the Borstal System, Reformatories, " Training Centres ; " Conditional Liberty—the Probation System ; other Sanctions. Criminal statistics and the treatment of crime. Conclusions.

Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

(Occasional students will not be admitted to any of these lecture courses without the express permission of Miss Eckhard.)

360. Physical Causes of Mental Abnormality, an introductory course. Dr. Posthuma. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays and Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A short study of the Physiology of the Human Organism, with more detailed consideration of the Anatomy and Physiology of the Nervous System and of the Endocrine System. The effect on the mental state of (1) diseases of the Nervous System, (2) diseases of the Endocrine System, (3) diseases of the blood, (4) other diseases.

361. Psychiatric Social Case Work (Seminar). A Seminar in connection with Case Discussions. Dr. Posthuma. Five meetings, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th November.

362. Introduction to Applied Social Psychology. Miss Clement Brown. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

A course for discussion of the content, history, principles and methods of psychiatric case work from the standpoint of the social worker.

363. General Psychology. Miss Fildes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, and Fridays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and scope of psychology : Theories of relation between mind and body : Factors of experience. Perception ; association ; memory ; habit formation : reasoning and instinct. The formation of complexes, sentiments and ideals.

364. General Psychiatry. Dr. Moodie. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 10th November, **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—General outlook towards Psychiatry. Schools of psychological thought. General methods of treatment. The manic-depressive psychoses. Schizophrenia. Delusional conditions. Paraphrenia. Paranoid. The Epilepsies. General Paralysis. Drug addiction. Disturbances of the life epochs. Specific methods of treatment—physical, medicinal, psychological. Insanity and the law. Out-patient Clinics. Hospitals.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Henderson & Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry ;* Craig and Beaton, *Psychological Medicine ;* Hart, *Psychology of Insanity.*

365. Mental Disorders in Childhood. Dr. Moodie. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Development of the mind and social adaptation of the child. Factors retarding or distorting these. Heredity. Inborn temperamental determinants. Environment and behaviour patterns. The factor of intelligence and its variations. Physical development and disease. The family. The home. The school. The playground. Mental diseases in the young. Neuroses. Psychoneuroses. Psychoses. General treatment. Specific treatment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stern, *Psychology of Early Childhood ;* Piaget, *Language and Thought of the Child ; Judgment and Reasoning of the Child ; Representation in the Child ; The Child's Conception of the World.*

366. Mental Deficiency. Dr. Tredgold. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—(1) Mental normality and its range. The Concept of mental subnormality ; its range, incidence, chief forms and sociological importance. (2) Mental Deficiency. Concept and legal definition. Relationship to mental disorder and mental deterioration. The Grades of defectives defined by M.D. Acts (i.e. Idiots, Imbeciles and Feeble-minded). Their incidence and chief characteristics. (3) Mind and Brain. The development and structure of the brain in regard to mental functions. The pathology of mental defect. (4) The Causation of Mental Defect. The respective influences of inheritance and environment. Methods of prevention. (5) Outline of the mental and physical development of the normal child. The developmental abnormalities of the defective child, and the signs by which he may be recognised. (6) The methods of dealing with defectives. Education and training. Supervision. Guardianship. Institutional care. The applicability of the various methods of care to different grades and types of defectives. (7) Forms of subnormality which do not constitute defect as defined by M.D. Acts. Educational deficiency. Dullness. Backwardness. Their varieties and causes. (8) Mental Subnormality in regard to Delinquency. Varieties of delinquents. Moral defectives. (9) Mental Instability. Its causes, varieties, relationship to subnormality and deficiency, and social consequences. (10) LANTERN LECTURE.—The chief clinical types of mental defectives.

367. The Psychology of Individual Differences. Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Intellectual differences : innate and acquired. General intelligence : its definition and distribution among different social and economic classes. Methods of assessing general and special intellectual abilities by mental tests and other means. Acquired intellectual attainments : methods of assessing educational and cultural level. Problems and methods of vocational selection. The innate elements of temperament : the primary human instincts and emotions ; Temperamental instability. The acquired elements of character : methods of observation and assessment by means of tests, interviews, and reports.

368. The Psychology of Childhood. Professor Burt. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The general course of mental development from birth to the end of adolescence. Methods of testing general intelligence among children : the diagnosis and mental characteristics of the mentally defective, the dull, and the supernormal. Tests of school attainments : the causes and treatment of educational backwardness. The development of instincts and emotions during childhood, and the special problems to which they give rise. Adolescence and its special characteristics. The commoner domestic and social factors leading to nervous and moral disturbances. The causes and treatment of disciplinary difficulties at home and in the classroom, and of juvenile delinquency generally.

369. Administration of the Mental Deficiency Acts, of the Children Act, and Education Acts. Dr. Shrubsall. Three classes, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 29th February.

Fee for Occasional Students :—10s.

A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students attending this course.

The course will only deal with the latter Acts far as they relate to abnormal children.

370. The Social Administration of Legal Provision for Insanity and Defect. Miss Townsend. Five Seminars, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—15s.

371. Mental Health in Childhood. Dr. Hadfield. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th November, **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The aim of this course is to discuss the foundations of human behaviour (conditioned reflexes, instinctive tendencies, aims and ideals) : to study the normal development of the individual at various stages from infancy to adult life ; to discover the characteristic abnormalities at each stage of development : The fundamental causes and manifestations in early childhood of (*a*) delinquencies and abnormal character-traits, (*b*) psychoneuroses, (*c*) sex perversions : The principles for the maintenance of mental health and methods of prevention of these abnormalities.

Practical Work.

During the Summer Term students specialising in Adult work will work at the Maudsley Hospital under the supervision of Dr. Aubrey Lewis ; those specialising in Children's work will have similar facilities at the Child Guidance Clinic under Dr. William Moodie ; and those specialising in mental deficiency will attend Dr. Tredgold's clinic at University College Hospital.

14.—Sociology.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course.*

The letter (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

375. ZA. **Introduction to the Study of Society.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1932-33.]

Fees :—For the course (including classes), £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The methods of Social Enquiry. The early association with philosophy. Rise of the specialised social sciences. Scope and methods of modern sociology. Relation to social philosophy and the special social sciences. The comparative study of institutions. The main trends of social development. Conditions of social development, arrest and decay. The influence of the physical environment. Biological factors. The notions of selection and adaptation in sociology. Biological change and social change. The concept of race in sociological explanation. Psychological factors. The rôle of instinct and rational purpose. Social interactions. The meanings of Law in sociology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plato, *Republic* (tr. Davies and Vaughan) ; Aristotle, *Ethics* (tr. Peters) ; *Politics* (tr. Welldon) ; McIver, *Community* ; Hobhouse, *Social Development ;* Ogburn and Goldenweiser, *The Social Sciences ;* Carr Saunders, *The Population Problem ;* Schallmayer, *Vererbung und Auslese ;* Barth, *Philosophie der Geschichte als Soziologie.*

376. (*e*) ZA. **Comparative Social Institutions.** Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

[*Contd.*

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees :—Day, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The comparative method. The institutions of the Simpler Peoples and Tribal Societies. Kinship. The growth of the State. The evolution of Law and the basis of its authority. The relations between States. Citizenship, Nationality and Imperialism. Institutions of Justice. Class and Caste. Property. Theories of Social Development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

List I.—(For those taking the course as an Alternative Subject for B.Sc. (Econ.) only.) Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part I); Rivers, *Social Organisation;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation;* Maine, *Ancient Law;* Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth;* Jenks, *Law and Politics in the Middle Ages;* McIver, *The Modern State;* Ingram, *A History of Slavery and Serfdom;* Various authors, *Property, its Duties and Rights;* Tawney, *Equality;* Hobhouse, *Social Development.*

List II. (Additional books for those taking Honours in Sociology.) (*a*) *The Simpler Peoples and Tribal Societies.*—Lowie, *Primitive Society;* Hobhouse, Wheeler and Ginsberg, *Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples;* Hartland, *Primitive Law;* Maine, *The Early History of Institutions.*

(*b*) *The Growth of the State.*—Frazer, *The Magical Origin of Kingship;* Moret and Davy, *From Tribe to Empire;* Fustel de Coulanges, *The Ancient City;* Bryce, *Studies in History and Jurisprudence* (Essays 1, 2, 10, 11 and 12); Pirenne, *Medieval Cities;* Zimmern, *Nationality and Government.*

(*c*) *Institutions of Justice.*—Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law* (Book II, chs. 8 and 9); Green, *Principles of Political Obligation* (Section L).

(*d*) *Class and Caste.*—Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System;* Senart, *Les Castes dans l'Inde;* Fahlbeck, *Die Klassen und die Gesellschaft.*

(*e*) *Property.*—Letourneau, *Property;* Lewinski, *The Origin of Property;* Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence* (Vol. I, ch. 9).

(*f*) *Theories of Social Development.*—Müller-Lyer, *History of Social Development;* Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas;* Heard, *The Ascent of Humanity;* Briffault, *The Making of Humanity.*

377. (*e*) ZA. **Comparative Economic Institutions.** Mr. Marshall. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 2nd February, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology.

[This course will be given in the day in 1932-33.]

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be treated as a continuation of Course 376 and will apply the method there adopted to certain selected economic institutions and forms of economic organisation. It will also examine some current theories of the phases of economic development and of the origin and nature of capitalism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bücher, *Industrial Evolution;* Müller-Lyer, *History of Social Development;* Sombart, *The Quintessence of Capitalism;* Marx, *Capital;* Tawney, *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism;* Sée, *Modern Capitalism;* Weber, *General Economic History;* Durkheim, *De la Division du Travail Social;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori;* Malinowski, *Primitive Economics of the Trobriand Islanders* (*Economic Journal XXXI*); Gide, *Communist and Co-operative Colonies;* Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages.*

378. (*e*) ZA. **Social Psychology.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the day in 1932-33.]

Fees :—For the course (including classes), £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Relation between Psychology and Sociology. Influence of psychological assumptions upon social and political theory. Inborn tendencies and mental development. Relation between inherited disposition and self. Conception of the unconscious and its influence in social psychology. Instinct, emotion and sentiment in relation to social life. Impulse, will and reason. The psychological basis of social relationships. The social impulses. Common purpose and common action. Forms of social interaction. Imitation, suggestion and sympathy. Habit and custom. Tradition. Psychology of the moral life. Public opinion. Problems of democratic organisation. The unity of social aggregates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology;* Wallas, *The Great Society;* Hobhouse, *Social Development* (Chapters VI-VIII).

379. (*e*) ZA. **Ethics and Social Philosophy.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees :—£3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope of ethical enquiry. Psychology of moral action. Value and judgments of value. Theories of the moral standard.

Ethics as applied to social relationships. The State and the community. Nature of political obligation. Compulsion and consent. Rights and Duties. Problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. The ethics of collective action.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics ;* Sidgwick, *Outline of the History of Ethics ;* L. Stephen, *English Thought in the Eighteenth Century ;* Jodl, *Geschichte der neuern Ethik ;* Kant, *Metaphysic of Morals ;* Mill, *Utilitarianism ;* Sidgwick, *Methods of Ethics ;* Green, *Prolegomena ;* Hobhouse, *The Rational Good ;* Moore, *Principia Ethica ;* Laird, *A Study in Moral Theory ;* T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation ;* J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy ;* Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose ;* Urwick, *The Social Good ;* J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem ;* C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy ;* Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth ;* Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to to-day ;* Laski, *A Grammar of Politics.*

380. (*e*) ZA. **Comparative Religion.** Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology ; and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope and methods of comparative religion. Psychological analysis of the religious attitude. Ritual and belief. Main trends in the evolution of religion. Relations of morals and religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Thouless, *An Introduction to the Psychology of Religion ;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part II) ; Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas ;* Carveth Read, *The Origin of Man and of his Superstitions.*

381. (*e*) ZA. **The Family.** Mr. Skepper. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the day in 1932-33.]

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Forms of the family among primitive peoples. The development of the family in Europe and the U.S.A. The influence of economic conditions, of religious beliefs and of the growth of political emphasis on personal rights.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Westermarck, *A Short History of Marriage ;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Chapters IV and V) ; Malinowski, *The Sexual Life of Savages ;* Müller-Lyer, *The Family ;* Lynd and Lynd, *Middletown ;* Carr Saunders and Caradog-Jones, *The Social Structure of England and Wales* (Chapters I, II and XIX).

382. Social Developments in Modern England. Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology, second year ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).

Fees :—Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—A knowledge of the outlines of English economic history since 1760 will be assumed. The subject will be treated as an historical introduction to a study of contemporary problems, and will not cover the post-war period in detail. The course will deal with (1) the effects of the rise and development of capitalism since the early eighteenth century on the structure of a society and the life of the people ; (2) the standard of living and the distribution of wealth ; (3) population and public health ; (4) organised movements for social betterment ; (5) the theory and practice of social legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

(1) Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution in the 18th Century ;* Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry ;* Gaskell, *Artisans and Machinery ;* Pinchbeck, *Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution ;* Hasbach, *History of the English Agricultural Labourer ;* Shadwell, *Industrial Efficiency.*

(2) Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices ;* Bowley, *Wages in the United Kingdom ;* Engels, *Condition of the Working Class in* 1844 ; Bowley, *The Change in the Distribution of the National Income* 1880-1913 ; Rowntree, *Poverty ;* Tawney, *Equality ; New Survey of London Life and Labour,* Vol. I.

(3) Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus ;* Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation ;* Newman, *Health and Social Evolution ;* Redford, *Labour Migration in England.*

(4) Kirkman Gray, *History of English Philanthropy ;* Dobbs, *Educational and Social Movements,* 1700-1850 ; Potter, *The Co-operative Movement ;* Hammond, *The Age of the Chartists ;* Wagner, *The Church of England and Social Reform ;* Webb, *History of Trade Unionism.*

(5) Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England ;* P. A. Brown, *The French Revolution in English History ;* Beer, *History of British Socialism ;* Tillyard, *The Worker and the State ;* Pipkin, *The Idea of Social Justice ;* Slater, *Poverty and the State ;* Beveridge, *Unemployment.*

383. A. **Sociology Class.** Professor Ginsberg, Mr. Marshall and Mr. Skepper. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 3rd May.

For 2nd year students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

384. A. **Ethics and Social Philosophy Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Sessional. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 3rd May.

For 2nd and 3rd year students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

385. A. **Sociology Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Sessional. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 18th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

For 3rd year students taking Sociology in the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.).

386. (*e*) A. **Sociology Class.** Mr. Skepper. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

For 2nd and 3rd year evening students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

387. A. **Modern England (Class).** Mr. Marshall. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

For 3rd year students taking the B.A. Degree with honours in Sociology.

388. S. **Recent British Contributions to Sociology and Social Philosophy.** Professor Ginsberg. Six lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 229.

SYLLABUS.—The Growth of Sociology in England since Spencer. Its relation to Anthropology and History. The influence of the Theory of Evolution. The growth of Social Psychology and its place in Sociology.

Recent tendencies in English ethics. The application of ethical principles to problems of political and social organisation. Problems of method in the Social Sciences.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

390. S. **Sociology Seminar.** Professor Ginsberg. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 15th October, **L.T.** 21st January, **S.T.** 5th May.

Open to students who have paid a Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 320.—**Foundations of Applied Psychology.**

No. 322.—**Psychology of Thought.**

No. 323.—**Industrial Psychology and Physiology.**

No. 324.—**Industrial Psychology.**

and to

Section 2.—**Anthropology.**

15.—Statistics and Mathematics.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course.*

The letter (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

[N.B.—Students other than those pursuing an ordinary Degree Course are advised to consult Professor Bowley or Dr. Rhodes before deciding which lecture-courses to attend.]

400. Introduction to Statistics. Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

A practical class, in which statistical material will be criticised and tabulated, will be held immediately after each lecture.

This course is specially suitable for candidates for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—Lectures with classes, £2 5s.; lectures only, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Methods of Statistical enquiry. Definition of Units. Classification, Tabulation. Use of Official Publications.

(The treatment will be non-mathematical.)

401. YA. **Mathematics preparatory to Statistics.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-seven lectures and classes, Thursdays, 11-1, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS. — **Algebra.** — Indices, logarithms. Progressions. The infinite geometric series. The binomial theorem. Limits, expansions, approximations. Convergency of series. The binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

[*Contd.*

Trigonometry. — Similar figures; trigonometric ratios for all angles. Addition formulæ. Properties of a triangle. Circular measure.

Co-ordinate Geometry.—Functions, loci, equations of curves. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse and hyperbola (standard equations). Parametric representation.

Calculus and Solution of Equations.—Derivatives. Application to gradients, turning values, graphs of simple functions. Solution of equations. Horner's method.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—F. Bowman, *Elementary Algebra, Parts I and II*; Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry*; *Plane Trigonometry*; Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics.*

402. Z. **Statistical Method.** Dr. Rhodes (first 15 lectures) and Professor Bowley (10 lectures). Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Wednesdays at 10 a.m. in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning **L.T.** 17th February, **S.T.** 27th April.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Tuesdays at 7 p.m. in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T., £2 5s. ; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.
Evening : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s. ; L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Statistical Method (not presupposing a knowledge of Mathematics higher than Matriculation standard). Definitions of data, tabulation, averages, graphic methods, index numbers, etc., illustrated by statistics of production, consumption, trade, prices, wages, etc.

403. ZA. **General Statistics.** Professor Bowley and Dr. Rhodes. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £5 5s. ; Terminal, M.T., £2 15s. ; L.T. or S.T., £1 16s,
For (*a*) only, £3 5s.
For (*b*) only, £2 8s.
Evening : Sessional, £3 10s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T. or S.T., £1 4s.
For (*a*) only, £2 2s.
For (*b*) only, £1 12s.

(*a*) **Elementary Statistical Methods.** Professor Bowley. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January;

A class will be held by Mr. Allen immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term.

or (*e*) Mondays, 6.30-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

A class will be held by Mr. Allen immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term.

SYLLABUS.—Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups, arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

(*b*) **More Advanced Statistical Methods.** Dr. Rhodes. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 15th February, **S.T.** 25th April.

SYLLABUS.—Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), subject III. (*a*)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, *Elements of Statistics*; *Elementary Manual of Statistics*; Newsholme, *Vital Statistics*; Julin, *Principes de Statistique Théorique*; Yule, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Stamp, *British Incomes and Property*; Bowley and Stamp, *National Income in* 1924; Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished?*; *The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom*; *Reports of Census of Production of* 1907 *and* 1924; *The Population Census of* 1911 *and* 1921; *Abstract of Labour Statistics.*

NOTE.—Section (*a*) covers the ground of Part I. of the paper on Statistical and Scientific Method for the Alternative Subject in the B.Sc. (Econ.); Section (*b*) covers the ground of Part II. of the same paper.

404. ZA. **General Statistics (Revision Class).** Mr. Allen. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 19th February, **S.T.** 29th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 15th February, **S.T.** 25th April.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

405. A. **Special Mathematical Statistics.** Professor Bowley. Twenty-seven lectures. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A general treatment of frequency groups, series, correlation, sampling, precision and interpolation on the simplest mathematical basis possible.

406. S. **Recent Economic Movements Treated Statistically.** Professor Bowley. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

This course is recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom. It can be taken as a sequel to the first part of No. 403—Elementary Statistical Methods.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Population, prices, wages, production, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1911-1932.

407. A. **Advanced Mathematics.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 4s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics and Mathematical Economics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

SYLLABUS.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Differential Equations. Probability. Solid Geometry. Determinants.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—H. Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus*.

408. (*e*) Z. **Business Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes and Mr. Allen. Fifty-eight lectures. Fridays, 5-7 or 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Com., Groups B, C, D, E, F and H. Occasional students will only be admitted to this course by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method ;* Brinton, *Graphic Methods ;* F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods ;* Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce ;* Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport ;* official publications generally.

409. ZA. **Advanced Class in Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Sessional, Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

This class is intended for regular students who have taken Course No. 405, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

410. S. **Advanced Mathematical Statistics.** Professor Bowley. Twelve lectures. Mondays, in alternate weeks, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 26th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the theory of probability to economic statistics.

[N.B.—Adequate knowledge of the calculus and of the simpler properties of determinants is postulated.]

411. S. **Advanced Statistical Methods (mainly non-mathematical).** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

Fee :—£1 5s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

412. S. **Methods of Statistical Investigation. (Seminar.)** Professor Bowley. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 20th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—£1 10s.

[*Contd.*

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the arrangements for research at the Galton Laboratory for National Eugenics and at the Biometric Laboratory at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 32.—**Introduction to Mathematical Economics.**

No. 427.—**Railway Statistics.**

16.—Transport.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a special or graduate course.*

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

420. ZA. **Organization of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I., and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees:—Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—**Organisation of Railways. Relation to the State.**—Ownership or Control—the Charter—State requirements for Construction and Operation—limitation of charges. **Relations with Public**—Advisory Councils—Regional Shippers. Boards. **Relations to one another**—limitation of competition—charges—services—agreements to give more effective service and to utilise equipment better. **Internal Administrative and Executive Organisation.** Railway development within the Empire—Problem of Gauge—Standardisation of Equipment and Rolling-stock.

Organisation of Road Transport. Relation to the State.—The road—The vehicles. **Types of Road Transport**—The Tramway—The Motor-omnibus—The Taxicab—The Goods and Parcels Carrier—Private vehicles. Roads and Road Transport as means of opening up Undeveloped Country.

Organisation of Inland Water Transport. Relation to the State.—The Navigable River—The Canalised River—The Canal. **Organisation in relation to each other. Organisation of Traffic Operation.**

Organisation of Sea Transport. State Control of ships and shipping—Liner Services—Mail Steamers—Cargo Boats—Tramps. **The Shipowner—The Shipping Agent—Marine Insurance—Ports and Docks.** Imperial Shipping Committee.

Co-ordination and Co-operation of the various means of Transport.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership;* W. T. Stephenson, *Communications;* R. Morris, *Railroad Administration; Continental Railway Investigations* (*Reports to the Board of Trade*);

[*Contd.*

E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State*; Sir William Lindley, *Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals)*; Russell Smith, *The Ocean Carrier*; Clement Jones, *British Merchant Shipping*; Cunningham, *Port Administration and Operation*.

421. (*e*) ZA. **Economics of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-six lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com., Groups B, E, F and G; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees :—Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—**Railway Transport.** Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions or Tribunals, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Road Transport. Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid. State control.

Inland Water Transport. Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

Sea Transport. Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps. Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

422. Z. **Inland Transport (Class).** Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Ponsonby. At times to be arranged.

For B.Com., Group G.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

423. ZA. **History of Inland Transport.** B.Com. students taking Group G and B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" must consult Mr. Stephenson, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

424. Z. **Sea Transport.** Classes in Shipping Documents for B.Com. students taking this option in Groups E and F will be held by Mr. Stephenson at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

425. (*e*) ZA. **The Law of Carriage by Railway.** Mr. Ball and Mr. Maxwell. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com., Group G, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—I. **The Contract of Carriage.** The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

II. **The Carriage of Goods.** The Railway and Canal Act, 1854. Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu*. Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Standard charges. Conveyance and carriers' charges. Terminals. Exceptional Rates. The new classification. Equality. Undue preference. The effect of the Railways Act, 1921.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens and Sons), 5th edn.

426. Z. **Railway Law (other than Law of Carriage by Railway).** B.Com. Students taking Group G must consult Professor Chorley, who will supervise their reading on this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

427. (*e*) Z. **Railway Statistics.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Com., Group G, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of Professor Bowley's course on General Statistics (No. 403) on Mondays, at 6.30 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Reasons for compiling Railway Statistics. Their use as an instrument of administration and as an aid to relating cost and revenue; as a means of governmental supervision and control and as data illustrating certain economic concepts such as the elasticity of Supply and Demand, increasing and decreasing returns, monopoly gains, and the effect of price-fixing by Government. Statistics of track, equipment and personnel; of traffic carried; of railway operation—train and station working and marshalling yards. Statistics of accidents. On making international comparisons.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics;* G. L. Boag, *Manual of Railway Statistics;* A. Kirkus, *Railway Statistics; their Compilation and Use;* Wood and Stamp, *Railways;* *Annual Railway Returns of Great Britain; Monthly Statistics; Railway Companies' Annual Reports.*

428. (*e*) z. **Railway Cost Statistics (Class).** Mr. Stephenson. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B. Com., Group G.

Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

429. (*e*) z. **Commercial Railway Economics.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students will be assumed to have read *Outlines of Railway Economics*, by Douglas Knoop, before attending this course. Essays may be written for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation, Capital and Expenditure. Gross and Net Receipts. Analysis of a Railway Report. Growth of Passenger Traffic, Passenger Fares. Season Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets. Goods rates. Theory of Railway Rates. Rate Making in Practice. Maximum rates and charges. Special rates. Discrimination. Classification of Goods. Railway Clearing House. State control of rates. Competition. Traffic Pools. State Ownership of Railways. State Guarantees. State Control without Financial Responsibility.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. T. Hadley, *Railroad Transportation;* W. Z. Ripley, *Railroads; Rates and Regulations; Railway Problems;* T. F. Woodlock, *Anatomy of a Railroad Report;* Sir George S. Gibb, *Railway Nationalisation;* L. G. McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates;* Vanderblue and Burgess, *Railroads, Rates, Service and Management,* Parts I., II., and IV.; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services,* Parts II. and III.

430. (*e*) z. **Operating Railway Economics.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6.30-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—**Organisation. Train Working.**—Problems of road and speed, also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. **Signalling.**—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. **Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating.**—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. **Rolling Stock.**—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. **Staff.**—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics;* E. R. Johnson, *American Railway Transportation;* Hare, *British Railway Operation;* C. E. Sherrington, *The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain,* Vol. II.; S. C. Williams, *Economics of Railway Transport;* W. H. Mills, *Railway Construction;* W. L. Webb, *Economics of Railroad Construction;* D. Drummond, *Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines;* G. R. Henderson, *Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation;* Drœge, *Freight Terminals and Trains; Passenger Terminals and Trains;* Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services,* Parts I. and III.; H. M. Hallsworth, *The Elements of Railway Operating.*

431. (*e*) ZA. **General Economics with special reference to Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For Railway students wishing to take a wide view of their subject.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—The purpose of this course of lectures is to present Economic Theory in such a way as will enable the student to comprehend and interpret the development of all forms of transport, and to relate such development to the general conditions underlying Production and Distribution.

The course will include the explanation of the following concepts: Value, Utility, and Consumer's surplus. Marginal Utility. Demand. Elasticity of Demand. Joint Demand. Supply. Costs of production. Real and money costs. Prime and supplementary costs. Joint costs. Increasing and diminishing returns. Monopoly and competition. Monopolistic competition. Equilibrium.

432. (*e*) ZA. **Economics of Road Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade, and B.Com. Groups E (Inland Transport) and G.

Fee :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The underlying conditions in social and economic life which govern the demand for road transport. Special features of the demand for road transport. Elasticity of demand. Joint demand.

Supply price. The nature of vehicle costs. Prime and supplementary costs. Joint costs. Real and money costs. Costs and Equilibrium. The appropriate spheres of operation of various types of road vehicles. The large scale provision of road transport. The provision of Regular and other services. Monopoly and competition.

The relationship between road efficiency and the growth of road transport. The development of road construction in Great Britain. The incidence of the cost of constructing and maintaining roads.

The public control and regulation of road transport, with special reference to the Road Traffic Act of 1930 and the work of the Traffic Commissioners.

The influence of road transport upon the distribution of industry and population. Other social and economic consequences of the recent growth of road transport, with special reference to sparsely populated areas and Greater London.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Clay, *Economics for the General Reader ;* Henderson, *Supply and Demand ;* Fenelon, *The Economics of Road Transport ;* Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport.* Students will be referred to passages in the evidence given before the recent Royal Commission on Transport for further reading.

433. (*e*) z. **Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Character.** Students taking this subject in connection with General Transport in Group E of the B.Com. will attend five tutorial classes to be held fortnightly by Dr. Shanahan in **M.T.** at times to be arranged.

These classes are strictly limited to regular students who have paid the composition fee for the B.Com.

434. (*e*) z. **Railway Accounts.** Mr. Rowland. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Mr. Rowland in Accounting, Part II. (Course No. 102). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

SYLLABUS.—Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Newton, *Railway Accounts.*

435. (*e*) s. **Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects :—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

436. s. **Transport Seminar.** Mr. Stephenson. For advanced students only. Alternate Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 16th October.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

437. (*e*) s. **State Control of Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 18th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will review the nature and consequences of the control of transport undertakings by the State, and will consider the policy to be pursued by those responsible for controlling transport in the public interest under monopoly conditions. Special attention will be given to problems relating to the peak load, the allocation of overhead charges, the operation of non-paying services, depreciation and debt redemption, and the " rational " adjustment of supply to demand.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course :—

No. 228.—**Maritime Law.**

17.—Modern Languages.

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.SC. (ECON.).

Reading and translation classes :

Meetings will be held during the first week of the Michaelmas term to arrange day and evening classes :

450.—FRENCH.

(i) Mr. and Mrs. Hicks will meet students proposing to take French Translation in the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), on *Tuesday, 6th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

(ii) Mrs. Hicks will meet students in the first year of the Final who propose to take French Translation, on *Monday, 5th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

(iii) Mrs. Hicks and Mr. Pickles will meet students in the second year of the Final who propose to take French Translation, on *Friday, 9th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

All students who have not previously studied French should consult Mrs. Hicks before October 12th.

451.—GERMAN.

Mr. Pickles and Mr. Hicks will meet students wishing to join a German Beginner's class, on *Monday, 5th October*, at 5.30 p.m. *All students who have no previous knowledge of German should join this class.*

Mr. Hicks will meet students in the first year of the Final who propose to take German Translation, on *Friday, 9th October*, at 5.30 p.m. (Intermediate students having some previous knowledge of German are advised to join this class.)

Mr. Pickles and Mr. Hicks will meet students in the second year of the Final who propose to take German Translation, on *Thursday, 7th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

452.—ITALIAN.

Mrs. Hicks will meet students in all years (including beginners) on *Thursday, 8th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

Classes for the language options in Part I. of the Intermediate Examination :

	DAY.	EVENING.
453.—FRENCH	Tuesday, 2-3	Thursday, 6-7
(Mrs. Hicks)	Thursday, 10-11	Friday, 6-8
(Mr. Pickles)	Thursday, 2-3	
(Mr. Hicks)		
454.—GERMAN	Monday, 2-3	Thursday, 6-7
(Mr. Pickles)	Thursday, 10-11	Friday, 6-8
(Mr. Hicks)	Thursday, 2-3	

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

NOTE.—Candidates whose native tongue is not English are referred to p. 260, Note 3.

HELD AT KING'S COLLEGE.
(By special arrangement.)

Tutor to B.Com. Classes :—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D.

Members of the Staff conducting Courses :—

French—ROBERT ARTHUR JONES, M.A. ALICE DE WALMONT. DOROTHY BRITTAIN, M.A.

German—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. A. G. HALTENHOFF. H. S. M. STUART, B.A., Ph.D.

Russian—ARSHAK RAFFI.

Spanish—JULIAN MARTINEZ VILLASANTE, LL.D. JOHN ROBERT CAREY, B.A.

TIME TABLE.—Dr. ROSE can be seen on Thursdays at 12 noon throughout the session to discuss students' time-tables and work.

		Day Course.	Evening Course.
†***FRENCH** ..	Intermediate ..	Tuesdays, 2-3 Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Final	Mondays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8
†**GERMAN** ..	Intermediate (Approved language) ..	Mondays, 2-4 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Intermediate (Subsidiary language) ..	Mondays 4-5 Thursdays, 3-4 Fridays, 2-3	
	Final	Mondays, 3-4 Thursdays, 4-5 Fridays, 4-5	Mondays, 6-8
†**SPANISH** ..	Intermediate (Approved language) ..	Mondays, 2-3 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Intermediate (Subsidiary language) ..	Mondays, 3-4 Thursdays, 3-4	
	Final	Mondays, 2-3 Fridays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8
RUSSIAN **PORTUGUESE** **ROUMANIAN** **POLISH** **MODERN GREEK**		At hours to be arranged.	

* All first year students taking French are assumed to have reached matriculation standard in the language before entering upon the course. Students who are below this standard will be required to pay an additional fee for special instruction.

† Conversation classes will be arranged in French, German and Spanish, for both day and evening students. Students will be arranged in small groups, and each group will receive one hour's instruction weekly.

A special class will be held in French, German, and Spanish, for those students who have passed their intermediate and are postponing their final language until the third year. This class will be held once a week at an hour to be arranged.

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

HELD AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

(By special arrangement.)

ITALIAN NORWEGIAN SWEDISH DANISH DUTCH	At hours to be arranged.

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES can be taken at

THE SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES (FINSBURY CIRCUS).

18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain.

The attention of overseas students is directed to a short series of lectures which, although appearing in different sections of the Calendar, form a nucleus of work in the Summer Term and offer a constructive picture of Great Britain to-day.

67. **British Economic Problems,** by Professor Plant and Professor Robbins.

115. **English Literature as a Guide to National Character,** by Dr. Routh.

135. **The Geographical Factors in the making of Britain,** by Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Stamp.

167. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems,** by Professor Power and Mr. Beales.

203. **British Imperial Problems,** by Professor Coatman.

262. **Recent British Contributions to Philosophy,** by Professor Wolf.

293. **British Political Institutions,** by Professor Laski and Dr. Finer.

388. **Recent British Contributions to Sociology and Social Philosophy,** by Professor Ginsberg.

A composition fee of six guineas will cover admission to any or all the lectures of this series and to other lectures given at the School which are complete in the Summer Term.

The series is not designed for the young student who has not begun his University career elsewhere, but for students of proved ability who have either completed their training at another University or who, having begun their University course, have obtained a term's leave of absence from the authorities of their own University. It is

important that students applying for admission to this series should have a good knowledge of English.

Applications for admission should be addressed to the Secretary and be accompanied by letters of recommendation from two responsible persons having a knowledge of the candidate's academic career and, in the case of non-graduates, by a certified statement of his standing in his own University. Applications should be lodged as soon after January 1st, 1932, as possible. No application can be considered after April 1st, 1932. Students who gain admission will, on their arrival at the School, be seen by the Adviser of Summer Term Courses (Mr. W. Pickles), who will help them in making a selection of courses to attend and be ready to advise them throughout the term.

No examinations will be held in connection with the series, but students who have attended five or more courses of lectures will be at liberty to apply for a certificate of attendance.

PART VII.—Postgraduate Work.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of postgraduate study in the United Kingdom. The work of postgraduate students is aided by means of (i) Individual supervision; (ii) Advanced and Special Lectures; (iii) Seminars or Discussion Classes; (iv) The Library.

(i). Individual Supervision.

The lectures and classes at the School most likely to be useful to students are pointed out to them. The methods of utilising the British Museum, the Public Record Office, and other great libraries and collections of material are explained, and the chief sources which students should consult in connection with their researches are indicated. The manner in which students collect their material and the uses they make of it are criticised, and points arising out of their researches are discussed.

(ii). Advanced and Special Lectures.

(iii). Seminars or Discussion Classes.

Particulars of the advanced lectures and seminars in all departments in the work of the School are set out in a special pamphlet, *Postgraduate Studies*. The attention of postgraduate students is also directed to the advanced lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University which are similarly announced. Students desiring to attend lectures or seminars at any other college of the University must in all cases obtain the permission of the Secretary of the School. This permission will be given only if the application is supported by the recommendation of the student's supervisor.

(iv). The Library.

One of the most valuable aids to research students at the School is in the Library, which contains ordinary textbooks and works of

reference, official documents issued by the British and other Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. (See pp. 375-381.) The Statistical Room, which is a part of the General Library and contains current statistical publications, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

General Adviser to Research Students.

In addition to the individual advisers to research students, a member of the staff of the School acts as a General Adviser to research students, helping them with any difficulties they may encounter during their period of study at the School.

Common Rooms and Reading Rooms.

A Common Room on the fourth floor of the building is reserved for Research students, whilst adjoining the Common Room there is a large Research Reading Room equipped with special desks. A special locker room is also provided on the same floor, each research student being allowed to reserve a locker for his own books and papers.

Higher Degrees.

Graduates desiring to work for a Higher Degree of the University of London are referred to the section on Higher Degrees, pp. 301-329. (For fees, see p. 42.)

Graduates of the University of London proceeding to a Higher Degree in the same Faculty (**except in the case of the Ph.D.**) and persons pursuing research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain facilities for their research, including admission to a seminar *or* the supervision of a member of the staff, on payment of the research fee of seven guineas.

Institute of Historical Research.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in Malet Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its colleges are given at the Institute. Research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and to attend these seminars, on the following conditions :

(1). Research students registered at the School who have paid any of the composition fees for Higher Degrees will be entitled to use the Institute and to attend such seminars as their supervising teachers may recommend, without additional payment.

(2). Research students who have paid the research fee of seven guineas will be entitled to attend **one** seminar, either at the School or at the Institute, without additional payment. But in the event of their desiring to attend a seminar both at the School and at the Institute, or to attend a seminar at the School, and also to have the full use of the Institute, they will be required to pay to the School authorities an additional fee of £2 12s. 6d. per session.

PART VIII.—Department of Business Administration.

The Department of Business Administration was recently established by the School at the request and with the co-operation and financial support of a number of firms and individuals interested in developing the study of business administration and the training of men for responsible posts in business. The Department is managed by a Management Committee whose members are representative of business and academic interests.

The aims of the Department include both investigation and teaching. On the one hand, it makes a systematic study of business problems, organisation and methods, mainly from the standpoint of the individual business, both as material for teaching and with a view to interchange of experience and information between subscribing firms. On the other hand it gives specialised training to a limited number of students, either drawn from subscribing businesses, or selected as suitable for a business career and possessing already an adequate general education. The primary object of this training is to develop the quality of judgment and the breadth of view required for solving the practical problems which emerge in the course of business life. With this object in mind instruction is carried on in part by means of small discussion classes (including what is known as the Case Method), in part also by investigations into available sources of information and the preparation of reports. Material supplied by business firms and illustrating the actual problems of business life is used in class discussions.

The study of business problems is carried out on broad lines, and covers the major fields of business activity. The questions studied include such topics as the actual use of statistics in business, methods of recruitment to executive posts in business, stock and inventory control, budgetary control, and the executive control of business undertakings. The Department is also prepared, at the request of subscribers, and subject to its other responsibilities, to furnish information from time to time and to institute special inquiries into suggested subjects. It is hoped to establish a regular bulletin of information to subscribers.

SCHEME OF STUDY.

The normal course in the Department of Business Administration extends over two full sessions. The Director of the School, however, may for special reasons and subject to conditions exempt from all or part of the first year's work such students as are already, in his opinion, qualified to proceed to the second year's work direct. These conditions may include preliminary attendance at an evening or part-time course of study, approved by the Director, either at the School of Economics or at some other approved University.

A provisional scheme of study is set out below. Both the topics to be dealt with and the arrangement of the courses are open to change.

It is contemplated that arrangements will be made for practical vacation study in offices or works.

First Year.

The first year course includes lectures, classes and discussions on :—

Business Statistics.
Accounting.
Commercial Law.
Personnel.
The Economic Background of British Business.
General Business Problems.

Students will receive instruction in some or all of these subjects after consultation with the Head of the Department.

Second Year.

The principal topics dealt with in the second year classes are :—

Accounting.
Business Statistics.
Marketing (Distribution and Prices).
Finance.
Factory Organisation and Control.
Personnel.
General Business Problems.

For all the classes the material is drawn as completely as possible from the actual experience and practice of business firms, and is presented to students for them to study, discuss, investigate and report upon.

Class work in the subjects mentioned above will occupy two hours a morning for five days a week. A further hour will be available during the morning for consultation or private study, while the afternoons will be devoted to study, discussions with business men, and occasionally visits to selected factories and works.

The Department has been fortunate to enlist the assistance of a number of well-known representatives of business, who are interested in the work which the Department is undertaking, and who have kindly agreed to participate in a series of informal discussions by means of which it is hoped to give the students some insight into the way in which men of affairs handle difficult problems, and a training in the technique of dealing with various practical issues in a practical and business-like way.

The discussions will fall into two series, viz., those in which the same person will open two or more discussions in a single field, for example, marketing, retail distribution, modern accountancy problems, practical aspects of importing and exporting, and so on ; and those in which business visitors will confine themselves to a single topic which is of special interest to them, e.g., production, labour questions, department store problems, advertising problems, and banking policy.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

All applications for admission to the Department are considered by a Selection Committee of the Management Committee, who make recommendations to the Director thereon. Except in the case of candidates nominated by business firms whose contributions to the funds of the Department entitle them to this privilege, students must, as a rule, be University graduates. Before recommending any student for admission, the Selection Committee require to be satisfied that the student is likely to profit by the course, either as improving his qualifications for business or as providing a preparation for a business career.

The number of students who can be admitted is limited.

FEES.

Subject to certain exceptions in the case of students nominated by business firms, students are required to pay an annual fee of £30.

No fees are returnable.

The fees cover the whole of the work of the Department, and in addition admit students to such other courses given at the School as they may be advised by the Department to take.

BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

The School offers four bursaries equivalent to complete remission of fees for one year to University graduates who are anxious to pursue the course in Business Administration, and who in the opinion of the School are likely to profit by attendance thereat.

Candidates for these bursaries should make application to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st June in any year.

Particulars of scholarships offered by the University or the School of Economics are given elsewhere in the *Calendar*. Some of these under certain circumstances may be held by students in the Department of Business Administration.

FURTHER INFORMATION, ETC.

Further information and forms of application for admission may be obtained from the Secretary of the School. Forms of application should be returned duly filled in before 1st June preceding the October in which the student desires to begin work. Candidates for admission to the Department are required to attend for interview by the Selection Committee as a rule during June or July.

PART IX.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables.

N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University, to which references are given and which alone are authoritative.]

1.—Matriculation.

Before being registered as a student of the University and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must

(1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,

or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the General School Examination,

or (3) have passed the Special University Entrance Examination,

or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate,

or (5) have been registered as a candidate under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a bachelor's degree or to a higher degree.

(1.) The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics, a language, and two other subjects to be selected from a list given in the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.

The examinations are held as follows :—

	Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1	Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2	Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3	First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). The General School Examinations.

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who qualify for matriculation through this examination are required to pay a fee of seventeen shillings and sixpence on registration. The standing of students registered as matriculated students in virtue of having passed the General School Examination dates from the Matriculation Examination immediately preceding the application for registration, but no student may apply for registration before attaining the age of sixteen.

(3). Special University Entrance Examination.

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *primâ facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply to sit for the Special University Entrance Examination. Admission to this examination may also be obtained by persons over 25 years of age who possess certain definite professional qualifications, or special qualifications for study or research.

(4). Exemption from Matriculation Examination.

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

2.—Registration.

Students of the University are Internal, External, or Associate students.*

In accordance with Statute 21 :—

" An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing :—

(i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, a prescribed course of study for a degree or postgraduate diploma of the University ; *or*

(ii) In a School, a prescribed course of study for a diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council ; *or*

(iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, an approved course of research."

In accordance with Statute 23 :—

" An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University."

Matriculated students of the University who wish to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B.) as Internal Students at the London School of Economics and Political Science, or students pursuing a course of research not leading to a higher degree of the University of London, or students pursuing a course at the School for a certificate which has been recognised as a certificate of proficiency of the University, and who can accordingly become Associate Students of the University, should in addition to the form of admission to the

* Under Statute 22—" An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students."

School apply to the Secretary of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the University to the authorities of Schools or Institutions, and after they have been filled in by students, are returned by the School authorities to the University. A card is issued by the University to each student whose application for registration either as an Internal Student or as an Associate Student has been approved.

Applications for registration as Internal Students or as Associate Students should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the session in which such course was begun. The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the course in question was begun.

No fee is required on the registration as an Internal Student of a student who is matriculated. An Internal Diploma *or* Research *or* Associate Student who has not matriculated is required to pay a fee of 10s. 6d. on registration as an Internal Student, to cover the whole period of his registration, provided that it is continuously pursued. Such students may apply for re-registration on payment of a fee of 5s.

A fee of 10s. 6d. is payable in respect of each application received at a later date and acceded to. A fee of 10s. 6d. will be payable in respect of applications for the retrospective approval of courses for higher degrees.

NOTE.—Students are advised to apply for registration as early as possible. Students whose names have been returned by the authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study, and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students or the Register of Associate Students, may be re-registered after notification by the authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late application for registration.

3.—First Degrees.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :—

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. [Econ.]).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

1.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.Sc. [Econ.]).

This degree is taken in two stages :—

(1) The Intermediate, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to

(2) The Final, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
	Part I.		
I.	Elements of Economics	2	25, 26, 27, 28
II.	Geography	1	120
III.	Mathematics	2	401
	or		
	Logic		260
	or		
	French		453
	or		
	German		454
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History	1	150
V.	British Constitution	2	270

The papers on Elements of Economics will include passages from French, German and Italian works on economic subjects. Candidates may confine themselves to the passages in one of these languages, but no candidate will be approved unless he has shown a capacity to read with intelligence French or German or Italian. (For translation classes in these languages see p. 226.)

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *vivâ-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I. or in Part II. unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part ; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 245 and 246 respectively.

* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. For full details as to the various Exemptions granted by the University, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Day Time-Table, 1931-32.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.

The other subjects are compulsory.

Day	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	454
Tues.	10-11	Elements of Economics, I	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	25
	10-11	Elements of Economics, IV	4	S.	Dr. BENHAM	28
	11-12	British Constitution	26	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI and Dr. FINER	270
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	120
	2-3	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Mrs. HICKS and Mr. PICKLES	453
	2-4	*Logic*	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	260
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER	150
Thur.	10-11	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Mrs. HICKS and Mr. PICKLES	453
	10-11	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	454
	11-1	*Mathematics*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	401
	2-3	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Mrs. HICKS	453
	2-3	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	454
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	26
	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	120
	12-1	Elements of Economics, III	10	M.	Dr. BENHAM	27

For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 226.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Evening Time-Table, 1931-32.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.

The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	26
	6-7	Elements of Economics, IV	4	S.	Dr. BENHAM	28
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and MRS. ORMSBY	120
Tues.	6-7	British Constitution	26	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI and DR. FINER	270
	7-8	Elements of Economics, III	10	M.	Dr. BENHAM	27
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and MRS. ORMSBY	120
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics, I	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS	25
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER	150
Thur.	6-8	*Logic*	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	260
	6-7	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	453
	6-7	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	454
Fri.	6-8	*Mathematics*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	401
	6-8	*French*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	453
	6-8	*German*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	454

For **French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 226.**

The Final.

The **Final Examination** is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of Courses in Calendar.
I.	Economics.		
	(*a*) Principles of Economics ..	2	29, 30, 31, 33, 35, 50, 53, 54, 55
	(*b*) Banking and Currency		
	(*c*) Economic History since 1815, including England and the Great Powers	1	152, 153
II.	Alternative Subjects	2	
	[*Two of the following subjects, the choice of which is governed, according to the schedule given below (p. 249), by the candidate's selection of special subject.*]		
	1. English Constitutional History since 1660		163
	2. Comparative Social Institutions		376
	3. Social Philosophy		379
	4. Political Position of the Great Powers		154
	5.†Statistical and Scientific Method		261, 403
	6. Elements of English Law ..		210
	7. Political and Social Theory ..		280

† (*a*) Elementary Statistical Methods and *either* (*b*) More Advanced Statistical Methods *or* (*c*) Scientific Method.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Teachers responsible for the special subjects.
III.	Special Subject (*One of the following subjects*) :—	4	
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical ;		Prof. Robbins Prof. Plant
	(ii) Economic History (Modern) ;		Prof. Tawney
	(iii) Economic History (Mediæval) ;		Prof. Power
	(iv) Government ;		Prof. Laski Dr. Lees-Smith
	(v) Sociology :— Any two of the following : (*a*) Psychology, (*b*) Ethnology, (*c*) Social Economics, (*d*) Social Institutions.		Prof. Ginsberg Prof. Seligman
	(vi) Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade ;		Prof. Gregory Prof. Sargent
	(vii) Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ;		Mr. Stephenson Prof. Sargent
	(viii) Geography ;		Prof. Rodwell Jones
	(ix)‡Statistics including Demography ;		Prof. Bowley
	(x) Industrial Law ;		Prof. Chorley
	(xi) Commercial Law ;		Prof. Chorley
	(xii) History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions ;		Prof. Plucknett
	(xiii) International Law and Relations.		Prof. Smith Prof. Manning
IV.	Essay	One paper.	

Students will be advised by the teachers concerned as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

One of the four papers on the special subject will consist of passages from French, German and Italian works on the subject, for translation and comment, and candidates will be required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination. The languages test is for Pass purposes only and does not count towards Honours.

Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held between passing the Intermediate Examination in Economics and entering for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

‡ Students taking this Special Subject must take (*c*) Scientific Method, in Alternative Subject (5).

Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

As his two Alternative Subjects, which are to be regarded as preparatory to the work on his Special Subject, the candidate will be permitted to offer only the combination of subjects shown opposite the number of his special subject in the table below :—

Special Subjects.	Alternative Subjects.
(i)	5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7.
(ii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6.
(iii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6.
(iv)	7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6.
(v)	2, and 5 or 7.
(vi)	5, and 4 or 6 or 7.
(vii)	5, and 6 or 7.
(viii)	4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(ix)	5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(x)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xi)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xii)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xiii)	4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

Notes for Students reading for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

(i) Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with the selected subject in English, French, German and Italian.

(ii) An examination is held by the School for all **Second Year** students reading for the B.Sc.(Econ.). The examination applies to all students who are in the first year of their Finals, including those who are re-entering for the Intermediate. Evening students, however, who are spreading their final course over three years are advised to take their examination at the end of the *second* year of their Finals instead of at the end of the first. Absence from this examination will only be excused on the production of a medical certificate.

The purpose of this examination is to assist the student by testing his progress during the session and his facility in applying his knowledge. His performance will in no way prejudice his academic record or the results of his final degree examination. No lists will be published in connection with the examination, and it is not desired that any special preparation be undertaken.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Day Time-Table, 1931-32.
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 249. The other subjects are compulsory. *For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp.* 254-257.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Economic Analysis	24	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	30
	12-1	Public Finance	5	S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	55
	2-3	*Scientific Method*	14	M.L.	Prof. WOLF	261
Tues.	10-11	*Political Position of the Great Powers*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	154
	11-12	*General Statistics (a)*	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY	403*a*
	11-12	*General Statistics (b)*	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	403*b*
	11-12	*English Constitutional History*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL and Mr. SMELLIE	163
	12-1	*General Statistics (a)* (Class)	10	M.	Mr. ALLEN	403*a*
Wed.	10-11	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mr. ROWSE	152
	12-1	Schools of Economic Theory	10	M.	Mr. BATSON	29
	12-1	Public Finance	5	S.	Dr. BENHAM	55
Thur.	10-11	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Dr. HAYEK	33
	11-12	*Political and Social Theory*	20	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	280
	6-7	*Ethics and Social Philosophy*	20	M.L.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	379
Fri.	11-12.30	**Elements of English Law*	44	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	210
	11-12	*ComparativeSocial Institutions*	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL ..	376

NOTE.—For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 226.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contrac . They are recommended to attend additional lectures in *one* of these two subjects.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1931-32.
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 249. The other subjects are compulsory. *For courses on Special Subjects, see pp.* 254-257.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	*General Statistics (b)*	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	403*b*
	6-7	*English Constitutional History*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL and Mr. SMELLIE	163
	6.30-7.30	*General Statistics (a)*	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY.. ..	403*a*
	7-8	*Scientific Method*	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	261
	7.30-8.30	*General Statistics (a)* (Class)	10	M.	Mr. ALLEN	403*a*
Tues.	6-7	Schools of Economic Theory	10	M.	Mr. BATSON	29
	6-7	Public Finance	5	S.	Dr. BENHAM	55
	7-8	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Mr. ROWSE	152
Wed.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Dr. HAYEK	33
	6-7	Public Finance	5	S.	Dr. BENHAM	55
	7-8	*Political Position of the Great Powers*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	154
Thur.	6-7	*Ethics and Social Philosophy*	20	M.L.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	379
	6-7	*Political and Social Theory*	20	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	280
	7-8	Economic Analysis	24	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	30
Fri.	6-7.30	**Elements of English Law*	44	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	210
	6-7	*Comparative Social Institutions*	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL.. ..	376

NOTE.—For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 226.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in *one* of these two subjects.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Day Time-Table, 1931-32.
Third Year.

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 254-257.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Nature of Economics	4	S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	31
Tues.	10-11	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	10	L.	Mr. WHALE	35
	12-1	Problems of Applied Economics	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS, Prof. PLANT and Dr. HAYEK	50
Wed.						
Thur.	12-1	Problems of Industrial Relations	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	54
	12-1	Structure of Modern Industry	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	53
Fri.	12-1	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153

NOTE.—For **French, Italian and German** translation classes, see p. 226.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1931-32.
Third Year.

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 254-257.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.						
Tues.						
Wed.	6-7	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	10	L.	Mr. WHALE	35
	7-8	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153
Thur.	6-7	Problems of Applied Economics	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS, Prof. PLANT and Dr. HAYEK	50
	7-8	Problems of Industrial Relations	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	54
	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	53
	7-8	Nature of Economics	4	S.	Prof. ROBBINS	31
Fri.						

NOTE.—For **French, Italian and German** translation classes, see p. 226.

Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

Courses for Special Subjects.

Courses to be selected from the following according to the subject chosen :—

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	M.L.	*Comparative Government Problems ..	275
	11-1	M.L.	Introduction to the Study of Society ..	375
	11.30-1	M.L.S.	*Law of Contract	214
	12-1	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	225
	12-1	M.L.	*Political Ideas since 1689	287
	2-3	M.L.	*Machinery of Diplomacy	190
	2-3	L.	*Problems of Diplomatic Practice	191
	2-3	M.	*European Diplomacy, 1870-1911	198
	2-3	L.	*European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	199
	2.30-3.30	M.L.	Political Theories Seminar	292
	3-4	M.L.	*International Relations	185
	3-4	L.S.	*International Institutions	186
	5-6	M.L.S.	Introduction to Mathematical Economics ..	32
	5-6	M.	French Political Ideas since 1789	284
	5.30-6.30	M.	*Historical Geography of England	128
	6-7	L.	The Theory of Interest	36
	6-7	M.L.	*International Relations	185
	6-7	L.S.	*International Institutions	186
	6-7	S.	Constitution of Germany	277
	6-7	L.	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689 ..	286
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	420
	6-7	M.L.	Social Psychology	378
	7-8	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	225
	7-8	M.L.	*Comparative Government Problems ..	275
Tues.	11-12	M.L.S.	*Banking Class	73
	11-12	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	225
	11-12	M.	*International Labour Organisation ..	188
	11-12	L.	*Protection of Minorities	194
	11-12	L.S.	*Executive and Judiciary Problems ..	272

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	2.30-3.30	M.	Prehistoric and Early Man	1(*a*)
	2.30-3.30	L.	Living Races of Man	1(*c*)
	2.30-3.30	M.L.S.	*Industry and Trade (class)	52
	3-4	M.	*International Technical Government ..	189
	3-4	M.L.	*International Law	217
	3-4	M.	*Banking in the U.S.A.	70(*b*)
	3-4	L.	*Banking in the British Dominions, South America and the Far East	70(*c*)
	5-6	S.	Underconsumption Theories of the Trade Cycle	37
	5-6	S.	External Affairs of Self-Governing Dominions	187
	5-6	M.	Political Thought in the 19th Century ..	281
	5-6	L.	Constitution of the United States ..	276
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economic History from 1485	155
	6-7	M.	*International Labour Organisation ..	188
	6-7	M.	*European Diplomacy, 1870-1911	198
	6-7	L.	*European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	199
	6-7	L.S.	Comparative Religion	380
	6-7	L.S.	*Executive and Judiciary Problems ..	272
	6-7	M.L.S.	Banking Class (Advanced)	75
	6-7	L.	Technical Invention and Industrial Development	57
	6-7	L.	French Thought in the 18th Century ..	288
	6-7	L.	The Belgian Constitution	291
	6-7	M.	*Theory of Risk and Insurance	61
	6-7	L.	*Location and Size of the Business Unit ..	64
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economics of Transport	421
	6-7	M.L.	Law of Carriage by Railway	425
	7-8	M.	*Banking in the U.S.A	70(*b*)
	7-8	L.	Banking in British Dominions, South America and Far East	70(*c*)
	7-8	S.	Stock Exchange	58
	7-8	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	225
	7-8	M.L.	Industrial Law (class)	231
	7-8	L.S.	*Local Government Problems	274
	7-8	L.S.	Comparative Economic Institutions ..	377

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Wed.	11-12	M.	*Banking in Europe	70(*a*)
	11-12	M.	*Theory of Risk and Insurance	61
	11-12	L.	*Location and Size of the Business Unit	64
	12-1	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	420
	12-1	M.L.	*International Law	217
	3-4	M.	Ethnology	1(*b*)
	4-5	M.	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	2
	5-6	L.S.	Mental Outlook of Primitive Man	3
	5-6	L.	History of International Arbitration	192
	5-6	M.	Justiciability of International Disputes	219
	5-6	S.	Philosophy of International Law	220
	5-6	L.	Nationality and Government	285
	5-6	M.L.S.	Special Mathematical Statistics	405
	6-7	M.	Industrial Fluctuations	60
	6-7	L.	Comparative Public Finance	56
	6-7	M.	History of Socialism	164
	6-7	M.L.S.	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	222
	6-7	S.	Constitution of France	278
	6-7	M.	The Family	381
	6-7	M.L.	Economics of Road Transport	432
	7-8	M.	*Banking in Europe	70(*a*)
	7-8	S.	Problems of Monopoly	34
	7-8	M.L.S.	*Industry and Trade (Class)	52
	7-8	L.	Post-War Currency History	72
Thur.	10-11	M.	*Historical Geography of England	128
	11-12	S.	*Constitutions of Self-Governing Dominions	200
	11-12	L.S.	*Local Government Problems	274
	12-1	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of British Isles	125(*a*)
	2.30-4	M.L.	Economic Factor in International Relations	196
	2.30-3.30	S.	International Law Cases	218
	3-4	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of France	125(*b*)
	4.15-5.15	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of North America	126
	5-6	M.L.	History of Currency and Banking	71
	5-6	S.	Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice	193
	5-6	L.	American Political Ideas since the Civil War	283

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Thurs.	5-6	M.L.S.	Advanced Mathematics	407
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Banking Class	73
	6-7	M.L.	*International Trade	90
	6-7	S.	Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies	62
	6-7	M.L.S.	Mediæval Economic History	159
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of British Isles	125(*a*)
	6-7	M.L.	Industrial Law	231
	6-7	S.	*Constitutions of Self-Governing Dominions	200
	6-7	L.S.	Geographical Background of International Relations	201
	6-7	L.	Railway Statistics	427
	6-7	S.	French Public Administration	279
	7-8	M.L.	*Historical Geography of Europe	127
	7-8	S.	Historical Geography of France	129
	7-8	M.L.	*International Law	217
	7-8.30	M.L.S.	*Law of Contract	214
Fri.	11-12	M.L.	*International Trade	90
	12-1	M.L.	*Historical Geography of Europe	127
	12-1	S.	*Historical Geography of France	129
	2.30-4	M.L.	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar)	195
	3-4.30	M.L.	*Map Class	132
	3-4	M.L.	Social Developments in Modern England	382
	5-6	M.L.	Parliament and its Problems	271
	5-6	S.	History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions	233
	5-6	S.	Political Aspects of the Romantic Movement	289
	5.30-7	M.L.	*Map Class	132
	5.30-6.30	M.L.	*International Law	217
	6-7	M.L.	*Machinery of Diplomacy	190
	6-7	L.	*Problems of Diplomatic Practice	191
	6-7	L.	*Protection of Minorities	194
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of North America	126
	6-7	M.L.	*Political Ideas since 1689	287
	7-8	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of Europe	125(*c*)
	7-8	M.	*International Technical Government	189

* Courses marked thus are given at alternate times, both of which are included in the table.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages :—

(1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, and which consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately ; in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.

(2) The Final, which consists of two parts, the first part being taken at the end of the second year, and the second part at the end of the third year of study.

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and Part I. of the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The **Intermediate (for the Examination in 1932 only).***

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. An examination in both parts is held twice a year (in June and November). Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is usually spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following tables :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
	Part I.		
I.	Elements of Economics	2	25, 26
II.	Geography	2	122
III.	An approved modern foreign language (*This language may, at the option of the candidate, be taken with Part II.*)	2 & viva.	—
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History	1	150
V.	(*a*) Accounting as applied to Traders and Trading Companies *or* (*b*) A subsidiary approved modern foreign language	1	101

A candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion, and passes in four subjects out of five, may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to present himself for re-examination in that subject alone at one of the next two Intermediate Examinations.

Note 1. Candidates who intend to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at the Final Part II. Examination, and who desire to obtain employment in a bank, are advised to take V. (*b*) (a subsidiary approved modern language).

*Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

In order to be permitted to enter for the Final Examination in any Group other than Group A (Banking and Finance) candidates must have passed in V. (*a*) (Accounting) at the Intermediate Examination.

Note 2. The modern languages approved by the University are :—

French, German, Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian and Polish.	King's College
Italian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish.	University College
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujerati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Telugu, Turkish, and Urdu	School of Oriental Studies
English	London School of Economics

In all modern foreign languages, colloquial and commercial knowledge will be required.

Note 3. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 4. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 2 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

The Intermediate (in and after 1933).

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June. Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

An internal student referred in one subject will be permitted to enter for re-examination in that subject at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce held for external students in the following November.

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
	Part I.	
I.	Elements of Economics	2
II.	Geography	1
III.	An approved modern foreign language	2 & viva.
	Part II.	
IV.	English Economic History	1
V.	Elementary Statistical Method and Accounting	2

B. Com. Intermediate—Day Time-Table, 1931-32.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp.* 227-228.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-4	*German*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*Spanish*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*Spanish* (*subsidiary*) ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German* (*subsidiary*) ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
Tues.	10-11	Elements of Economics, I	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS..	25
	2-3	†*French*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*Spanish*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
Wed.	10-11	Geography	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	122
	11-12	Geography (Class) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	122
	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	150
	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
Thur.	10-11	*Accounting I.*	18	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND..	101
	2-3	†*French*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*German*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*Spanish*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German* (*subsidiary*) ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*Spanish* (*subsidiary*) ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	26
	2-3	*German* (*subsidiary*) ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*

* Held at King's College.

† Students who are not up to matriculation standard in French will be required to take a third hour each week at a time to be arranged, for which an additional fee will be charged.

B.Com. Intermediate—Evening Time-Table, 1931-32.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages not included below, see pp.* 227-228.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
	6-7	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	26
Tues.	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
	6-8	*French*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*German*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*Spanish*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
Wed.	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
	6-7	Elements of Economics, I	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS..	25
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	150
Thur.	6-7	*Accounting I.*	18	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND..	101
Fri.	6-7	Geography	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	122
	7-8	Geography (Class) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	122

* Held at King's College.

The Final.

The Final Examination is divided into two parts, of which the compulsory subjects form Part I. and the selected group of subjects forms Part II. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June.

The approved course of study for *each part* may be completed in one year. A candidate may take Part I. and Part II. on the same occasion, or Part I. on one occasion and Part II. on a second occasion, but Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

If a candidate enters for Parts I. and II. on the same occasion and passes in Part I. but fails in Part II., he will be credited with having passed in Part I., but if he fails to pass in Part I. the examiners will make no report upon his work in Part II.

The approved modern language may be taken either with Part I. or with Part II. at the option of the candidate, but he is recommended to take it with Part II. and to confine himself during his second year to such study as is sufficient to maintain the standard previously attained by him. The Evening Student will, in any case, be compelled to take his language with Part II.

Final, Part I.—The required subjects of Examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	Present Organisation of Industry, Banking, Trade and Transport.	2	33, 53, 54, 420
II.	Modern economic development of the Empire	1	151
III.	Elements of Commercial Law (treated from the commercial rather than the legal standpoint).	1	225
IV.	Statistical Method	1	402

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
V.	*One subject to be selected from the following :		
	(*a*) A second approved modern foreign language	2 & viva.	—
	(*b*) History—		
	1. Modern Economic Development of the Great Powers, *and*	2	153
	2. The History of the Modern World, 1789-1914		161 and 162
	(*c*) English—		
	1. English Literature with special reference to the period after 1750 (Philology will not be included in the Examination)	2	111
	2. Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation		110
	(*d*) Art in relation to Commerce—	2 & viva, including practical tests.	
	1. Fundamental Principles of Art in relation to Industry ..		—
	2. Elementary History of European Art in relation to Industry		
	(*e*) Psychology..	2	320, 322, 324

Note 1. In order to be permitted to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at Part II. of the Final, candidates must have passed in V. (*b*) (History).

Note 2. With regard to selection of subjects under V. :—

(*a*) Candidates who have taken a *second* approved modern foreign language at the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to take V. (*a*) as their selected subject.

(*b*) Candidates who intend to take Group E (General Transport) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (*b*) (History) as their selected Subject.

(*c*) Candidates preparing for Journalistic, Editorial, and Publicity work are recommended to take Subject (*c*) (English) as their Selected Subject.

(*d*) Candidates who intend to take Group I. (Art in relation to Commerce) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (*d*) (Art in relation to Commerce) as their Selected Subject.

Courses of study are provided at the School for the following subjects :—I., II., III., IV., V. (*b*), (*c*), and (*e*). The time-table for these and for modern languages is set out below.

* See Notes 1 and 2.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Day Time-Table, 1931-32. Second Year.

The subjects in italics are optional. A student taking the approved modern language with Part II. of the Final is expected to attend a Class in his selected language for one hour a week during the Second Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	*Modern English Literature*	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	111
	12-1	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	225
	2-3	*Spanish*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	*French*	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*Foundations of Applied Psychology*	20	M.L.	Dr. MYERS	320
	5-6	*Psychology of Thought*	5	S.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	322
Tues.	10-11	*English Composition*	20	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	110
	11-12	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	225
	12-1	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151
	2-3	*German* ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*French (Continuation Class)*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Wed.	10-11	Statistical Method (Class)	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	402
	11-12	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	402
	12-1	Organisation of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	420
Thur.	10-11	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Dr. HAYEK	33
	12-1	Structure of Modern Industry	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	53
	12-1	Problems of Industrial Relations	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	54
	4-5	*German*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English-Advanced* (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	113

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	11-12	*History of the Modern World (West)*	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES	161
	11-12	*History of the Modern World (East)*	6	S.	Prof. POWER	162
	12-1	*Economic Development of the Great Powers*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153
	2-4	*Spanish* ..	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	*Industrial Psychology*	29	M.L.S.	Miss BEVINGTON and Dr. SMITH	324

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Evening Time-Table, 1931-32. Second Year.

An evening student who covers the course for the Final, Part I. examination in one year must take the approved modern language with the Final, Part II. examination, but he is expected to attend, during his second year, a special class which will be held for such students for one hour per week, at a time to be arranged.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*Foundations of Applied Psychology*	20	M.L.	Dr. MYERS	320
	5-6	*Psychology of Thought*	5	S.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	322
	6-7	Organisation of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	420
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	225
	8-9	*French (Continuation Class)*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	402
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	225
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	402
Wed.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Dr. HAYEK	33
	7-8	*Economic Development of the Great Powers*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153
Thur.	5-6	*English-Advanced* (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	113
	6-7	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151
	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	53
	7-8	Problems of In-Industrial Relations	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	54

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	6-7	*Modern English Literature*	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	111
	6-7	*Industrial Psychology*	29	M.L.S.	Miss BEVINGTON and Dr. SMITH	324
	6-7	*History of the Modern World (West)*	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES	161
	6-7	*History of the Modern World (East)*	6	S.	Prof. POWER	162
	7-8	*English Composition*	20	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	110

Final, Part II.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination without Accounting and who desire to take a Group other than Group A can qualify to do so by taking Accounting as an additional subject at a subsequent Intermediate Examination.

Candidates who have passed either the Intermediate Examination or Part I. of the Final Examination, without History, and who desire to take Group A can qualify to do so by taking History as an additional subject at a subsequent Examination for Part I. of the Final.

The fee payable for admission to the examination in either History or Accounting only is two guineas.

A candidate who, at Part II. of the B.Com. Examination, attains a first-class standard in his Group will be awarded Honours, and his name will appear in a separate list, which shall be in alphabetical order.

The Groups of Subjects, from which the candidate will select *one*, are as follows :—

GROUP A.—BANKING AND FINANCE. (Recommended for students who wish to take up Banking, Finance, etc.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Banking, including a general knowledge of the principal British and Foreign Systems and of Banking Law, Stock Exchange practice and the Foreign Exchanges.—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Accounting and Business Organisation, Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches, the Organisation of Business Houses of various types.—2 *Papers.*

Or alternatively
A second approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*d*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP B.—TRADE (i). (Recommended for students who wish to take up Colonial and General Trade, and in certain cases Distributing Trades.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) The Trade of great World Divisions, including conditions of production and marketing of Commodities, Transport, Trade, Statistics, etc.—2 *Papers.*

Divisions :—Europe and *either* North and South America, *or* India and the Far East, *or* Africa and Australasia.

(*c*) Economics of Transport (from the point of view of the Trader), including Sea Transport, Inland Transport (Rail, Road, Waterway), and Insurance.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches ; *or alternatively* (for the Textile Trades), Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Silk, Wool, Cotton, Flax, etc.) ; *or alternatively* (for the Food Distributing Trades), the Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Food Stuffs—*or alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP C.—TRADE (ii). (Recommended for those engaged in the Trade of the following definite area, e.g., Brazil, India, China, Russia, Scandinavia, Syria (with Palestine and Egypt), Canada, South Africa, Australia, the Argentine, Chile and the Argentine, or Chile, Peru, and Bolivia, Germany and Poland, Germany and Holland, Tropical Africa (excluding Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Abyssinia), British Malaya and the East Indian Archipelago, or any other area approved by the University for the purpose.)

(*a*) The Chief Commercial Language of the Selected Area, or, where this language is the native language of the candidate, another commercial language to be approved by the University. (French may be offered in lieu of the chief commercial language of either Australia or South Africa).—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Currencies of Selected Area and Accounts of Branches ; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*c*) The Commercial and Physical Geography (including the Climatology) of the Selected Area, with the Geographical Conditions of Markets and Transports.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) The Commercial Methods, including the Trade of the Specific Area, Conditions of Production and Marketing of Commodities, Local Tariffs and Transport Conditions, Trade Statistics and Commercial Law.—2 *Papers.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group should, *where practicable*, spend at least a year in the country where the language of the Selected Area is spoken.

GROUP D.—INDUSTRY. (Recommended for Students who wish to take up Engineering and Metal Trades, Distributing Trades (in certain instances), and generally for those engaged in Works and Factory Management.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Modern Industrial Problems.—1 *Paper.*

(*c*) Business Organisation and Scientific Management.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Works and Factory Accounting, with special reference to Cost Accounts and Depreciation ; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) Industrial Law.—The Law relating to Factories and Workshops, Workmen's Compensation, Trade Unions, Employer's Liability, Friendly Societies, National Insurance, Labour conditions.—1 *Paper.*

(*f*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP E.—GENERAL TRANSPORT. (Recommended for students desiring a wide knowledge of Transport and its bearings.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Transport, including Transport and Storage of Commodities of a perishable and special character, such as Fruit, Dairy Produce, Meat, Grain, Oil.—1 *Paper.*

(*c*) Inland Transport, *or, alternatively,* Sea Transport.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Trade.—General movements of International Trade and the factors governing economical transportation.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) Accounting; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*f*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group are recommended to take History as the Optional Subject at the Intermediate Examination.

GROUP F.—SHIPPING. (Recommended for students who wish to take up the Shipping Trade.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Shipping.—Character and use of the Chief Shipping Documents; Charter Party; Bills of Lading; Insurance; The Merchant Shipping Acts; Passenger Law; The Economics of Transport, with special reference to Sea Transport (all treated with special reference to Commercial use and practice).—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Trade.—The Conditions of Production and Marketing of the more important commodities entering into Overseas Trade and the Traffic of the Great Ports of the world.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Accounts of Traders at Home and Abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP G.—INLAND TRANSPORT. (Recommended for Students engaged in Railway Undertakings.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Economics of Inland Transport: (1) General, (2) Railway.—2 *Papers*

(*c*) Railway Law and the History of Inland Transport.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Railway Cost Accounts and Railway Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP H.—PUBLIC UTILITIES. (Recommended for students engaged in such undertakings as Gas, Electricity and Hydraulic Power, Water Supply and Irrigation.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services, and their general relationship to Industry, Trade and Transport.—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Accounting; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) The Law relating to Public Services.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP I.—ART IN RELATION TO COMMERCE. (Recommended for certain classes of students in the Distributing and other trades.)

(*a*) The Principles of Art in relation to Industry.—2 *Papers, including practical tests.*

1. General.
2. With special reference to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Wood-work.

(*b*) History of Art in relation to Industry.—1 *Paper.*

1. History of Industrial Art in relation to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Wood-work (but not restricted to any particular period or country).
2. History of Industrial Art in an approved period and country (but not restricted to any particular group of industries).

(*c*) Economic aspects and conditions of Industrial Art.—1 *Paper, including practical tests.*

1. General questions.
2. Essay on one of several alternative subjects, *or*
   A thesis on some subject bearing on the economic aspect and conditions of Industrial Art selected by the candidate.

(*d*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

B. Com. Final (Part II.)—Day Time-Table, 1931-32. Third Year.

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref.No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	*Spanish*	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	*French*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*Indian Production*	B & C	10	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	83
	5-6	*Trade of India*	B & C	10	L.	Dr. ANSTEY	84
Tues.	10-11	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	A	10	L.	Mr. WHALE	35
	11-12	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Mr. WHALE and Mr. SAYERS	73
	11-12	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Mr. ROWE	81
	12-1	Raw Materials	B—F	20	M. / L.	Prof. SARGENT / Dr. STAMP	80
	2.30-3.30	Industry and Trade Class	B—F	28	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Prof. PLANT	52
	3-4	Banking in the U.S.A.	A	10	M.	Mr. HINTON	70*b*
	3-4	Banking in the British Dominions, South America and Far East	A	10	L.	Mr. HINTON	70*c*
	5-6	*Indian Finance*	B & C	10	M.	Prof. COATMAN	85
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	323
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFG	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	421
	6-7	Technical Invention and Industrial Development	D	6	L.	Prof. PLANT	57

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. MAXWELL	425
	6-7	Law of Banking	A	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. WORTLEY	227
	7-8	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	58
	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D	18	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	231
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	429
	7-8	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	428
Wed.	11-12	Banking in Europe	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	70*a*
	11-12	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Mr. ROWE	81
	11-12	Theory of Risk and Insurance	D	6	M.	Mr. THOMAS	61
	11-12	Location and Size of the Business Unit	D	4	L.	Mr. THOMAS	64
	6-7.30	*Works and Factory Accounting*	D	9	L.	Mr. MAGEE	103
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A & D	6	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	59
	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	D	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	60
	6-7	Economics of Road Transport	E & G	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	432
	7-8	Problems of Monopoly	D & H	6	S.	Mr. HICKS	34
	7-8	Post-War Currency History	A	8	L.	Mr. WHALE and Mr. SAYERS	72
Thur.	11-12	Accounting II.	A—F & H	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	102
	12-1	Business Administration	A & D	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT	100
	4-5	*German*	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	Maritime Law	F	15	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	228
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	M.	Prof. CHORLEY	229
	6-7	Industrial Law	D	20	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	231
	6-7	Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies	D	6	S.	Mr. ROWE	62

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Thurs.	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	427
	7-8	Railway Accounts	G	10	L.	Mr. ROWLAND	434
Fri.	11-12	International Trade	E & F	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT	90
	2-4	*Spanish*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German*	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT & Dr. ANSTEY	82
	5-7	*Business Statistics*	B—F and H	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. ALLEN	408
	6.30-7.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	430

NOTE.—1. Students taking Group C will attend tutorial classes in the Commercial and Physical Geography, and the Commercial Methods of the special area which they select, and also a class in Foreign Accounting, at times to be arranged.

2. Students taking Group E will attend a class in Inland Transport by Mr. Stephenson, at times to be arranged.

3. Languages, other than French, German or Spanish, may be taken at times to be arranged.

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Evening Time-Table, 1931-32.
Third Year.

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*Indian Production*	B & C	10	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	83
	5-6	*Trade of India*	B & C	10	L.	Dr. ANSTEY	84
	6-8	*French*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*German*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*Spanish*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	5-6	*Indian Finance*	B & C	10	M.	Prof. COATMAN	85
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	323
	6-7	Technical Invention and Industrial Development	D	6	L.	Prof. PLANT	57
	6-7	Law of Banking	A	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. WORTLEY	227
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. MAXWELL	425
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFG	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	421
	6-7	Theory of Risk and Insurance	D	6	M.	Mr. THOMAS	61
	6-7	Location and Size of the Business Unit	D	4	L.	Mr. THOMAS	64
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	429
	7-8	Banking in U.S.A.	A	10	M.	Mr. HINTON	70*b*
	7-8	Banking in Dominions, S. America and Far East	A	10	L.	Mr. HINTON	70*c*
	7-8	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	58
	7-8	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Mr. ROWE	81

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Time when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D	18	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	231
	7-8	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	428
Wed.	6-7	ForeignExchanges and International Trade	A	10	L.	Mr. WHALE	35
	6-7.30	*Works and Factory Accounting*	D	9	L.	Mr. MAGEE	103
	6-7	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Mr. ROWE	81
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A & D	6	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	59
	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	D	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	60
	6-7	Economics of Road Transport	E & G	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	432
	7-8	Banking in Europe	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	70*a*
	7-8	Post-War Currency History	A	8	L.	Mr. WHALE and Mr. SAYERS	72
	7-8	Industry and Trade (Class)	B—F	28	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Prof. PLANT	52
	7-8	Problems of Monopoly	D & H	6	S.	Mr. HICKS	34
Thur.	5-6	Maritime Law	F	15	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	228
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	M.	Prof. CHORLEY	229
	6-7	Industrial Law	D	20	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	231
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	427
	6-7	Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies	D	6	S.	Mr. ROWE	62
	6-7	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Mr. WHALE and Mr. SAYERS	73
	6-7	International Trade	E & F	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT	90
	7-8	Business Administration	A & D	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT	100
	7-8	Railway Accounts	G	10	L.	Mr. ROWLAND	434
	8-9	Raw Materials	B—F	20	M. L.	Prof. SARGENT Dr. STAMP	80

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	5-6	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	82
	6-8	*Business Statistics*	B—F & H	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. ALLEN	408
	6-8	*French*	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	Accounting II.	A—F & H	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	102
	6.30-7.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	430

NOTES.—See p. 276.

* Held at King's College.

iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outlines of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	English Constitutional Law and its History	2	211, 212
III.	The English Legal System	1	—
IV.	A. Criminal Law and the Elements of Criminal Procedure .. .. *or* B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code of Criminal Procedure	1	213

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate). Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Mr. KEETON	U.C.	—
	3-4	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	U.C.	—
Tues.	12-1	History of Constitutional Law	M.L.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	212
	3-4	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	211
Wed.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Thur.						
Fri.	11-12.30	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	School	213
	2-3	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	U.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate). Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER	K.C.	—
Tues.	6-7	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	211
	7-8	History of Constitutional Law	M.L.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	212
Wed.						
Thur.	6-7	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Sir CHARLES ODGERS	K.C.	—
Fri.	6-7.30	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—

The Final (for 1932 and 1933 examinations only).

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

The Subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	General Principles of Common Law	1	214
II.	General Principles of Equity	1	—
III.	*One* of the following :—		
	English Law of Property	1	215
	Roman-Dutch Law		—
	Muhammadan Law		—
	Hindu Law		—
	Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq		—
	Code Civil		235
IV.	*One* of the following :—		
	English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure	1	—
	Indian Evidence Act and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts		—
	Mercantile Law. Special subjects to be prescribed from time to time		222
	Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto		216
V. and VI.	*Two* of the following :—		
	Public International Law	2	217, 218
	History of English Law		221
	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire		223
	Comparative Jurisprudence		—
	A portion of the Digest, to be prescribed from time to time, with such points of the History of Roman Law as arise therefrom		—
	Conflict of Laws		224
VII.	Essay paper on legal and related subjects ..	1	—
VIII.	*Vivâ-voce* Examination in English Law ..		—

The Final (In and after 1934).

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

The Subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Principles of English Law..	2
II.	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	1
III.	*One* of the following :—	
	English Land Law	1
	Roman Dutch Law	
	Muhammadan Law	
	Hindu Law	
	Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq	
	Code Civil Français	
IV.	*Two* of the following :—	
	Public International Law	1
	or	
	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	
	History of English Law	
	Roman Law. A special subject and a special portion of the Digest as prescribed	
	Mercantile Law. Special subjects as prescribed	
	Conflicts of Laws	
	Conveyancing	
	or	
	Succession, Testate and Intestate (including the Administration of Assets)	
	Administrative Law	
	or	
	Industrial Law	
	Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal	
	or	
	Law of Evidence in India*	

* Candidates will be examined on the basis of the Indian Evidence Act, but will be required to know the English Law for purposes of comparison. The paper in this subject will be similar to, and the standard the same as in English Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal.

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Equity	M.L.S.	Mr. KEETON ..	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	Common Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	School	214
	2.30-4	Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq	M.L.S.	Mr. S. G. VESEY-FITZGERALD	U.C.	—
Tues.	11-12.30	English Property Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	215
	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil.. ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	235
Thur.	10-11	Equity	L.S.	Mr. KEETON ..	U.C.	—
	12-1	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—
	2-3	Muhammadan Private Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	11-12	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2.30-4	Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq	M.L.S.	Mr. S. G. VESEY-FITZGERALD	U.C.	—
	6-7.30	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Sir CHARLES ODGERS	K.C.	—
Tues.	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
	6-7 6-7.30	Equity	M. L.S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	235
Thur.	2-3	Muhammadan Private Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	7-8.30	Common Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	School	214
Fri.	6-8	Law of Property..	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Day Time-Table.

Day	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Mr. JENNINGS ..	School	223
Tues.	11-12	Hindu Law (Revision Class)	M.L.	Mr.SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	Indian EvidenceAct	L.S.	Mr.SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	3-4	International Law	M.L.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	217
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ..	L.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Wed.	10.30-12	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	216
	12-1	International Law	M.L.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	217
	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Mr. TILLARD ..	School	222
Thur.	10-11	Civil Procedure and Law of Evidence	M.L.S.	Dr. HIBBERT ..	K.C.	—
	2.30-4	Conflict of Laws..	M.L.	Mr. WORTLEY ..	School	224
	2.30-3.30	International Law Cases	S.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	218
Fri.	11-12	Muhammadan Private Law (Revision Class)	M.L.	Mr.SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	Indian Evidence Act	L.S.	Mr.SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	2.30-4	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	221

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-7	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	216
	7-8.30	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	221
Tues.	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN ..	U.C.	—
	7-8	Civil Procedure ..	M.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ..	L.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Mr. TILLARD ..	School	222
	6.15-7.15	Law of Evidence	L.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
Thur.	5.45-6.45	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.S.	Dr. HIBBERT ..	K.C.	—
	7-8	International Law	M.L.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	217
Fri.	5.30-6.30	International Law	M.L.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	217

iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are registered at the School for the B.A. Degree only if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography.

The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows :—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour.	Evening Hour.
Economics	25, 26, 27, 28 150	Tues. - 10-11 Fri. - 10-11 Tues. - 10-11 Fri. - 12-1 Wed. - 12-1	Mon. - - 6-7 Wed. - - 6-7 Mon. - - 6-7 Tues. - - 7-8 Wed. - - 7-8
Geography	121*	Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Tues. - - 7-9 Thur. - 7-8 —
Logic	260	Tues. - 2-4	Thur. - - 6-8
Latin	King's College	Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - 3-4 Tues. - 3-4 Thur. - 12-1	Wed. - - 7-9 — — —
Greek	King's College	Mon - 11-12 Tues. - 12-1 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Mon. - - 6-8 — — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

*Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

The Final.

Final Pass with Geography.

For the Final Pass with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography :— (i.) The British Isles. (ii.) France or Germany. (iii.) Europe without detailed reference to British Isles or the country selected under (ii.) above. (iv.) *Either* North America *or* Asia. (v.) The remaining Continents.	5
II.	Physical Basis of Geography	1
III.	Map Work	1
IV.	*Two* of the following subjects :— (*a*) History of Geographical Science. (*b*) Geomorphology. (*c*) Climatology and Oceanography. (*d*) Cartography. (*e*) Economic Geography. (*f*) Distribution of Animals and Plants (*g*) Distribution of Man. (*h*) Historical Geography.	1 paper in each subject.
*V.	Subsidiary Subject	2

Questions will be set at the Examination involving
(i.) The translation of passages in French and German, and
(ii.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography, with a view to Surveying are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table. Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	11-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	18	S.	Mr. WHITE ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	3-5	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON & Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	10-11	Elements of Economics I (S)	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	L.S.E.	25
	4-5	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	23	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ..	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
Thur.	12-1	Tropical Africa and S. America	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	124*a*
		S. Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	124*b*
	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	125*a*
	3-4	Detailed Geography of France	29	M.L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125*b*
	4.15-5.15	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
Fri.	10-11	Elements of Economics II (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	26
	12-1	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	127
	12-1	Historical Geography of France	9	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	129
	3-4.30	Map Class ..	30	M.L.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	132
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table. Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	11-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	18	S.	Mr. WHITE ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5-30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	28	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	10-11	Elements of Economics IV (S)	4	S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	L.S.E.	28
	4-5	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ..	K.C.	—
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of England	10	M.	Mr. EAST	L.S.E.	128
	12-1	Tropical Africa and S. America	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	124*a*
		S. Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	124*b*
	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	125*a*
	3-4	Detailed Geography of France	29	M.L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125*b*
	4.15-5.15	North America ..	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
Fri.	12-1	Elements of Economics III (S)	10	M.	Dr. BENHAM ..	L.S.E.	27
	2-5	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON..	K.C.	—
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON..	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the Student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table. Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5-30-6-30	Distribution of Plants	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Elements of Economics II (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	26
	7-8	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	10	M.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	123
Tues.	6-8	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON and Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics I (S)	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	L.S.E.	25
	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
Thur.	6-7	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	125*a*
	7-8	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	127
	7-8	Historical Geography of France	9	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	129
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ..	30	M.L.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	132
	6-7	North America	28	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
	7-8	Detailed Geography of Europe	28	M.L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125*c*
Sat.	10-11	Use of Instruments	9	L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON ..	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—

USE OF INSTRUMENTS.—A course of 60 hours by Prof. JAMESON at King's College at times to be arranged.

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

*In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table. Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School and the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography :— England ..	10	M.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	128
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	28	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
	6-7	Elements of Economics IV (S)	4	S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	L.S.E.	28
	7-8	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	10	M.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	123
Tues.	7-8	Elements of Economics III (S)	10	M.	Dr. BENHAM ..	L.S.E.	27
Wed.	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
Thur.	6-7	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	125*a*
Fri.	6-7	North America	28	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
	7-8	Detailed Geography of Europe	28	M.L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125*c*
Sat.	10-11	Use of Instruments	9	L.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—
	10-1	Field Work ..	12	S.	Mr. C. M. WHITE	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

*In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century‡	1	At University College.
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th century to 1714‡	1	At University College.
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time ‡ ..	1	163.
IV.	General European History, 395 A.D. to 1500 A.D.	1	At University College and 154
V.	General European History from 1500 A.D.	1	At University College.
VI.	History of Political Ideas	1	280, 281, 284, 286, 287, 292.
VII.	An Optional Subject*	1	155 and 159, *or* 166, 198 and 199.
VIII.	A Special Subject†	2	158.
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 226.

‡ In and after 1933 there will be a section on Constitutional History in each of these three papers. All candidates will be required to attempt this section.

*The Optional Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides lectures for the optional subjects of *English Economic History* and *Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers Since* 1815.

†The Special Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides seminars for the Special Subject of *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England.*

The course for Day Students is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next. Candidates beginning the Honours Course in 1931-32 will take the Modern History first, and will take their Mediæval History in 1932-33. For Evening Students, see p. 297.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years' day-course would be :

First Year (1931-32).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Professor Neale, Mr. Williams, Mr. Adams, Dr. Thomson and Mr. Beeley (at University College), and Mr. Marshall (at the School).

2. General European History from 1500. Professor Geyl, Professor Vaucher and Mr. Beeley (at University College) and Mr. Robinson (at the School).

3. (Option). Modern English Economic History. Professor Tawney and Professor Power (at the School).

4. History of Political Ideas. Professor Laski (at the School).

A day time-table for the year 1931-32 is given on the next page.

Second Year (1932-33).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Professor Neale, Mr. Williams, Mr. Adams, Dr. Thomson and Mr. Beeley (at University College).

2. General European History, 395-1500. Mr. Baynes and Mr. Williams (at University College).

3. (Option) English Economic History (Mediæval). Professor Power (at the School).

4. (Special). Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Professor Power and Mr. Judges (at the School).

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval). Day Time-Table, 1931-32.

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; (S) indicates a Special Subject. "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicates lectures held at the School; "U.C." indicates lectures held at University College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Modern European History	23	M.L.S.	Prof. GEYL, Prof. VAUCHER and Mr. BEELEY	U.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Modern English History	20	M.L.	Prof. NEALE, Mr. ADAMS, Dr. THOMSON and Mr. BEELEY	U.C.	—
	11-12	English Constitutional History since 1660	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL and Mr. SMELLIE	L.S.E.	163
	2.30-3.30	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER and Mr. JUDGES	L.S.E.	158
	6-7	EconomicHistory from 1485 (O)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. TAWNEY and Prof. POWER	L.S.E.	155
Wed.	7-8	Political Position of the Great Powers	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	L.S.E.	154
Thur.	11-12	Modern European History	23	M.L.S.	Prof. GEYL, Prof. VAUCHER and Mr. BEELEY	U.C.	—
	12-1	Modern English History	20	M.L.	Prof. NEALE and Mr. WILLIAMS	U.C.	—
	2-3	Constitutional Documents	25	M.L.S.	Mr. WILLIAMS ..	U.C.	—
Fri.							

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval). Evening Courses.

Evening students will spread their final course over three years, though in exceptional cases it may be possible for them to take it in two years only.

All students are strongly recommended to arrange their courses in consultation with Professor Power or Mr. Judges.

The following table is given as a suggested scheme for students spreading their course over three years:—

1931-32—

Political History from 1689 (Mr. DRIVER)	Fri., 7-8	At King's College.
(O) Political position of the Great Powers (Mr. ROBINSON)	Wed., 7-8	At the School.
(O) Modern Economic History (Prof. TAWNEY and Prof. POWER)	Tues., 6-7	At the School.
Modern European History (Miss PAGE) ..	Wed., 7-8	At King's College.

1932-33—

Political History to 1307 (Mr. DRIVER) .. Constitutional History to 1485 (Prof. HEARNSHAW)		At King's College.
History of Political Ideas (Prof. LASKI)		At the School.
(O) Mediæval Economic History (Prof. POWER)		
Mediæval European History (Mr. DRIVER)		At King's College.
(S) Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Prof. POWER and Mr. JUDGES)		At the School.

1933-34—

Political History 1307 to 1689 (Mr. DRIVER) Constitutional History from 1485 (Prof. HEARNSHAW)		At King's College.
(O) English Economic Development and Policy (Mr. BEALES)		At the School.
Political and Social Theory (Prof. LASKI)		At the School.

B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Courses provided.
	I.—Compulsory.		
I, II	Social Institutions	2	375, 376, 380, 381
III, IV	Social Philosophy	2	379
V	Social Psychology	1	378
VI	Principles of Method	1	261, 375
	II.—Optional.		
	(A.)—*Some Simpler Societies :*		
	(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Relations (ii) Religious Ideas and Practices (iii) Arts and Crafts	3	1, 2, 3, 8, 11, 13, 16, 18
	or (B)—		
	1. *An Oriental Civilisation—Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern* *or* 2. *Græco-Roman Civilisation* *or* 3. *Civilisation of the Middle Ages* *or* 4. *A Modern Community*	3	
	or (C)—*Modern England :*		
	(i) Social and Industrial Development (ii) Contemporary Social Conditions (iii) Social and Political Theories	3	155, 340, 342, 377, 382 280, 281, 286, 287, 292

B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

I. Physical.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.

(Note.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)

II. Geographical.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.

III. Psychological.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.

IV. Social.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation, Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.

V. Technological.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.

VI. Linguistic.—Elementary comparative study of Language.

VII. Subsidiary Subject.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, *or* Geography, *or* Psychology, *or* Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are :—Professor Seligman, Professor Malinowski, Mr. T. A. Joyce, Dr. E. Evans-Pritchard, Dr. A. Richards, and Mr. J. R. Firth. The courses provided are : Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 375, 376, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382.

v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

Cultural Anthropology	..	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 8, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18.
Geography	.. ..	Nos. 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132.

The syllabus for the B.Sc. in Geography is identical with that laid down on p. 289.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

First Year	..	No. 150.
Second Year	..	Nos. 25, 26, 27, 28.

4.—Higher Degrees.

i.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student ; nor, in the case of a candidate registered under the Regulations for Postgraduate Students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher studies in accordance with those Regulations.

A student who has passed the B.Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.

At least twelve months before the date on which the candidate wishes to present himself he must submit for approval the general subject and a special section of that subject which he proposes to offer. This application must include a clearly stated syllabus of the general subject. As a guide to candidates in the choice of subjects a list of typical general subjects, drawn up by the University, is given on the following pages.

The University will inform the candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to the approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section ; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 25th for the December Examination, accompanied by four copies of the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and by the proper fee.

If the candidate submits a thesis he must furnish, not later than 15th April for the May Examination and not later than 1st November for the December Examination, four type-written or printed copies thereof. He will also be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

In and after 1932 an internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the following specification :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″, except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :— ¼ art vellum or cloth ; brown art paper sides ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

Every candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

M.Sc. (ECON.) GENERAL SUBJECTS.

The following is a list of the General Subjects which may be offered. Other subjects may be submitted for approval in exceptional circumstances.

Geography.

The British Isles and Europe.

North America and one of the following :

(a) South America.
(b) Africa.
(c) Australia and New Zealand.

Asia and one of the following :—

(a) South America.
(b) Africa.
(c) Australia and New Zealand.

Economic History.

The economic history of England or some other approved country or region during one of the following periods :—

Early Mediæval.

Late Mediæval.

Sixteenth Century to mid-seventeenth Century.

Mid-seventeenth to mid-eighteenth Centuries.

Mid-eighteenth Century to 1830.

Nineteenth Century.

Political Science.

Greek and Roman Political Theory.
Mediæval Political Theory.
Political Theory in the 16th and 17th Centuries.
Political Theory since 1689.
Comparative Central Government (Federal and Unitary).
Comparative Local Government.

Sociology.

Social Institutions.
Comparative Study of religious and moral ideas.
Psychological aspects of Sociology.
Biological aspects of Sociology.
Social Philosophy.

Economics.

The Theory of Value (including history of the theory).
The Population Question (including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with vital statistics in modern times).
The Distribution of Income (between economic categories and between persons, including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times).
Problems of Wages and Wage Regulation (theoretical and descriptive).
The Structure of Modern Industry.
Industrial Fluctuations.
Problems of Monopoly (theoretical and descriptive).
Public Finance.
International Trade.

Commerce and Industry, etc.

Marketing.
Agricultural Economics.
Trade of a Particular Region (as in Group C for B.Com., Part II.)
Organisation and Regulation of International Commerce.
Administrative and Economic Aspects of Public Utilities.

Transport.

Development, organisation and inter-relation of means of Inland Transport.
Economics of Railways.
Economics of Roads and Road Transport.
Economics of Shipping and Docks.

Banking and Currency.

Monetary and Banking theory, historically and comparatively treated.
The history, present organisation and problems of Money and Banking in the principal countries of the world.
The organisation and problems of the long term capital market in Europe and the U.S.A. (including the theory and practice of the stock markets).

Statistics.

Mathematical Statistics : Frequency groups and curves, sampling.
Mathematical Statistics : Correlation.
Applied Statistics : Demographic.
Applied Statistics : Social (income, waves, prices, etc.)
Applied Statistics : Commercial (trade, production, prices, etc.).

International Law and Relations.

International Law.
International Relations.
Pre-War Diplomatic History.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

A candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

No person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two calendar years from the date of his passing the B.Com. examination.

Every candidate who desires to proceed to the degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the examination.

Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the examination the candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. If the candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the candidate presents himself for examination.

The examination for the M.Com. degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus, approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a dissertation or thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work. It shall be within the discretion of the examiners, after considering the dissertation or thesis, to reject the candidate without further test; or, in case the examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the report of the examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption. The dissertation shall

be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the candidate presents himself; but if the candidate so desire, he may submit a thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis or dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his dissertation or thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis or dissertation a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or any other university, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his entry form and also on his thesis or dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry,* which must be returned duly filled up, together with four copies of the dissertation or thesis† and four copies of the approved syllabus and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject.

In and after 1932 an internal student submitting a dissertation or thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree

---

*In view of the long vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

†No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.Com. degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—" Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."

is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his dissertation or thesis bound in accordance with the following specifications :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″, except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :—¼ art vellum or cloth ; brown art paper sides ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

Every candidate for the degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

A Diploma for the M.Com. degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. degree may be taken at the School in the following branches : History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the examiners.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. examination must have taken the B.A. degree as an internal student at least two academic years before the M.A. examination or have satisfied the requirements of the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the external intermediate examination, is admitted as an internal student to the Final B.A. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study, and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. degree a course for the M.A. degree, in accordance with Section 16 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of a third year's course of study he obtains the B.A. degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. examination after the lapse of one further academic year.

The M.A. examination in all branches and subjects except Mathematics will include :—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other

university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other university in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December examination.* Any title submitted later than the prescribed date must be accompanied by a fee of 10s. 6d.

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than March 1st for the May examination and not later than September 25th for the December examination.

The candidate must furnish, not later than April 15th for the May examination and not later than November 1st for the December examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the thesis.†

In and after 1932 an internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the following specification :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″, except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :—¼ art vellum or cloth ; brown art paper sides ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

* Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—" Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

If the examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate, but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the examination. In both the above cases the examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he re-enters for the examination. The fee for each student is 10 guineas for each entry to the whole examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. examination on payment of a fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. examination in accordance with the special regulations in certain branches will be required on each entry to the B.A. Honours examination to pay a fee of six guineas, and a further fee of four guineas on their first entry to the M.A. examination ; but such students must comply with the regulations in regard to entry forms for the M.A. examination. In no case will the names of such students appear on the Honours lists of the year.

A list of candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The syllabuses and special regulations are as follows :—

PHILOSOPHY.

All candidates, except candidates registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be

required to pass the B.A. Honours examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6, before proceeding to the M.A. examination.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers, as follows :—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, etc.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

History.

Each candidate in submitting the subject of his thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent course of study or academic record. The candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his dissertation or thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All candidates entering for the M.A. degree examination in History who have not previously obtained first or second class Honours at the B.A. Honours Examination in this University or in the History School of a University approved for the purpose will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take the papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least second class standard therein.

Geography.

The written portion of the examination will consist of three papers, as follows :—

An essay on one of the broader aspects of Geography, to be selected out of four subjects given at the examination.

Two papers on the Regional Geography of one of the following areas :—*Either* the two Americas, *or* Europe and Africa, *or* Asia and Australia. In these papers candidates will be required to show a knowledge of recent work upon the geography of the selected area.

Sociology.

All candidates before proceeding to the M.A. examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the

Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule :—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

Psychology.

Students who have taken the M.Sc. degree in Psychology will not be permitted to proceed to the M.A. degree in Psychology.

All candidates who have not obtained the B.A. Honours degree in Psychology are normally required to pass, as a qualification for admission to the M.A. examination, the B.A. Honours examination in Psychology, but candidates may apply to be exempted from the whole or part of this examination on the ground of having passed an examination equivalent thereto. Candidates presenting themselves for the B.A. Honours examination as a qualifying examination are not required to take a subsidiary subject.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

(1) One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs.

(2) One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

When the thesis is of an experimental character the examiner shall be at liberty to test the candidate by means of a practical examination bearing on the subject of the thesis.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.).

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year, beginning on the fourth Monday in September. For Regulations as to date of entry see below.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student nor until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than June 1st.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The subjects of the Examination are as follows:

GROUP A.

(1) The English Law of Contracts and Torts.
(2) The English Law of Property (including Trusts and Administration of Assets).
(3) The Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.

GROUP B.

(1) Roman Law with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. Passages from a special portion of the Digest, to be similarly prescribed, may be set for translation and comment.
(2) Public International Law, with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.
(3) A substantial portion of English Legal History to be prescribed from time to time.

GROUP C.

(1) Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence.
(2) Conflict of Laws.
(3) English Mercantile Law.
(4) Roman-Dutch Law.
(5) Code Civil Français.
(6) Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law.
(7) Law of Palestine, Cyprus, and Iraq.

The Examination shall consist of six three-hour papers, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group A, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group B, one on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group C, and one paper of essays on legal and related subjects.

The Examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate *viva voce*.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

v.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [D.Sc. (ECON.)].

(NOTE.—*The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who, previously to that date, had been registered as students for the Degree.*)

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must have previously obtained the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement provided he has already done work of the character and standard which may reasonably be expected of a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. As a rule, such exemption will be granted only on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge which must be his own independent work.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form, which must be returned accompanied by the work submitted for the degree and the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published work submitted to the Examiners.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his work (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a thesis qualifying for the Doctorate ; but the candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a work covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any matter which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the work submitted for the Degree, the candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested either orally or practically or by printed papers, or by all these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners ; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the candidate without such further test ; or in case the Examiners shall, upon examination of the contributions to the advancement of Science submitted by the candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT.).

(NOTE.—*The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree.*)

A candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must have previously obtained the M.A. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.A. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement provided he has already done work of the character and standard which may reasonably be expected of a candidate for the M.A. Degree. As a rule such exemption will be granted only on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge which must be his own independent work.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form which must be returned together with the evidence referred to above and the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each entry pay a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published work submitted to the Examiners.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his published work (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a work covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any matter which has been so incorporated.

Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a thesis qualifying for the Doctorate ; but the candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of learning which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

Any work submitted for the D.Lit. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects.

The candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct, upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested orally on the subject of the work submitted by him for the Degree ; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to approve or reject a candidate without such oral test.

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.).

(NOTE.—*The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree.*)

A candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the LL.M. Degree as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the LL.B. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement provided he has already done work of the character and standard which may reasonably be expected of candidates for the LL.M. Degree. As a rule such exemption will be granted only on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree. He must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form, which must be returned accompanied by a dissertation or thesis and the proper fee.*

Every candidate for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except those candidates who have been credited with the fee of 6 guineas when taking the LL.B. Examination as a qualification for the LL.D. Degree under Regulations in force before 1930, and except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the above-mentioned entry-form, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the entry-form he shall transmit his dissertation or thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, dealing with some special portion of the

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

subject mentioned on the entry-form. The special subject, and the special portion thereof to be dealt with in his thesis or dissertation, must, not less than twelve months before entry to the Examination, have been submitted to the University for approval.*

The candidate must state how far the dissertation or thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of Law.

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the dissertation or thesis or published work submitted to the Examiners.

Any dissertation or thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of the dissertation or thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his dissertation or thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a dissertation or thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any matter which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the dissertation or thesis, the candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested either orally or by printed papers, or by both these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners, with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the dissertation or thesis; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the candidate without such further test; or in case the Examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or

*Candidates are informed that the University will not as a rule approve as titles of theses for the LL.D. Degree general subjects of Law, but will require candidates to specify therefor some definite or particular part or parts of a general subject. To avoid delay candidates are strongly recommended when submitting the subject of their proposed thesis to the University for consideration to forward at the same time a short scheme showing the basis of treatment they propose to adopt.

thesis and of the other contribution or contributions to the advancement of learning submitted by the candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

If a dissertation or thesis submitted by a candidate for the LL.D. Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the candidate in question to re-present his dissertation or thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

A candidate for the Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis or dissertation as a whole, and the Degree shall not be conferred on him until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Any dissertation or thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page : " Thesis (or Dissertation) approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

1. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.

2. The standard of the Ph.D. degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A. and M.Sc. degrees in the same subject.

Qualifications for Registration.

3. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph.D. must either

(*a*) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or

(*b*) have passed approved examinations required for a degree in another University

and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases :—

(i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a teacher or teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. degree, and that the College, School or teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his teacher or teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.

(ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before proceeding to the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) degree in the same branch.

4. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

5. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for not more than four terms and a part-time student for not more than seven terms.

6. A candidate registered for the Ph.D. Degree who desires to proceed instead to the Master's Degree must apply through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for permission to do so. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for another degree in respect of four terms, and a part-time student in respect of seven terms, of his previous course of study.

Course of Study.

7. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student :—

(*a*) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(*b*) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.*

8. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.

9. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

10. It is essential that the student, whilst pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such a time or times as his supervising teacher may require.

*Note.—The expression " two years " in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

11. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

12. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence do not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course.

13. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

14. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

15. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 6 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

16. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised teacher or teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted to the Examination at any time subsequently.

17. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

Thesis.

18. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions :—

(*a*) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(*b*) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(*c*) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

19. The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a " Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

20. The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

21. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

22. Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry-form a short abstract of his thesis comprising not more than 300 words.

23. A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University ; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any matter which has been so incorporated.

Entry for Examination.

24. Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii) the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.*

In and after 1932 an Internal Student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis, bound in accordance with the following specification :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″ except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :—¼ art vellum or cloth ; brown art paper sides ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

25. The candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

26. Except as provided below, a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of 20 guineas. A candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

27. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required to

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st, and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

pay a fee of six guineas on his first entry for such examination and a further fee of fourteen guineas on his first entry to the Ph.D. examination ; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

Examination.

28. For the purpose of the examination the candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

29. After the Examiners have read the thesis they shall examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto ; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

30. If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a Recommendation, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. An oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the Thesis, agree that the candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

31. If the thesis is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

32. After the examiners have read the thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his thesis.

33. Each report of the examiners shall state (*a*) the subject of the thesis submitted by the candidate ; (*b*) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject ; (*c*) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the examiners for the degree.

34. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each

candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

35. Copies of all successful theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

36. Any thesis approved by the University for this degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page : " Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

37. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an internal student in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher doctorate (D.Lit., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special regulations relating to them.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

5.—Diplomas.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study :

i. The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

ii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.

iii. The Academic Diploma in Psychology.

iv. The Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

v. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

i.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to :—

(*a*) Students of Post Graduate standing.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	1	274, 375, 376
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	1	341, 378, 379
III.	Social and Industrial History.	1	150, 382
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	1	25, 382
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions.	1	340
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	1	340, 342
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following :—		
	(*a*) The Elements of Hygiene.	1	—
	(*b*) Method of Statistics.	1	400
	(*c*) History of Factory Legislation.	1	—
	(*d*) Industrial Legislation.		230

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

1. Matriculated students of the University.
2. Persons recognised by the Board of Education as Certificated Teachers.
3. Teachers on the Register of the Royal College of Teachers.

The examination for the Diploma will take place once in each Academic Year, beginning on the first Monday in May.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and consisting of not less than 120 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	General Regional Geography :	3	
	(i) The British Isles.		125*a*
	(ii) Europe and the Mediterranean Lands.		125*b*, 125*c*
	(iii) North America.		126
	(iv) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.		123
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.	1	—
III.	Map Work.	1	132

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

iii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The course of training is open to :—

(*a*) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have, in the opinion of the University, included a suitable preliminary training.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (*a*) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (and not less than 200 hours in each year), but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	GENERAL.		
	(1) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	320, 321, 322
	(2) Methods of Psychology.	1	328
II.	SPECIAL.		
	One of the following Applications of Psychology.	2	—
	(*a*) Anthropological and Sociological.	—	1, 2, 3, 375, 376, 378, 379, 381, 382
	(*b*) Educational.	—	—
	(*c*) Management and Work (including Psychology of Advertising, Salesmanship, etc.).	—	323, 324, 325

The two sections may be taken together or separately.

In Section I. candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology, together with a Report by their Teacher in this subject.

In Section II. there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out in his special subject. A candidate taking Section II. (*a*) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit a short essay on Anthropological and Social Psychology.

Candidates who fail in either section may be re-examined in that section at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either section of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that section.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

(*a*) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (*a*) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	1(*a*)
II.	The Quaternary Period ; its geology, its anima and human remains, and its industries.	1(*b*)
III.	The physical character of the various races ; the processes of evolution.	1(*c*)
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	3, 4, 375, 376, 378, 379, 380, 381
V.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.	
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	2
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.	12

Candidates taking subjects (IV.), (V.), (VI.), and (VII.) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II.) or (III.).

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of the following classes of candidates, who must be otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma, the Special Regulations set out below shall apply :—

(i) Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (i.e. working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, Government of India, Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) or Civil Servants of equivalent standing of other countries;
and at the discretion of the Board of Studies in Anthropology.

(ii) Persons who have spent at least two years overseas, engaged in work which has brought them in contact with native life.

The Special Regulations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are as follows :—

(*a*) The student will be required to attend an approved course of instruction at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, which terms need not necessarily be consecutive.

(*b*) Original work may be submitted by such students and, if such work is approved by the Examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the Examination for the Diploma at the discretion of the Examiners.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

V.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

(*a*) Matriculated students of the University.

(*b*) Other students who can produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions and not less than 240 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
	A. Compulsory.		
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.	3	271, 272, 274.
II.	Economics (including Public Finance).		25, 30, 31, 34, 55, 280.
III.	Social and Political Theory.		
	B. Optional.		
	Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group :—		
Group (a)			
I.	English Constitutional Law.	3	211, 212.
II.	English Economic and Social History since 1760.		382 (*or* 150, 152), 153.
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1660.		163.
Group (b)			
IV.	Statistics.		402.
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).		234, 274.
VI.	Social Administration.		340, 342, 375.

The Examination is divided into two Parts which may be taken together at the end of the second session, or Part I. may be taken at the end of the first session. Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

Part I. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three compulsory subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Part II. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three optional subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Candidates shall not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and passes in five out of the six subjects may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee. If a candidate enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and fails to satisfy the Examiners in Part I. no report shall be made on his candidature for Part II.

The Examination for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

Every student entering for the whole or either Part of this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form and a certificate of course of study, which must be returned duly filled up and attested in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study, together with the proper fee, not later than May 15th.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, 2½ guineas for each entry to either Part, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

Distinction will be awarded in both Parts of the Examination considered together, and a candidate taking the Examination in two Parts will be eligible for distinction on completing Part II.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

6.—Certificates.

i.—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION. Students taking the Course are registered as Associate Students of the University.

The Department of Social Science and Administration (Ratan Tata Foundation) is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in the many forms of social and charitable effort, and in administration.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

There is no fixed age which students must have reached before entering upon the course; but it is generally inadvisable for anyone to begin the work before 21.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The lecture-courses for this Certificate are given on pp. 199-203. For full particulars see the special pamphlet issued by the Department.

ii.—CERTIFICATE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS IN MENTAL HEALTH.

A Certificate is awarded to students who have satisfactorily concluded the One Year Course for Social Workers in Mental Health. Students taking the Course are registered as Associate Students of the University.

The course for the Certificate is conducted by the Department of Social Science and Administration (Ratan Tata Foundation) and is intended to prepare men and women for social work in the field of Mental Health.

The course covers one University session, beginning in October of any year, and consists of lectures and discussion classes as well as practical work. The practical work will be conducted not only during the University session but also during part of the University vacations.

The main courses of lectures are in Psychiatry, General Psychology, the Psychology of Individual Differences, Mental Subnormality, and Social Case Work. The practical work is under skilled supervision, and consists of visiting and observation of cases at Child Guidance and other clinics and hospitals, as well as attendance at case discussions conferences, and demonstrations.

Students are admitted to the Course on the recommendation of a selection committee appointed by the School. Generally speaking, students are accepted only if they (i) are over 25 years of age; (ii) have already obtained a Social Science Certificate of a University; (iii) have had some experience of some form of social work.

The lecture-courses provided for this Certificate are given on pp. 203-206. For full particulars reference should be made to the special leaflet issued by the Department.

iii.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.

For students of relatively advanced standing who wish to devote their whole time to subjects within the general field of International Relations, the School of Economics provides a special course of studies.

In principle the course is open only to students who are able to give to it two full years, rather than only one, and who already have a University Degree; but either or both of these conditions may be waived in particular cases, as, for example, where the candidate is already a member of some diplomatic or consular service.

Candidates may furthermore be required before registration to give proof, if necessary, by written examination, that they possess an adequate knowledge of English.

Students taking the Course are registered as Associate Students of the University.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

Candidates admitted to this course, besides attending lectures and participating in seminars, receive regular individual tuition.

Candidates who by the end of the first year are not considered to have made satisfactory progress may be required not to proceed further with the course.

At the end of the course there is a written examination (see the Schedule below). To candidates successful in the examination a Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

[Examination Scheme.]

See over.

EXAMINATION SCHEME.

Six papers are set, covering five prescribed subjects and one optional subject.

Prescribed Subjects.

Diplomatic History.

International Relations (General).

International Institutions.

General Economics; and the Economic Factor in International Affairs.

International Law.

Optional Subjects.

The candidate must select one subject from among the following:

(i) English Political and Constitutional History since 1660.

(ii) British Public Administration.

(iii) Elements of English Law.

(iv) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.

(v) The Geographical Factor in International Relations.

(vi) The Commercial Development of the Great Powers.

(vii) Comparative Constitutions and Comparative Government.

(viii) The Technique and Procedure of Diplomacy.

(ix) Colonial Government and Administration.

PART X.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

1.—Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries.

i.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

One Research Studentship, on the RATAN TATA FOUNDATION, of the value of £200 in addition to fees, tenable at the School for one year, with possible extension to two years, will be awarded in October, 1931.

The holder of this studentship will be required to investigate and write a report on some contemporary social or industrial problem connected with the life and labour of the working classes. The subject must be approved by the Director of the School and the student will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work.

In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the candidate may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1931.

One Research Studentship, on the RATAN TATA FOUNDATION, of the value of £200 in addition to fees, tenable at the School for one year, with possible extension to two years, will be awarded in October, 1932.

[*Contd.*

The holder of this studentship will be required to investigate and write a report on some contemporary social or industrial problem connected with the life and labour of the working classes. The subject must be approved by the Director of the School and the student will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work.

In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the candidate may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1932.

Ratan Tata Foundation.

By a grant from Execution of the estate of the late Sir Ratan Tata funds are available from time to time for research into problems connected with the life and labour of the working class. These researches are conducted in connection with the Department of Social Science and Administration, the investigators being selected by a special committee (consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Director of the School, Mr. C. M. Lloyd, Head of the Social Science Department, Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield, Professor Bowley, Professor Tawney and Mr. Mallon, Warden of Toynbee Hall), which has at its disposal for this purpose a revenue derived from the Ratan Tata Benefaction. The results are published generally in the form of monographs or reports. The following studies have already been published :— *The British Trade Boards System*, by Dorothy Sells, M.A., Ph.D. ; *Dock Labour and Decasualisation*, by E. C. P. Lascelles and S. S. Bullock; *Labour and Housing in Bombay*, by A. R. Burnett Hurst, M.Sc. (Econ.) ; *Factory Legislation and Administration*, by H. A. Mess, B.A., Ph.D. ; *Social Progress and Educational Waste (being a study of the " Free Place " and Scholarship System)*, by Kenneth Lindsay, B.A. ; *The Clothing Workers of Great Britain*, by S. P. Dobbs, M.A. ; *Has Poverty Diminished ?*, by A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., and M. H. Hogg, M.A. Other investigations completed or being pursued include Mental Tests of Elementary School Children and Children in Institutions ; Conditions in the Coal Industry in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire ; the Wages of Skilled and Unskilled Workers ; the Cotton Industry in Great Britain, India, and the Far East ; the Mobility of Labour in Great Britain ; the influence of the Family in Juvenile Delinquency ; the Organisation of Clerical Workers.

One Research Studentship, of the value of £200 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in November, 1931.

The Studentship will be awarded only in the event of suitable candidates presenting themselves.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentship is intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in Economics or Political Science, and the subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentship for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of a satisfactory report from the student on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 3rd October, 1931.

One Research Studentship, of the value of £200 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in November, 1932.

The Studentship will be awarded only in the event of suitable candidates presenting themselves.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentship is intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in Economics or Political Science, and the subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentship for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of a satisfactory report from the student on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 3rd October, 1932.

A "Women's Studentship" of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1932.

The Studentship, which is awarded triennially, is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work, preferably in Economic History, or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1932.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, of the value of (at present) £100, for one year, is awarded annually. The studentship is tenable at the School, and is open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to undertake research on some Social, Economic or Industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will only be awarded if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than 1st September in each year.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

The School will award in May, 1932, a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July-August, 1932. Any Student of the School who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law will also be eligible. (Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School screens on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School, not later than the 30th April, 1932, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

Scholarship in International Relations.

The Department of International Studies offers a Scholarship to be awarded on the results of the annual examinations for the Certificate in International Studies, and for the special subject of International Law and Relations in the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.

The Scholarship, which is of the value of £30, is open to regular internal students of the school and is intended to enable the successful candidate to attend a session of the Geneva School of International Relations held in July and August of each year.

The holder of the Scholarship will be expected to make a short report to the Department on the work of the Geneva School.

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School not later than 15th April, 1932.

(b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

Postgraduate Studentships. Three Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in certain Faculties, including Laws and Arts, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who have not completed their 25th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. In the Faculties of Laws and Arts the studentships are tenable for one year only, but may be renewed for a second year in special cases.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

University Travelling Studentships. Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before June 1st in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce. The Cassel Travelling Scholarships, awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust, are tenable for one year only, and are normally four in number, of the value of from £200 to £300 a year at the discretion of the University. The University may, however, should it be deemed desirable, lessen the number of Scholarships awarded in any one year, and increase the grants to any of the scholars elected in the said year accordingly. Normally two Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have passed only Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce, and two scholarships to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce and have completed the B.Com. degree either as Internal or External students in the current session. Nevertheless, where it is deemed desirable the University shall not be precluded from varying the allocation of the four Scholarships as between the two classes of candidates or from awarding fewer than four Scholarships in any year.

Intending candidates should make application by letter stating the country or countries to which they desire to proceed, if successful. The holder of a Cassel Scholarship who has only passed the Final, Part I., will be required to pursue in the country or countries to which he may proceed an approved course of study in preparation for Part II. of the Final Examination, and to enter for that Examination within two years of the award of the Scholarship.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

One Gilchrist Studentship of £100, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually to a woman graduate of the University who is prepared to take a course of study in an approved institution. Candidates must have graduated in Honours in the

University of London, or must be entering for an Honours Examination in June of the year of award. They must be of not more than three years' standing from their first graduation.

Selected Candidates for this Studentship will be interviewed by a Committee who will report upon them to the Senate.

The election to the Studentship will be made by the Gilchrist Trustees on the nomination of the University.

The selected candidate will be required to devote her whole time to her studies during her tenure of the Studentship.

Applications for the Studentship should be made to the Principal not later than 21st May in each year, accompanied by three testimonials and the names of three references, together with a statement of the profession which the Candidate, if successful, intends to pursue, and of the Institution at which she intends to study.

(c) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the London School of Economics.

One **Mitchell Studentship** of £100 will be awarded annually without examination to enable a graduate of a British University possessing the necessary "City of London" qualifications to study and investigate some definite feature of business or industrial organisation, at home or abroad. The Studentship is open to graduates of any British University without distinction of sex.

Applications must be submitted not later than 31st March in each year to the Clerk to the Mitchell Trustees, 1, Plowden Buildings, Temple E.C.4, from whom further particulars can be obtained.

ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

One Scholarship in Laws will be awarded annually until further notice to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination either as a registered internal regular student of the School or as an external student of the University, and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The Scholarship, which will be open to both day and evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations held each year, and will be of the value of 25 guineas a year for a day student or 20 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, extension beyond the first year is conditional upon the receipt of a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open to both men and women candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September in each year.

Metcalfe Scholarship. A Metcalfe Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, is awarded biennially. The value of this Scholarship is (at present) £50 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made after the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination in the Summer of 1932 are published.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st September in the year of award.

Rosebery Scholarship. A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1933.

The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and the June Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an Internal student of the University and a regular student of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholar must pursue this Final course as a full-time day student.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Honours Subject or Group.

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1933.

Acworth Scholarship. An Acworth Scholarship, founded in memory of the late Sir William Acworth, will be awarded in September, 1932.

The Scholarship, which is of the value of not less than £40 tenable for one year, with a possible extension to two years, is awarded biennially and is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal or external students of the University. In making the award preference will be given to students who have shown proficiency and merit in the results of the Intermediate B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) examinations of 1932.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day student of the School. He will be required to proceed to the special subject of " Organisation of Transport and of International Trade " for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or to Group G (Inland Transport) or to Group E (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com.

[*Contd.*

In awarding the Scholarship preference will be given to students in the employment of a company or companies operating railways in Great Britain.

No award will be made if, in the opinion of the School, no candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1932.

Christie Exhibition. A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1932. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about £25 tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference :—

(a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.

(b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

(c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need for financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which must be completed and returned not later than 15th May, 1932.

One Martin White Scholarship in Sociology, provided by the gift of the late Mr. Martin White, will be offered for the session 1932-33. The Scholarship will be open to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or for the B.A., and will be awarded to a student who intends to take the B.Sc. (Econ.) with Sociology as a special subject, or the B.A. with Honours in Sociology, as a regular day student of the School and an Internal student of the University.

The value of the Scholarship will be equivalent to complete remission of fees.

In the first instance the Scholarship will be awarded for one year only (1932-33), but an extension to two years will be made provided the progress and conduct of the Scholar are satisfactory.

The Scholarship is open to both men and women, and will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September, 1932.

One Lilian Knowles Scholarship, of about £25, founded in memory of the late Professor Lilian Knowles, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) as Internal or External Students of the University, and who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of Modern Economic History, as Internal Students of the University and regular students of the School.

The Scholarship is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women.

The Scholarship will be awarded annually following the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, subject to a satisfactory candidate being forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1932.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

An Allyn Young Scholarship, of £30 a year, founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, is awarded on the results of the School's Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, descriptive and analytical," as Internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1933.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1933.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

The Tooke Scholarship of £25 a year, provided by the Tooke Professorship Trust, is awarded on the results of the special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held at the School, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical" *or* "Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade" *or* "Statistics, including Demography," as Internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1932.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1932.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

(*See the announcement on p.* 346.)

Scholarship in International Relations.

(*See the announcement on p.* 347.)

(b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(*See the announcement on p.* 348.)

Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Sir Edward Stern Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the Scholarship is awarded, and £50 when the holder has passed Part I. of the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

Scholarships in Economics and Political Science. One Gerstenberg Scholarship of £80 and one University Scholarship in Economics and Political Science of £80, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually.

Scholarships in History. One Derby Scholarship in History of £80, and one University Scholarship in History of £80, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually.

Scholarship in Geography. One University Scholarship in Geography of £80, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually.

These Scholarships are open to candidates who have passed an intermediate examination of the University; but a candidate who has completed his twentieth year on or before the 14th of June in the year of the Scholarships Examination for which he enters will be disqualified if he has passed an intermediate examination earlier than June of the previous year. They will be awarded on the results of the Scholarships examination in July. Entry closes on 1st June.

iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

Three Scholarships of £40 each (two in the Faculty of Economics and one in the Faculty of Arts—subject to satisfactory candidates forthcoming) will be awarded on the result of the examination held by the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board about April, 1932.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) Any *two* of the following : (i) English History, (ii.) Geography, (iii.) Pure Mathematics, (iv.) French *or* German, (v.) Economics *including* Economic History.

Successful candidates will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. [in certain Honours groups]). In normal circumstances the holder of a Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day student.

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French *or* German *or* Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day student of the School.

These Scholarships are tenable for three years, subject to satisfactory progress being made.

Bursaries. A limited number of Bursaries consisting of a complete remission of fees may also be awarded, upon the result of the same examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable.

The Scholarships may be extended to include remission of fees in similar circumstances.

All particulars of the entrance scholarships and bursaries mentioned above can be obtained from Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, The Medical School, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

Other Bursaries. A limited number of other Bursaries are available for students who are not eligible to compete for the Scholarships and Bursaries offered under the regulations of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board. They are intended primarily for students who are employed during the day, to enable them to take evening degree courses at the School as Internal students of the University, and they take the form of total or partial remission of fees. Forms of application and further information as to the conditions on which these Bursaries are granted may be obtained from the Secretary of the School.

Christie Exhibition.—(*See the announcement on p.* 352.)

Two Loch Exhibitions of the value of £24 each, founded by an endowment of £1,250 by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science ; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years on the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Secretary of the London School of Economics not later than 15th May. Testimonials are not required.

Instalments of the emoluments of the Exhibitions will be paid terminally on receipt of satisfactory reports as to the progress of the holder.

Six Commonwealth Fund Scholarships. Through the generosity of the Commonwealth Fund the School offers annually until further notice six Scholarships of £200 each (exclusive of fees), tenable by students taking the One Year Course in Mental Health at the School.

These Scholarships are given in order to assist suitable candidates who would otherwise, for financial reasons, be unable to take the Course.

In the selection of candidates, consideration will be given to their previous experience of social case work, and to the type of work which they wish to pursue after training. It is not intended to give Scholarships to young students who have just recently taken a social science certificate, and have had little social work experience, but rather to give further specialised training to those who have realised in their work the need for a wider knowledge of mental health problems.

The Scholarships are open to those wishing to undertake social work for children or adults at child guidance and hospital clinics, at mental hospitals and in associations for the care of mental defectives. They are also open to hospital almoners, children's workers, probation officers, etc.

Candidates should apply to the School for the necessary forms of application, which must be completed and returned to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st June in the year of award.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded on the recommendation of the Society of Arts; the exhibitioner to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the course taken, and includes an allowance of £2 for books.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded annually to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Headmaster. The exhibitioner must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

Six Exhibitions, tenable at the School, are awarded to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. Three exhibitions are open to students for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science who desire to complete the course for the Diploma at the School, and three exhibitions are open to matriculated students who desire to enter upon an evening course of study at the School for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com.

The exhibitions, which will cover all the necessary School fees, will be awarded in the first instance for one year, but will be renewable for a second and a third year on certain conditions.

One **Free Place** at the School, and facilities for reduced fees (strictly limited in number) are awarded, on the recommendation of the Tutorial Classes Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council, to selected Tutorial Class students proceeding to either the one-year full-time course or the two-year part-time course for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science.

(b) Offered through the University and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Two **St. Dunstan's Exhibitions for Women,** of £90 a year, tenable for three years, are awarded annually on the results of the University Exhibitions Examination. The exhibitions (for either Arts or Science) are open, subject to certain conditions, to Students who have passed the Matriculation Examination of the University either in its ordinary form or in the form of the General School Examination.

Further particulars will be found in the University Scholarships Pamphlet.

Entry closes 10th April in the year of award.

(c) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Ten **Free Places** at the School, tenable for three years, are awarded annually by the London County Council.

N.B.—Students, over 18 or 19, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the London Day Training College.

Special Awards for Teachers. The London County Council awards to teachers employed in schools, colleges, etc., within the Administrative County of London, a limited number of places at reduced fees, for courses of study to be held at the School. The courses of study may be for Degrees of the University of London or may be specialised in nature.

For further particulars application should be made to the Education Officer, The County Hall, Westminster Bridge, S.E.1.

2.—Medals and Prizes.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is offered annually for excellence of work done in research by a student, registered at the School for a higher degree as an Internal Student of London University, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than five years previously.

Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer a prize of Five Pounds to be given annually in books to the student of the London School of Economics and Political Science who at the School's Special Internal Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science shall have obtained the best marks on the whole examination.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10, to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1930-31 for the best two monographs embodying original research presented in the field of railway transport. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of London University.

The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of twenty-one guineas is offered annually until further notice by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prize-winner.

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as Internal Students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval as early as possible in the Michaelmas Term.

Essays for the competition of 1931-32 should be submitted to the Director by 31st January, 1932. They should be sent in under an assumed name, accompanied by the real name in a sealed envelope bearing the assumed name.

The Gonner Prize.

A Prize known as the Gonner Prize, of the value of about £7 10s., founded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of Liverpool from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921, is awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the " George Unwin Memorial Prize " has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who

[*Contd.*

began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School. It will consist of books to the value of £10, and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize is awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked " George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

Graham Wallas Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas, in memory of Professor Graham Wallas's work at the school, will be awarded annually until further notice to the best student in the subject of Political Science. The prize will be awarded at the end of the Summer Term upon the report of the professors and teachers concerned.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

A Prize, known as the " Hobhouse Memorial Prize," of the value of not less than £5, founded in memory of the late Professor L. T. Hobhouse, Martin White Professor of Sociology at the School from 1907-1929, will be awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the subject of Sociology. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to regular students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of the University. It will only be awarded provided an adequate standard of excellence has been attained.

The Director's Essay Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

PART XI.—Appointments and After-Careers.

1.—Higher Civil Service Appointments.

Competitions for the Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service, for the Indian Civil Service, for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service, for appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and for appointments in the Consular Services and in the Department of Overseas Trade, are now held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated in the regulations printed below.

The choice of subjects for the examination is so wide that candidates have every opportunity to satisfy their special bent, while taking into account the special requirements of the kind of posts they have in view.

Moreover, the subjects for the examination may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for the Civil Service Examination.

In particular, those who propose to select their optional subjects (Section B) for the Civil Service Examination mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that by taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will have nearly covered the ground required. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service course, in order to complete their preparation.

Special arrangements can, however, be made to suit special cases. Thus exceptional students may find it possible to compete with some hope of success on their degree course alone. Others, particularly those who have already graduated elsewhere, may confine themselves to one or more sessions of special preparation in London for the Civil Service Examination.

Candidates must bear in mind that the examination is competitive, and that the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good pay and pension, and opportunities for public service. Good natural abilities backed by an adequate special training are essential for success in the examination.

The subjects of examination and marks allotted to each are set out below, with notes as to age limits and special conditions in particular branches of the service. Those subjects which can with advantage be taken by students of the School of Economics, because courses for them are given at the School or are included in the curriculum of degrees for which students may register at the School, are shown in heavy type.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

Students who pay the Sessional Composition Fee covering all the necessary courses given at the School, may be granted, under certain circumstances, supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. For courses taken elsewhere, additional fees will be charged under the intercollegiate system.

Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult the Adviser of Civil Service Studies as to choice of subjects and courses.

Regulations for the Administrative Group of Competitions.

[*The following regulations are printed from the Conspectus issued by the Civil Service Commissioners. Candidates are advised, however, in all cases to obtain from the Civil Service Commission the latest regulations covering the examination for which they intend to enter.*]

(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

(2) Indian Civil Service.

(3) Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service.
(Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.)

(4) Appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.

(5) Appointments in the Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and in the Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

NOTE.—The regulations for these Services are liable to alteration at any time.

Competitions for the above-mentioned Services are held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated below.

These competitions are normally held in July and August of each year; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of the Services named will be required in any individual year. Announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year (earlier, if possible).

The following statement of the principal conditions required of candidates for admission to each of the competitions in question has been prepared for the convenience of enquirers. Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

This competition is open both to men and women; the competitions for the other services specified below are open to men only.

Age Limits.—22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the competition is held, subject to the following extensions:

(a) Candidates who have served or are serving in the Army, Navy or Air Force may deduct from their actual age any time during which they have so served.

(b) Candidates who have served in any established civil situation to which they were admitted with the Certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding two years which they may have spent in such service.

Nationality.—Every candidate must be a natural-born British subject, the child of a person who is or was at the time of death a British subject; provided that exception may be made:—

(a) In the case of candidates serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners.

(b) In the case of natural-born British subjects who served in His Majesty's Armed Forces in the Great War between 4th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918.

(c) In the case of natural-born British subjects who have satisfactorily completed a period of not less than five years' service on full pay in His Majesty's Regular Forces.

Provided also that if the Civil Service Commissioners are satisfied in the case of any candidate who is a British subject but does not fulfil all the requirements of the rule as to nationality and descent, that the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry and upbringing with His Majesty's dominions that an exception may properly be made to that rule, they may accept such candidate as eligible provided that this discretion shall not be exercisable unless (*a*) the father or the paternal grandfather of the candidate was a natural-born British subject, and (*b*) neither the father nor the paternal grandfather had acquired any other nationality by naturalization or by any other voluntary and formal act.

Health, Character, etc.—Successful candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners as to their health and character. Female candidates must be unmarried or widows and will be required to resign their appointments on marriage.

Scheme of Examination.—See pages 370-372.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission early in the year in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(2) Indian Civil Service.

Age Limits.—21-24 on the first day of August of the year in which the examination is held.

Nationality.—A candidate must be a male and either:—(*a*) a British subject whose father (if alive) is a British subject or a subject of a State in India, or (if dead) was at the time of his death either a British subject or a subject of a State in India or a person in the permanent service of the Crown or a person who had retired from that service; or (*b*) a ruler or a subject of a State in India in respect of whom the Governor-General in Council has made a declaration under Section 96A of the Government of India Act. Provided that in the case of a male British subject the requirements of this rule may be waived by the Secretary of State in Council if he is satisfied that their observance would occasion exceptional hardship and the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry or upbringing with His Majesty's dominions as to justify special treatment.

Natives of India.—Natives of India are required to produce evidence of age and nationality in a specially prescribed form, particulars of which are given in the regulations.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. A candidate must be free from disease, constitutional affection, or bodily infirmity, unfitting him, or likely to unfit him, for the Indian Civil Service.

Scheme of Examination.—See p. 371.

Probation.—Successful candidates are required before appointment to the Indian Civil Service to remain in the United Kingdom on probation for one or two years as may be decided by the Secretary of State for India in Council. Regulations respecting the course of study required and the examinations to be passed during the period of probation will be supplied on application to the Civil Service Commission; particulars of the monetary allowances made to Indian Civil Service probationers are appended to those regulations.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th of May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(3) Eastern Cadetships.

(*Civil Services of Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.*)

Age Limits.—For Ceylon and Hong Kong, 22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held. For Malaya, 21-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for Malayan Cadetships must be unmarried at the time of their appointment, and if they marry before taking up their duties in Malaya they will forfeit their appointments.

A married candidate will not be eligible for appointment to a Ceylon Cadetship without the special consent of the Governor of Ceylon.

Nationality.—Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects either of pure European or Ceylonese descent on both sides or of mixed European and Ceylonese descent. Candidates for Hong Kong or Malayan Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects of pure European descent on both sides.

Candidates claiming to be of Ceylonese or mixed descent would do well to provide themselves in advance with a form of certificate by application to the Colonial Secretary's Office, Colombo.

Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships who are not of pure European descent on both sides are required to obtain a written nomination from the Governor of Ceylon. Such candidates who propose to attend for examination in London should take steps to provide themselves in advance with that written nomination, by application to the Colonial Secretary's Office, Colombo.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. They must be of sound constitution, possessed of good sight and physically qualified for service in tropical climates.

Scheme of Examination.—See p. 371.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.

(5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

Selection Board.—All candidates desiring admission to a competitive examination for either of the above classes must first attend for interview before a Selection Board which meets at the Office of the Civil Service Commission, on the first Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and on the second Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, and decides which candidates possess suitable qualifications for admission to the competitive examinations for the Services in question. Candidates may appear before this Board at any time after they have attained the age of 19; applications to appear before the Board must reach the Civil Service Commission not later than the 1st April in the year in which an interview is desired and must be made on a prescribed form which is obtainable from the Civil Service Commission at any time. A candidate who is not recommended for acceptance by the Board of Selection may not appear before that Board for interview a second time unless he is specifically notified after his first appearance that the Board will be prepared to see him again.

Age Limits (for the Competitive Examinations).—For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, 22-25 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, 21-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for the Consular Services must be unmarried.

Nationality.—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects, and born within the United Kingdom or in one of the self-governing Dominions of parents also born within those territories, except when the circumstances are such as to justify a departure from the general rule, in which case they can be allowed to compete by special permission of the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, provided they fulfil the conditions of the rule in respect of nationality prescribed for candidates for admission to His Majesty's Civil Service as a whole, viz.:—

> "Every candidate for appointment to the Civil Service must be a natural-born British subject, the child of a person who is or was at the time of death a British subject; provided that exception may be made:—
>
> (*a*) In the case of candidates serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners.
>
> (*b*) In the case of natural-born British subjects who served in His Majesty's Armed Forces in the Great War between 4th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918.
>
> (*c*) In the case of natural-born British subjects who have satisfactorily completed a period of not less than five years' service on full pay in His Majesty's Regular Forces.
>
> Provided also that if the Civil Service Commissioners are satisfied in the case of any candidate who is a British subject but does not fulfil all the requirements of the rule as to nationality and descent, that the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry and upbringing with His Majesty's dominions that an exception may properly be made to that rule, they may accept such candidate as eligible provided that this discretion shall not be exercisable unless (*a*) the father or the paternal grandfather of the candidate was a natural-born British subject, and (*b*) neither the father nor the paternal grandfather had acquired any other nationality by naturalization or by any other voluntary and formal act."

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points.

Scheme of Examination.—See over.

Application.—Candidates approved by the Selection Board are required to make separate application for admission to a competitive examination on a prescribed form which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission on or after the 1st April in each year and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

Scheme of Examination.

(*Applicable to all the Services to which these announcements refer.*)

Section A.—Subject to the instructions at the head of Section B below, Candidates are to take up all the subjects in this section.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. **Essay**	100	4. Everyday Science	100
2. **English**	100	5. Auxiliary Language ..	100
3. **Present Day**	100	6. Vivâ Voce	300

Section B.—Candidates for the Home Civil Service, the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service are allowed to take up subjects in this section up to a total of 1,000 marks.

Candidates for the Consular Services are required to take Subjects 11 and 54 ; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,050 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 11 and 54.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service must take subjects 10, 54 and 56 ; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,100 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 10, 54, and 56.

In addition, candidates for any of the five Services who take one modern foreign language in Section B, may take, in lieu of the auxiliary language in Section C, a further subject in Section B, carrying 100 marks, and candidates taking two or more modern languages in section B, may take, in lieu of both auxiliary languages (Sections A and C), a further subject or subjects in Section B to a total of 200 marks.

	Marks.		Marks.
7. Engli h History Period 1 ..	200	15. **Political Organization** ..	100
8. **English History Period 2** ..	200	16. **Constitutional Law** ..	100
9. *Either* European History Period 1, *or* **European History Period 2**.. ..	200	17. **Private Law**..	200
		18. Roman Law	100
		19. **International Law**.. ..	100
10. **European History Period 3**	200	20. **Moral Philosophy**	100
11. **General Economics**.. ..	200	21. **Metaphysics**	100
12. **Economic History**	100	22. **Logic**	100
13. **Public Economics**	100	23. **Psychology**	100
14. **Political Theory**	100	24. Experimental Psychology ..	100

	Marks.		Marks.
25. **Lower Pure Mathematics**..	200	47. Agriculture	200
26. Higher Pure Mathematics ..	200	48. English Literature Period 1 ..	200
27. Lower Applied Mathematics	200	49. **English Literature Period 2**	200
28. Higher Applied Mathematics	200		
29. Astronomy	200	50. Latin Language	200
30. **Statistics**	100	51. Roman Civilization	200
31. Lower Chemistry	200	52. Greek Language	200
32. Higher Chemistry	200	53. Greek Civilization	200
33. Lower Physics	200	54. French Language	200*
34. Higher Physics	200	55. French Civilization	200
35. Lower Botany	200	56. German Language	200†
36. Higher Botany	200	57. German Civilization ..	200
37. Lower Geology	200	58. *Either* Spanish *or* Italian Language	200
38. Higher Geology	200		
39. Lower Physiology	200	59. *Either* Spanish *or* Italian Civilization..	200
40. Higher Physiology	200		
41. Lower Zoology	200	60. Russian Language	200
42. Higher Zoology	200	61. Russian Civilization	200
43. Engineering	400	62. Arabic Language	200
44. **Geography**	400	63. Arabic Civilization	200
45. **General Anthropology** ..	100	64. Persian Language	200
46. **Special Anthropology, consisting of either Social Anthropology or Physical Anthropology**	100	65. Persian Civilization	200
		66. Sanskrit Language	200‡
		67. Sanskrit Civilization.. ..	200‡

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

Section C.—Subject to the instructions at the head of Section B an *extra numerum* subject may be offered carrying 100 marks. For the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service this subject may be chosen from the following :—

General Anthropology.

Special Anthropology.

An Auxiliary Language.

For the other services an auxiliary language only may be offered.

---

*For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service and for the Consular Services this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

†For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

‡These two subjects are for the Indian Civil Service only and may not be taken by candidates for the other services.

The auxiliary language in Section A or Section C will be tested by means of translation from the language. The following languages may be offered :—French (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service or for the Consular Services), German (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service), Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Russian, Latin, Ancient Greek.

No candidate may offer any language or General Anthropology or Special Anthropology twice in the examination.

No candidate may offer in Sections A and C together two languages of the group Italian, Spanish, Portuguese or two of the group Norwegian, Swedish, Danish.

Only a candidate who takes two modern languages in Section B may offer Latin or Ancient Greek as an auxiliary language.

Instead of an auxiliary language, a candidate for the Indian Civil Service whose mother tongue is an Indian language or who up to the stage of University training has been educated exclusively in India, or a candidate for Eastern Cadetships whose mother tongue is a Ceylonese language, may offer as Subject 5 either General Anthropology or Special Anthropology.

In Subjects 50 to 67 the civilisation subject associated with a language can only be taken by candidates who offer the language itself for examination in Section B.

A candidate desiring to offer Subject 24 or any of the Subjects 31 to 43 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (29), Geography (44), the Physical Anthropology branch of Special Anthropology (46), and Agriculture (47), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service will be required to reach a high standard of qualification in Subject 54.

Candidates for the Consular Services will be required to reach a high standard in Subject 54. They will be required to take Subject 11 (General Economics), but not to attain a prescribed standard in this subject.

From the marks assigned to candidates in each subject such deduction will be made as the Civil Service Commissioners may deem necessary in order to secure that no credit be allowed for merely superficial knowledge. Moreover, if a candidate's handwriting is not easily legible, a further deduction will, on that account, be made from the total marks otherwise accruing to him ; the number of marks deducted for bad handwriting may be considerable.

2.—Appointments and Career Advice for Students.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU AND APPOINTMENTS BOARD.

Students of the London School of Economics who are eligible are invited to make use of the facilities offered by the University Appointments Board, which assists Graduates, Diploma Holders, and Students proceeding to their Final Degree Examination, to obtain appointments of all kinds. The registration fee is 2/6 for six months. In addition a charge of 2/6 is made, payable in advance, for supply of weekly bulletins of current vacancies, postages, etc., over this period. Registration is renewable at the end of six months on payment of a further fee of 2/6. The register is open alike to men and to women.

By arrangement with the Senate, the work of the Appointments Board is now associated with that of the University Commerce Degree Bureau, but the Appointments Board continues to be open to graduates and diploma holders in all Faculties, and deals with all classes of openings. In addition to the work of obtaining definite appointments for London Graduates, the Board aims at providing students with up-to-date information concerning the various careers open to them, including all Civil Service and business appointments at home and abroad. There is also a selected library of vocational literature. Students of the School of Economics are at liberty to make use of these information facilities by calling at the Bureau, if notice is given.

Co-operation is maintained between the Bureau and the staff of the School of Economics in assisting students to obtain employment, and those who desire advice or assistance should, in the first place, consult Mr. Seaborne Davies at the School and then arrange for an interview with the Secretary of the Bureau, or one of his Assistants, Mr. A. G. Mellor, B.Com. (London School of Economics), and Miss E. A. Rand, B.Sc. (University College).

The educational side of the work of the Bureau is now fully organised, and Advisers of Study, all of whom are Recognised Teachers of the University, guide and assist the studies of External Students preparing for the Commerce Degree Examinations, who

are prevented by residential or other reasons from attending approved courses of Study at recognised Colleges or Institutions. There is a Lending Library for the use of registered students.

The Prospectus and Supplement giving full information as to the work of the Bureau, on both the employment and the educational sides, can be obtained free on application to the Secretary of the Bureau.

Secretary :—Mr. H. J. Crawford, B.A.

Address :—University of London Commerce Degree Bureau and Appointments Board, 46, Russell Square, W.C.1.

Telephone :—Museum 6344.

Telegrams :—" Becomburo, Westcent, London."

[For appointments gained by Students of the School in 1930-31 see p. 427.]

PART XII.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

Librarian : B. M. HEADICAR.

1.—**General.**—The " British Library of Political and Economic Science," founded by public subscription in 1896, and maintained by the School of Economics, is open for the free use not only of the students of the School but of all approved readers, in accordance with the rules set out below. There is a separate Lending Library administered by a committee of the Students' Union in co-operation with the Librarian. Its use is confined to students of the School and of the Commerce Degree Bureau.

2.—**Buildings.**—The Library Buildings were completed in 1925 by the addition of a new wing erected partly by the aid of grants from the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees, the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Trustees, and the Commerce Degree Bureau Fund, and partly from the proceeds of the sale of Dunford House presented to the School by Mr. and Mrs. Cobden-Unwin. They occupy the whole north side of the School site ; the entrance is on the ground floor at the north end of the main corridor, reached by turning to the right beyond the entrance hall.

The Library consists of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine, and first floors, and a basement book-store. The room on the right of the entrance now used as a First-Year Reading Room was built in 1900 and till 1921 was the only reading room for all purposes. The other reading rooms have been built at various dates from 1921 to 1925, the latest additions being the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace, and the Transport Reading Room in the Corner Building.

3.—**Contents.**—The Library comprises some 750,000 items, including :—

(*a*) General works of reference, British and foreign.

(*b*) Standard works, British and foreign, on economics, political science, law and modern history.

(*c*) A collection of about 250,000 pamphlets and similar materials for research, all classified in accordance with the general scheme.

(*d*) British parliamentary publications from the end of the eighteenth century to date. These are nearly but not quite complete, the principal lacunæ being between 1865 and 1896.

(*e*) Parliamentary and official publications of foreign countries and British dominions and colonies. The Library is greatly indebted to certain foreign governments for the manner in which they have presented practically complete sets of official documents not otherwise obtainable in the United Kingdom. The United States Government has made it a library of deposit for congressional documents in London and has presented a set of documents since 1873 as complete as it is possible to make it. The same course has been taken by the Governments of Australia, Canada, India and South Africa. The reports of the North German Confederation and the German Reichstag are included from 1867 to the present day.

(*f*) Official reports on municipal administration presented by more than 300 municipalities in the United Kingdom, the British dominions, colonies and dependencies, France, Germany, Austria, Italy, Holland, Belgium, the United States, and other countries.

(*g*) Copies of the Chronicles, Memorials, Calendars of state papers, and other publications of the Stationery Office.

(*h*) Special libraries which have been deposited with the London School of Economics for custody and administration. The most important of these are the Edward Fry Library of International Law and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Other special libraries so deposited include the collections of the Royal Economic Society and the World Conferences Library.

(*i*) The Acworth Collection on Transport, containing a large number of reports, textbooks, periodicals, etc., dealing with the administration and economics of railways, shipping, canals, roads, etc. This collection was begun out of funds given by the greater railway companies of this kingdom, and is constantly being added to. In 1910, the late Sir William Acworth generously gave the greater part of his railway library, consisting of more than 5,000 items, to this collection, which is, in all probability, the most important library of transport literature in the United Kingdom.

(*j*) The Hutchinson collection of works in all languages for, against and about socialism and allied questions. This collection has been acquired partly by gifts of books and other documents and partly by purchase from a fund provided by the trustees of the late Constance Hutchinson.

(*k*) Other special collections of material illustrating particular subjects or groups of subjects. These special collections are unique, for they have invariably been made by experts. The most valuable and extensive of them consists of the materials collected by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb for their "History of Trade Unionism," "Industrial Democracy," and "English Local Government," and presented by them to the Library. Professor Borgeaud, of the University of Geneva, collected for the Library an extensive set of documents illustrating the working of the Referendum and the Initiative in Switzerland. Professor Graham Wallas made a similar but much more extensive collection, illustrating certain political problems of the United States, and during 1898 Mr. and Mrs. Webb, at the request of the Library Trustees, obtained, in addition to standard works, a large collection of official reports and documents, and other materials bearing upon public administration in the United States and the Australasian Colonies. In 1909 an extensive collection of similar material relating to Canada was obtained by Mr. McKillop, during a visit to the Dominion. There is also a unique collection of posters, orders, food cards, etc., appertaining to the food rationing, war loans and taxation and other emergency legislation in Germany during the war; while the specimens of paper currency in the Library include more than 2,000 examples of local paper money issued during the war in Austria-Hungary.

(*l*) Manuscript and other collections bequeathed to the Library by the late Lord Farrer, Rev. Henry Solly, Mr. Charles Harrison and others.

(*m*) A collection of economic works in Japanese amassed by Mr. Sidney Webb during his tour in the East, 1911.

(*n*) A large collection of books, pamphlets, periodicals, wholesale price lists, etc., relating to the tobacco industry of this country from the seventeenth century.

The Library includes also a representative collection of economic, political, financial and commercial journals and reviews of all countries, and a large and important bibliographical section. This contains the catalogues of libraries (both general and special), readers' guides, general and subject bibliographies and reading lists. Also a large number of special bibliographies and lists of references prepared by the lecturers, library staff and students of the School. These are being constantly added to.

4.—Catalogues.—The general catalogue of the Library, arranged by authors, stands just inside the main entrance and gives references to location books, indicating where each book is to be found. In the case of more recent additions the class-mark of the book is shown on the catalogue-card itself. Books in the basement book-store are marked "c."; all others are shelved in one or other of the rooms accessible to readers without formalities.

The card catalogue in the drawers of the catalogue desk is arranged

(*a*) For ordinary books issued by an author, under the author's surname ;

(*b*) For official reports under the name of the state, city, or other corporate body responsible for the publication. For British and other parliamentary papers to which reasonably good catalogues are published, no entries will in general be found in the catalogue, but the necessary catalogues will be found in the gallery of the Cobden Library.

Students desiring information on a subject are recommended to consult the sheaf-catalogue of bibliographies, kept in the Enquiry Office in the Cobden Library. All reading lists, bibliographies, lists of authorities, etc., separately published are catalogued therein. The entries are classified alphabetically.

Special and detailed subject indexes to the Acworth, Edward Fry, and Geography collections have been compiled and are kept with the respective collections. There is a separate catalogue of all periodical publications received, and the contents of about 150 of the more important of them are regularly indexed as they arrive, in so far as these are not covered by the printed guides mentioned below. This periodical index is located in the First Year Reading Room.

Readers should also consult Wilson's *Cumulative book index* (*United States catalogue supplement*), *International index to periodicals* (*Readers' guide supplement*), *Bulletin of the Public Affairs Information Service*, *Social Science Abstracts*, *Monthly List of Selected Articles* (League of Nations Library), *Subject Index to Periodicals* (Library Association), and the *English Catalogue of Books*.

The whole Library has been re-classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress. The Subject catalogue of the Library has now been completed, and the volumes are available for consultation in the Cobden Library and in the main reading-rooms. The four volumes of the Subject catalogue include all additions to the Library previous to May 31st, 1929. A supplementary volume, now in preparation, will include all additions since that date and up to May 31st, 1931.

5.—Arrangement of Reading Rooms.—On the left of the entrance is the largest reading room, known as "The Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace" (Room 14). It contains on the ground floor general works on Economics, Commerce, and Finance, together with economic periodicals, dictionaries, cyclopædias, the catalogue of the British Museum library, and bibliographies of various kinds. In the gallery are the most recent Parliamentary papers from

about 1907 to the present day, the Hutchinson collection of books for and against Socialism, and periodicals dealing with political science. At the south-east end of this gallery is a space set aside for a periodical room, in which seventy or more current periodicals are displayed on a rack. The shelves round this room contain a complete set of the Parliamentary Debates.

On the right of the entrance is the main stairway to the gallery and mezzanine floor ; beyond the stairway is the First-Year Reading Room (19), leading to Rooms 20 and 21 containing the Acworth Collection on Transport. By the gallery is the Librarian's Room (23). The gallery of the First Year Reading Room contains the British Parliamentary Papers, 1797-1868 ; the continuation of these will be found in Room 24, outside Room 19, and in the gallery of the Cobden Library (1906 to date). The first alcove in Room 19 contains a collection of biographies.

The gallery under the skylight next to the periodical room is set aside for Collected Works, Ethnology, Education, Literature and Language, Philosophy, Political Science and Administration. Beyond this gallery is the History Library (25) divided into two rooms, the outer room containing General, Political, and Social History, the inner room Economic History.

Immediately above the History Room and connected with it by a spiral staircase is the Law Library (114) containing the Edward Fry Library of International Law and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. During the daytime this room can also be entered from the main corridor on the first floor of the School buildings.

There are separate departmental Libraries for Statistics (119) on the first floor, and for Geography (223) on the second floor. Access to these may be obtained by approved readers, on application being made to the Librarian.

The book-store extends under the greater part of the School buildings. It contains among other things very large collections of official papers relating to all the principal foreign countries and the Dominions. It contains also the pamphlet collection and long files of periodicals. Part of this basement has been reconstructed so as to provide for research students' reading accommodation, opening upon an inner court of the School.

6.—Use of the Library.—In using the Library the needs and convenience of other readers should be considered.

Readers are at liberty to take books shelved in any of the reading rooms into any of the other connected reading rooms. Books when finished with should be closed and left upon the tables in the room to which they belong. They must not be returned to the shelves.

The Library is for reference only and books may not in any circumstances be removed from it. Library books may not be taken either from or to the departmental rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge in each case.

Attaché cases, handbags, umbrellas, and similar impedimenta may not be taken into the Library. They can be deposited in the cloak rooms or left at the owner's risk on a rack at the entrance to the Library.

A limited number of lockers in the Library are available for students at a small fee, for keeping papers and their own books.

RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

1.—The Library is open without charge for the purpose of study and research to :

(*a*) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science ;

(*b*) Persons engaged in any branch of public administration in the British Empire or any other country ;

(*c*) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University ;

(*d*) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (*a*) will be admitted on presentation of their student's card of identification. Readers under paragraphs (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) may obtain a card of admission to the Library on application to the Director. This application should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by reference to a person of position or a householder whose name and address can be verified.

3.—Every Reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for the purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sunday and on certain other days as prescribed.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from the shelves in the Reading Rooms. They must not replace the books when done with, but must leave them on the table.

7.—Books shelved elsewhere than in the Reading Rooms must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Superintendent of the Room when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncancelled.

8.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library is, in any circumstances, to be taken out of the Reading Rooms by a reader except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian.

Members of the School Staff, but no others, are authorised, on filling up the prescribed vouchers, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed. Books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other Readers.

This authorisation does not extend to the removal of books from the School building. Books may be removed from the building only on previous written permission of the Director or Librarian in each case.

9.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms.

10.—Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further using the Library.

11.—Admission to the Library is granted on condition that these rules are observed and permission to use it may be withdrawn for breach of the rules or for other good cause by the Director subject to a report to the Library Committee.

HOURS OF OPENING.

The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are : Christmas Day and the two days next following, Good Friday and the four days next following, Whit Monday, and August Bank Holiday.

PART XIII.—Miscellaneous.

1.—Associations.

i.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

The Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21, and this reorganisation was approved by the Court of Governors of the School. In addition to organising debates, meetings, and general social activities, it provides a lending library, athletic sports (on a ground of twenty acres at Malden), and a regular magazine (*The Clare Market Review*), and manages the Common Rooms placed at its disposal by the School authorities.

All regular students of the School (*i.e.*, those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Limited membership of the Union, or certain Union privileges, are granted to other students in proportion to the amount of School fees paid by them. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription, and the total of these subscriptions is paid over by the School authorities to the Union.

Details as to the Union activities, as well as its full constitution, are given below.

The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending November, 1931, are as follows :—

Hon. President :

Rt. Hon. Sir John Simon, C.G.S.I., K.C.V.O., K.C., M.P.

Executive Officers :

President	W. D. Brown.
Vice-President	Miss B. M. Elcome.
Senior Treasurer	C. G. Gilmore.
Junior Treasurer	A. D. Carnegie.
Secretaries	Miss H. M. Gentry. F. C. Richardson.

Executive Committee :

Miss N. Cooke.	Mr. P. Diack.
Miss D. Crisp.	Mr. R. Ellefsen.
Miss E. Greenland.	Mr. R. J. Hammond.
Miss M. Higham.	Mr. J. E. Hawkins.
Miss N. Hambourg.	Mr. G. Rowe.
Miss M. Mortimer.	Mr. M. Shapiro.
Mr. F. Coleman.	Mr. D. Thompson.

The following are the Officers of the Union Societies, Sub-Committees, etc. :—

Athletic Union	President : Mr. R. Ellefsen. Vice-President : Miss B. P. Oughton. Secretaries : Miss Mead and Mr. Evison. Treasurer : Mr. B. G. Attwood. Assistant Treasurer : Mr. Blake.
Clare Market Review ..	Editor : Mr. Bruce Lowe. Business Manager : Miss Higham. Sub-Editors : Mr. Rowe ; Miss N. Hambourg.
Common Rooms and Library Committee	Chairman : Mr. D. V. Glass. Secretary : Mr. W. Philip.
Chess Club	Secretary : Mr. D. Harber.
Entertainments Committee ..	Chairman : Mr. J. E. Hawkins. Secretary : Miss M. Dunstone.
Finance Sub-Committee ..	Chairman : Mr. W. D. Brown. Secretary : Mr. A. D. Carnegie.
Dramatic Society	Chairman : Mr. R. D. Hodson. Secretary : Miss C. Brown.
Literary Society	Secretary : Miss A. S. Blanco-White
Musical Society	President : Mr. D. V. Glass.
Parliamentary Committee ..	Speaker : Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.P. Clerk of the House : Miss L. Coles.
Rambling Club	Secretary : Mr. R. J. Hammond.
**Board of Managers of the Athletic Ground*	Mr. W. D. Brown. Mr. R. Ellefsen.
**Refectory Committee* ..	Mr. W. D. Brown. Miss B. M. Elcome.

Appeal Panel.

Miss Buckmaster.	Mr. L. F. Brown.
Miss D. Bergskaug.	Mr. E. Bein.
Miss Leigh.	Mr. G. L. Schwartz.
Miss Powell.	Mr. John Scurr.
Miss D. Smith.	Mr. R. Catty.

*The members of these Committees represent the Union on a Committee appointed by the School authorities.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the bookkeeper on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in the Hall at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. *Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.*

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published once during each term.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be placed in the C.M.R. box at the entrance to the Mixed Common Room.

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in the Library.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union, on which are represented all Athletic Clubs and the Union Executive Committee. The Club Secretaries are :—

Association Football : Mr. C. E. J. DE LEEUW.
Athletic : Mr. G. B. PETERSSON.
Badminton : Miss E. DORAN and Mr. J. CARR.
Boating (Men's) : Mr. J. KNIGHT.
Cricket (Men's) : Mr. B. UNGERSON.
Cricket (Women's) : Miss E. A. KENNEDY.
Cross Country : Mr. F. B. HARRIS.
Fencing : Miss M. DUNSTONE.
Hockey (Men's) : Mr. J. COASE.
Hockey (Women's) : Miss J. LE MASURIER.
Lacrosse : Miss J. E. KING.
Net Ball : Miss K. DARBY.
Rifle : Mr. T. NAG.
Rugby Football : Mr. J. WALSH and Mr. E. DORABJEE.
Sculling (Women's) : Miss J. CORCORAN.
Swimming (Men's) : Mr. B. ROBERSON.
Swimming (Women's) : Miss E. CADDY.
Tennis (Men's) : Mr. C. O. SMITH.
Tennis (Women's) : Miss N. E. CAMPBELL.

PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station ; frequent service from Waterloo).

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of Students, and to the English Branch of the Confédération Internationale des Étudiants.

The Union is a member of the University of London Union as reconstituted on a federal basis.

NON-UNION SOCIETIES.

Historical Society	Secretary : Mr. M. SHAPIRO.
League of Nations Union ..	Secretary : Miss N. HAMBOURG.
Students' Christian Union	Secretaries : Miss PETTER and Miss ASKEW.
Catholic Society	Secretary : Miss M. LAWLOR.
Labour Party	Secretaries : Miss N. SHARPE and Mr. DURANT.
Liberal Party	Secretaries : Miss LAWLOR and Mr. WILLIAMS.
Conservative Party	Secretaries : Miss N. COOKE and Miss M. S. DOUGLAS.
Indian Society	Secretary : Mr. A. CHANDA.

UNION HANDBOOK.—Further information about the Union, including its history and that of the School, will be found in the Union Handbook, obtainable at the Union Office.

CORRESPONDENCE.—Communications to the Union Secretaries, to the Common Rooms and Library Committee, and to the *Clare Market Review* should be placed in the respective letter-racks in the Union Office.

UNION OFFICE.—Room 407 on the fourth floor, where all enquiries should be made.

All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.

Constitution of the Students' Union.

Section I.—OBJECT.

The object of the Students' Union is the promotion of the social life of the Students, in particular :—

(1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.
(2) To provide and maintain Common Room facilities.
(3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects.
(4) To maintain a Union Lending Library.
(5) To publish the *Clare Market Review*.
(6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.
(7) To organise Athletic Sports.
(8) To provide and maintain other Societies.
(9) To maintain relations with student bodies.

Section II.—MEMBERSHIP.

The Union shall consist of an Honorary President, Honorary Vice-Presidents, Honorary Members and Members. Members may be Full, Limited, or Life Members.

(1) THE HONORARY PRESIDENT shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. He shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. He shall be entitled to the privileges of a Full Member.

(2) THE HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENTS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.

(3) THE HONORARY MEMBERS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall be Honorary Members for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.

(4) FULL MEMBERS shall be those entitled to all the privileges of Section I. Such are :

(*a*) All students of the School who have paid a full sessional or terminal composition fee.

(*b*) All students of the School who have paid individual fees amounting as follows :

(i.) In the case of students registering in 1927-28 or after, to not less than £17 10s. a session or £6 6s. a term.

(ii.) In the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28, to not less than £14 14s. a session or £5 15s. 6d. a term.

(*c*) Such Limited Members under 5 (*a*) of this Section who have become full members by the payment of additional subscriptions according to the following schedule :

TOTAL AMOUNT OF SCHOOL FEES. SESSIONAL.	SUBSCRIPTIONS.
£10 and over, but less than £17 10s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28) or less than £14 14s. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Session, 10s. ; Term, 5s.
£3 and over, but less than £10 ..	Session, 20s. ; Term, 10s.
TERMINAL.	**SUBSCRIPTIONS.**
£4 and over, but less than £6 6s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28), or less than £5 15s. 6d. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Term, 5s.
£1 10s. and over, but less than £4 ..	Term, 10s.

(5) THE LIMITED MEMBERS shall be :—

(*a*) Students other than those enumerated in 4 (*a*) and 4 (*b*) of this section who have paid in School fees either £3 or more per session or £1 10s. or more per term and in respect of whom a percentage of such School fees has been received as their subscription, as set out in Section VIII. (9). Such students shall be entitled to privileges (1), (2), (3), (5) (7), and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privilege (4) of Section I. upon payment of a further subscription of 10s. a session or 5s. a term.

(*b*) Members of the Teaching and Administrative staffs of the School who have made application for membership in writing to the Junior Treasurer and whose applications have been accompanied by the subscription for the current session (15s.) or for the current term (7s. 6d.). Such members shall be entitled to privileges (2), (3), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privileges (4) and (6) of Section I. as required upon payment of a further subscription according to the following schedule :

Section I. (4)	10s. a Session or 5s. a Term.
Section I. (4) and (6)	£1 a Session.

(6) LIFE MEMBERS shall be entitled to the privileges of (2), (3), (4), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I., and in addition, if students of the School, to (1) of Section I. They may become entitled to privilege (6) upon payment of a further subscription of £1 a session.
Any person who has been a Member of the Union for not less than three sessions may become a Life Member on payment of a single subscription of £5 5s. Application for life membership shall be made in writing to the Junior Treasurer, and shall be accompained by the subscription for membership.

(7) No persons other than those enumerated in this Section are entitled to any of the privileges of Section I. except by resolution of the Executive Committee, at a rate of subscription and under such conditions as may be determined by that Committee. The award of such privileges may be withdrawn by the Executive Committee at the termination of the period covered by the subscription, or before by the return of the subscription. The Executive Committee shall have power to fix a special rate of subscription for membership of any particular club of the Athletic Union.

The following persons shall, however, be granted privileges (2) and (3) of Section I.

(*a*) Members of the Old Students' Association who have been members of the Union for not less than one session. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.

(*b*) Inter-collegiate students. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of a subscription of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.

(*c*) Students who have paid in School fees less than £3 per session or £1 10s. per term.

(*d*) Members of the Railway Students' Association.

Section III.—POWER TO LEVY.

The Executive Committee may :—

(1) Levy and collect such fines as are provided for in Standing Orders.

(2) Authorise the imposition and collection of such charges as may be prescribed in Standing Orders from time to time.

Section IV.—VOTING.

(1) All members are eligible to vote on general Union business except in the case of Executive Committee elections, when only those who were members of the Union during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(2) All decisions of the Union shall be by simple majority, except in the case of elections to the Executive Committee, as provided for in Section VII. (2) (*e*) ; and except in the case of amendments to the Constitution, as provided for in Section XII.

Section V.—MANAGEMENT BY AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

(1) The affairs of the Union shall be managed by an Executive Committee (which shall act also as a students' representative council), which may delegate powers to sub-committees, such sub-committees to be governed by Standing Orders. At least one member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of each Sub-Committee. The Executive Committee shall consist of persons who are full members of the Union.

(2) The Executive Committee.

(*a*) The Executive Committee, except the Senior Treasurer and Junior Treasurer, as provided for in (3) (*c*) of this Section, and except four Members elected, as provided for in (4) (*b*) of this Section, and except Co-opted Advisory Members, as provided for in (5) of this Section, shall be elected annually at the Annual Meeting.

(*b*) The Executive Committee shall consist of :—

(i.) The Executive Officers of the Union.
(ii.) Members elected under (4) of this Section.
(iii.) Advisory Members co-opted under (5) of this Section.

(*c*) Except by express resolution of the Union, no member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of that Committee for more than four consecutive years.

(*d*) The Executive Officers and at least six elected members of the Executive Committee shall be students of the School during the session in which the elections are held.

(*e*) The full Executive Committee, excluding the Co-opted Advisory Members, shall contain at least six men and six women ; of these at least five men and five women shall be elected under (4) (*a*) of this Section, and at least one man and one woman shall be elected under (4) (*b*) of this Section.

(3) The Executive Officers.

(*a*) The Executive Officers shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Senior Treasurer, a Junior Treasurer, and two Secretaries (of whom one shall be a man and the other a woman), who shall be elected in the seventh week of the Michaelmas Term.

(*b*) The Elected Executive Officers shall hold office until the Annual Meeting subsequent to their election. Except by express resolution of the Union, the Executive Officers who have held office for a full Union year shall not be eligible for immediate re-election or re-appointment to their respective offices.

(*c*) The Senior Treasurer and the Junior Treasurer shall be appointed by the Executive Committee as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting, subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

(*d*) In the temporary absence of an Executive Officer the Executive Committee may appoint a deputy to fill such temporary vacancy, but such deputy shall be an elected or appointed member of the Executive Committee.

(*e*) All Officers shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

(4) The Elected Members shall be :—

(*a*) Ten elected at the Annual Meeting.

(*b*) Four, who shall be Freshers, elected in the fourth week of the Lent Term following the Annual Meeting.

(5) The Co-opted Advisory Members.

The Executive Committee may co-opt members for any special purpose, but such members shall not have power to vote at meetings of the Executive Committee.

(6) Casual Vacancies.

(*a*) Any casual vacancy on the Executive Committee, other than that of a Co-opted Advisory Member, shall be filled within four School weeks of occurrence by election at an Ordinary Meeting of the Union.

(*b*) Notice of the vacancy shall be posted at least fourteen days before the election. The names of candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the election, and shall be posted by them at least three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the election.

(*c*) The procedure at the election shall be the same as that at elections at the Annual Meeting.

(7) Meetings of the Executive Committee.

(*a*) The Executive Committee shall meet not fewer than three times in each term.

(*b*) The meetings shall be summoned by the President, or in the absence of the President, by the Vice-President.

(*c*) The President shall summon a meeting of the Executive Committee within seven days, on a requisition of any four elected members.

(*d*) Not less than fifty per cent. of the members shall constitute a quorum at an Executive Committee meeting.

(8) Attendance of Members of the Executive Committee.

If a member of the Executive Committee is absent from two Executive Committee meetings in any one term for reasons not approved by the Executive Committee, his seat on the Executive Committee and any office he may hold shall become vacant.

Section VI.—SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION.

(1) Any member of the Union may be expelled or suspended from the Union, or from any privileges of the Union, and/or from any office of or appointment in the Union, at the discretion of the Executive Committee.

(2) Before any decision is made by the Executive Committee such member shall be invited in writing to submit to the Executive Committee a statement on his own behalf. Such statement may be submitted in writing, in person, by deputy, or by any or all of these.

(3) Notification of the decision of the Executive Committee shall be made in writing to such member within one clear day of the decision, such decision to become operative immediately.

(4) Such member shall have the right of appeal to an Appeal Committee, as provided for in (5) of this Section, but any appeal must be received by the Secretaries not later than three clear days after the decision of the Executive Committee. Pending the decision of the Appeal Committee, the decision of the Executive Committee shall remain operative.

(5) The Appeal Committee shall consist of three members appointed from an Appeal Panel, as provided for in (6) of this Section. Such Appeal Committee shall be appointed by the President and the appealing member jointly, or, failing agreement, by lot. The quorum at a meeting of the Appeal Committee shall be three. The proceedings of the Appeal Committee shall be private.

(6) An Appeal Panel of ten members shall be appointed as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting by the President and the two most recently preceding Presidents willing to act, and shall continue until a further Appeal Panel is appointed. Members of the Executive Committee shall not be members of the Appeal Panel.

(7) The President shall notify the Director of the expulsion of any member, and of the suspension of any member for a period exceeding twenty-eight days; but such notification shall be withheld pending the result of an appeal.

Section VII.—MEETINGS OF THE UNION.

(1) THE MEETINGS OF THE UNION shall be :—

An Annual Meeting.
A Budget Meeting.
Special Meetings.
Ordinary Meetings.
Parliamentary Meetings.

(2) THE ANNUAL MEETING.

(*a*) The Union Year shall be from Annual Meeting to Annual Meeting.

(*b*) The Annual Meeting shall be held in the eighth week of the Michaelmas Term, and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.

(*c*) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) The minutes of the last Annual Meeting.

(ii.) The presentation of the Annual Report. The presentation of the Annual Financial Statement and of an Interim Financial Statement.

(iii.) The election of the Executive Committee, except the Executive Officers, as provided for in Section V. (3) (*a*), for the next year.

(iv.) Other business.

(*d*) The names of candidates for the Executive Committee, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the meeting, and the names of the candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be posted by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting.

(*e*) (i.) Elections to the Executive Committee, except as provided for in (2) (*e*) (iii.) of this Section, shall be by Proportional Representation, the procedure for which shall be governed by Standing Orders.

(ii.) Voting at elections for the Executive Committee shall be continuous from 11.30 a.m. to 1.30 p.m., and from 6.30 p.m. to 8.30 p.m.

(iii.) Elections to the offices of President, Vice-President and Secretaries; and in the case of casual vacancies on the Executive Committee when such vacancies at any one election do not exceed one, shall be by simple ballot in the case where there are not more than two candidates for any one such office or casual vacancy.

When there are more than two for any one such office or casual vacancy the elections shall be by Alternative Vote, as provided for in Section VI. of Standing Orders.

(*f*) Notice of motions to be brought forward by the Executive Committee shall be posted at least seven days before the meeting.

(*g*) Notice of motion to be brought forward by a member shall, together with the names of proposer and seconder, be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting; and the Secretaries shall immediately on receipt, post notice of such motion together with the names of the proposer and seconder.

(*h*) No business coming under (2) (*c*) (iv.) of this Section shall be taken unless the provisions of 2 (*f*) and 2 (*g*) of this Section have been complied with, or with the consent of a majority of the members present.

(*i*) No contentious business shall be taken at the Annual Meeting unless sixty members are present.

(3) BUDGET MEETING.

(*a*) Budget Meeting shall be held in the third week of the Michaelmas Term and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.

(*b*) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) The presentation of the Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the current financial year.

(ii.) Other business.

(*c*) The meeting shall have the right to accept or reject such Budget, but in the case of acceptance shall only have the right to recommend amendments in regard to details of the Budget. The Executive Committee shall consider any such recommendations and shall give notice of its decisions as soon as possible to a meeting of the Union. In the event of rejection of the Budget, Budget Meeting shall stand adjourned until a Budget is adopted.

(*d*) The procedure with regard to the business at the meeting shall be the same as 2 (*f*), (2) (*g*), 2 (*h*) and (2) (*i*) of this section.

(4) Special Meetings.

(*a*) The Executive Committee may direct the holding of a Special Meeting for any definite purpose.

(*b*) Any thirty members of the Union may require the Secretaries to summon a Special Meeting for any definite purpose. Notice in writing, stating the business to be brought forward, shall be given to the Secretaries, who shall summon the meeting within twenty-eight days of receipt of such notice.

(*c*) At least fourteen days' notice of the meeting, and of the purpose for which it is to be held, shall be posted by the Secretaries.

(*d*) No business shall be transacted at a Special Meeting unless at least sixty members are present.

(5) Ordinary Meetings.

(*a*) Ordinary meetings shall be arranged by the Executive Committee.

(*b*) Notice of the meetings in each term shall be posted at the beginning of the term.

(*c*) Separate notice of each meeting shall be posted not less than six days before the meeting.

(*d*) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) Private Business.

(1) Minutes of the last Ordinary Meeting or of any intervening meetings other than the Annual Meeting ; but this shall not include Parliamentary business.

(2) Questions arising out of the Minutes.

(3) Questions to the Executive Officers with regard to the conduct of the affairs of the Union.

(4) Business motions.

(ii.) Public Business.

(*e*) Except as provided in (*f*) below, a Business Motion other than a Business Motion of the Executive Committee shall not be brought forward or discussed unless at least ten days' notice of such motion has been received in writing by the Secretaries. The Secretaries shall post notice of such motion at least six days before the meeting at which the motion is to be discussed.

(*f*) Any member may demand urgency for a motion, in which case a vote on the question of urgency shall be taken without discussion. If urgency be granted, the motion may be brought forward.

(*g*) The President may, at his discretion, adjourn the discussion of Private Business at any time after fifteen minutes from the beginning of the meeting until the conclusion of Public Business, but in that case Public Business shall stand adjourned not later than 10.15 p.m., and no opposed Private Business shall be taken after 10.30 p.m.

(*h*) A member may introduce not more than two visitors at any Ordinary or Parliamentary Meeting. Visitors may speak on Public Business only and may not vote.

(*i*) The Honorary President's address shall be given at an Ordinary Meeting, but no Private Business shall be taken at that meeting.

(6) Parliamentary Meetings.

(*a*) Parliamentary Meetings shall be arranged by the Parliamentary Committee.

(*b*) The procedure at Parliamentary Meetings shall be the same as at Ordinary Meetings, as provided for in (5) of this Section, Parliamentary Business being considered the Public Business of the Meeting.

(*c*) Parliamentary Business shall be governed by Standing Orders.

Section VIII.—FINANCE.

(1) The Financial Year of the Union shall end on the last day of the Summer Vacation.

(2) The Senior Treasurer shall have power to operate on the Bank Account of the Union, subject to the limitations of (3) and (4) of this Section.

(3) All Cheques shall be signed by the Senior Treasurer, and by the President, or failing him the Vice-President.

(4) Any monies unspent at the end of a financial year shall be credited to a fund which may be devoted to expenditure of a non-recurring character. Such expenditure shall be recommended by the Executive Committee and passed by the Union.

(5) No payment shall be made from the funds of the Union except under (4) above, unless a specific resolution of the Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except

(*a*) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the Executive Committee.

(*b*) Payments from funds voted by the Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a sub-committee, for purposes specified by the Executive Committee.

(6) Persons authorised by the Executive Committee to make Petty Cash payments shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each meeting of the committee or sub-committee to which such accounts belong. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Committee or sub-committee. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.

(7) All money received by persons authorised by the Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the Union, other than funds granted to them by the Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Senior Treasurer within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such monies for a longer period has been granted by the Executive Committee.

(8) (*a*) Two Auditors shall be appointed, one by the Executive Committee, and the other by the School Authorities, but each party shall be only responsible for payments to its own auditor.

(*b*) The Auditors shall not be members of any committee or sub-committee of the Union.

(*c*) The Auditors shall once a term audit the General Accounts of the Union, and also the accounts of all sub-committees, and shall certify the balance on each account.

(*d*) All Auditors' Reports shall be submitted both to the Executive Committee and to the School Authorities.

(9) The Income of the Union from the School shall be computed on the following basis :

(*a*) The percentage to be paid by the School to the Students' Union shall be $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on the fees received or deemed to be received after exclusion of intercollegiate fees, railway contributions and payments by occasional students not qualified to be full or limited members of the Students' Union as defined under Sections II. (4) and II. (5) hereof. Such percentage shall be allocated as to $4\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. to the Board of Managers and as to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. for Students' Union purposes as defined under Section I. hereof.

(*b*) In addition the School shall pay to the Students' Union the sum of 1s. 6d. per session for each person granted privileges under Section II. (7) (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*).

(*c*) Additional grants made by the School from time to time for specific purposes.

Section IX.—TRUSTEE.

The London School of Economics and Political Science (Incorporated) shall be the TRUSTEE of the Students' Union.

Section X.—ATHLETICS.

(1) (*a*) THE ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES OF THE UNION shall be controlled and administered by the Athletic Union, who shall have power to deal with all matters relating to athletics, excepting

(i.) The leasing and/or purchase and/or disposal of freehold or leasehold property.

(ii.) The incurring of liability in respect of capital expenditure, excepting such expenditure as is met out of the revenue of the current year.

(iii.) The disposal of capital assets, excepting such as are met out of the revenue of any single year.

(iv.) The suspension or expulsion of members of the A.U.

In such excepted matters the A.U. shall from time to time forward to the Union Executive Committee such recommendations as the A.U. may deem appropriate ; and no decisions on these matters shall be taken by the Union Executive Committee without previously consulting the A.U.

(*b*) Property and/or capital assets, as provided for in (1) (*a*) (i.) and (1) (*a*) (ii.) of this Section, shall be held where necessary by the Union Trustees, but shall be administered by the A.U. in the interests of Union Athletics, subject to such conditions as the Union Executive Committee may from time to time determine.

(*c*) Charges for depreciation of capital assets and other charges against revenue in respect of capital assets or loans undertaken for athletics, shall be agreed by the Finance Sub-Committee of the Union Executive Committee in consultation with the A.U.

(2) MEMBERSHIP OF A.U.

Union members entitled to the objects of Section 1 (6) shall become members of the A.U. on registration with the A.U. for any Club of the A.U.

(3) VOTING POWERS IN THE A.U.

All members of the A.U. are eligible to vote on general A.U. business, except in the case of A.U. Executive Committee Elections, when only those who were members of the A.U. during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(4) MEETINGS OF THE A.U.

The meetings of the A.U. shall be

An Annual Meeting.
A Business Meeting.
Special Meetings.

(5) FINANCE OF THE A.U.

(*a*) The Financial Year of the A.U. shall be the same as that of the Students' Union.

(*b*) The Treasurer of the A.U. shall have power to operate on the bank account of the A.U., subject to the limitations of (5) (*c*) and (5) (*d*) of this Section.

(*c*) All cheques shall be signed by the Treasurer of the A.U. and by the President of the A.U., or failing him, the Vice-President of the A.U.

(*d*) No payment shall be made from the Funds of the A.U. unless a specific resolution of the A.U. Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except

(i.) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(ii.) Payments from funds voted by the A.U. Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a Club, for purposes specified by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(*e*) Persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to incur petty Cash expenditure on behalf of Clubs shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each Club committee meeting to which such account belongs. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Club committee, and forwarded to the A.U. Executive Committee for approval. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.

(*f*) All money received by persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the A.U. other than funds granted to them by the A.U. Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Treasurer of the A.U. within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such money for a longer period has been granted by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(6) Relations between Union Executive Committee and A.U.

(*a*) The A.U. shall have its own Bank Account.

(*b*) The Minutes and Accounts of the A.U. shall be open for inspection by the Union Executive Committee.

(*c*) Subscriptions for the objects of Section I. (6), as provided for in Section II, shall be paid into the Accounts of the Union.

(*d*) The final decision as between the Union Executive Committee and the A.U.in the allotment of Union income in the Budget or in supplementary Budgets of the A.U., shall be with the Union Executive Committee, subject to the following procedure :—

(i.) The Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. shall in joint meeting agree upon the Budget of the A.U. for the year. Both Finance Sub-Committees shall have an equal number of members.

(ii.) Such Budget shall normally be a general Budget, but it shall show the division of the money as between Clubs.

(iii.) Such Budget shall be submitted to the Union Executive and to the A.U. Executive Committees for approval. Failing approval by the Union Executive Committee and/or the A.U. Executive Committee, the Budget shall be referred back to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.

(iv.) If, after the Budget has been confirmed by the Union, any Club is dissatisfied with the A.U. expenditure of the money budgeted to such Club, it may appeal to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.

(v.) Supplementary Budgets shall be subject to the same procedure as the Budget.

(*e*) The accounts of the A.U. shall be audited as provided for in Section VIII. (8).

(*f*) The Annual Reports and Financial Statements of the A.U. shall be included in the corresponding Union Reports and Financial Statements.

(7) A.U. Standing Orders.

Further organisation of the A.U. shall be as provided for in Standing Orders.

Section XI.—DEFINITIONS.

(1) " Posted " shall mean posted on the Union notice-board at the School.

(2) (*a*) " Days " shall be days within the School term, and shall include Saturday, and Sunday, and holidays within the term, except where otherwise stated.

(*b*) " Clear days " shall be reckoned as periods of twenty-four hours.

(3) " Fresher " shall mean a member of the Union who in no previous session has been a member.

Section XII.—ALTERATIONS IN CONSTITUTION AND STANDING ORDERS.

(1) No alteration shall be made in this Constitution except at the Annual Meeting, or at a Special Meeting, and with the consent of two-thirds of those voting at such meetings.

(2) Standing Orders may be altered at the discretion of the Executive Committee, but such alteration shall be subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

Section XIII.—STANDING ORDERS.

Any Standing Order, or part thereof, in conflict with the Constitution shall be null and void.

ii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS GUILD OF GRADUATES

Affiliated to the XXth Century Society of London Graduates.

The XXth Century Society of London Graduates was formed early in 1924 with the primary object of encouraging younger Graduates to take an active interest in the government of the University and to take an effective part in the business of Convocation and in the election of the Convocation representatives on the Senate of the University. Other declared aims of the Society are to maintain contact with the University of London Union Society and the Collegiate Unions and to assist in welding the *esprit de corps* of the individual Colleges, Schools and Institutions, into a common University spirit, and in particular to increase the influence of the University as a factor in the public life of London and of the Empire.

As a result of this movement a School Guild of Graduates was formed in April, 1924, and affiliated to the XXth Century Society.

Membership of the Guild is open to all graduates of the University of London who have been regular students of the School for not less than one Session, and to past or present members of the regular teaching or administrative staff of the School who are members of Convocation.

Associate membership is open to members of the Professorial Council, regular members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs of the School who are graduates of other Universities, and to graduates of the University of London who are, or have been, students of the School.

The subscription is 3s. 6d. per annum, or 35s. for life for full members, and includes membership of the XXth Century Society. The annual subscription for associate members of the Guild is 1s. Applications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Guild of Graduates, London School of Economics.

iii.—OLD STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1930-31.

Chairman	Mr. G. V. Ormsby.
Representative of the Old Students' Association on the Court of Governors	Mr. E. T. Rhymer.
Joint Honorary Secretaries	Miss B. P. Dollar and Mr. V. Stoodley.
Honorary Treasurer	Mr. W. H. B. Carey.

Membership of the Old Students' Association is open to all past students of the School who have been full members of the Students' Union for at least one session. In addition, present students in their second and subsequent years may join as student members for the purpose of participating in the social activities of the Association.

A re-union Dinner is held at the end of each term, and throughout the year visits to places of general interest, such as large industrial concerns or public works, are arranged. Members are given the privilege of using the School buildings, including the Refectory, Common Rooms and Library, and of attending the Students' Union meetings. At present the Clare Market Review is sent to Country and Overseas members free of charge, and Town members can receive it at a preferential rate.

The Annual Subscription is five shillings (for student members two shillings), and the Life Subscription is 2½ guineas. It may be noted that these subscriptions cover all privileges which may arise from membership of a Sub-Group. Subscriptions should be sent, whether from members of the Association or from members of a Sub-Group, direct to the Honorary Treasurer, addressed to the School.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Joint Honorary Secretaries at the School; and application forms can be obtained from the Secretaries or from Lodge II.

SOCIAL SCIENCE GROUP.

President	Mr. C. M. Lloyd.
Chairman	Miss E. V. Eckhard.
Vice-Chairman	Lady Bonham Carter.
Hon. Secretary	Miss J. Buck.
Hon. Treasurer	Miss E. L. Younghusband.

The Social Science Group is affiliated to the Old Students' Association and its members enjoy Old Students' Association privileges. The Group holds Social Gatherings and Lectures on Social problems, and endeavours to promote mutual assistance in their work among members. Full particulars can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary and Treasurer.

THE COMMERCE SOCIETY.

President .. .. D. O. MALCOLM, ESQ.
Hon. Secretary .. .. R. C. HIDER, ESQ.

The chief object of the Commerce Society is to provide a forum for the discussion of matters of current interest in the business world. In the pursuit of this object the Society organises meetings, averaging three a term, which are addressed by eminent men engaged in commerce and industry.

Membership of the Society is composed of

(1) Commerce Graduates who constitute the Commerce Group of the Old Students' Association.

(2) Undergraduates in their second or subsequent years who are Student members of the O.S.A., and who wish to attend meetings of the Society.

(3) Undergraduates in their first year who are interested in commerce and industry.

Members of classes (1) and (2) are not now required to pay any separate subscription to the Commerce Society. Their subscription to the O.S.A. covers all privileges which may be granted to them by the Society. First year undergraduates who are members of class (3) pay a subscription of 1/- per session direct to the Secretary of the Society.

An annual re-union dinner is held in March of each year, and in conjunction with the O.S.A. other social functions are arranged from time to time. The Society maintains a Commerce Graduate Register which is issued periodically, in association with the Roll of Membership issued by the Old Students' Association.

iv.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking post-graduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise.

It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible. The object of the Association is to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room (on the fourth floor of the main building), which is always open, and in which tea is served every Thursday. Meetings, at which outside speakers are present, are held from time to time, and " week-ends " and walks arranged. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed. This want has been supplied, and at least one group for the discussion of problems of interest to advanced students in cognate fields has already been formed.

Adjoining the Common Room, there is also a Research Reading Room (with large desks) and a Locker Room. Research students may reserve lockers for their own books and papers.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the Secretary, at the School.

v.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club during the Session 1930-31 was Mr. P. B. Whale. The Honorary Secretaries are Mrs. J. St. H. Lander, 14, Harley Gardens, The Boltons, S.W.10, and J. R. Hicks, Esq., London School of Economics. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who "can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

vi.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.15 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Morris Ginsberg and the Hon. Secretary, Dr. Vera Anstey. Membership is at present limited to forty-five members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

2.—Officers' Training Corps.

The School has a separate Company—"E" Company—in the University of London Officers' Training Corps, a social organisation which unites the whole University.

MEMBERSHIP.—Admission is open to students who are British subjects of pure European descent and are either matriculated members of the University of London, or non-matriculated students pursuing a regular course in the School. The following may be mentioned as amongst the benefits which follow admission :—

(*a*) A Summer Camp, usually on the South Coast.

(*b*) A Whitsun Camp at Princes Risborough for the purpose of rifle shooting on the ranges.

(*c*) An active Rifle Club which trains those who are interested in shooting and encourages them to enter for inter-collegiate and inter-varsity competitions.

(*d*) Membership involves no financial outlay whatsoever. The cost of uniform and equipment and the expenses of Camps and Field Days are not borne by the members.

(*e*) Membership involves no military obligations of any kind.

(*f*) Members are encouraged to enter for the examinations for Certificates "A" and "B," the possession of which qualifies them for many vocations which would otherwise be closed to them. These Certificates are usually secured without difficulty by those who attend the weekly parades and the annual camps.

ENROLMENT.—For further particulars and for enrolment enquire at the Orderly Room.

3.—Publications.

i.—" ECONOMICA."

The London School of Economics and Political Science publishes quarterly a Journal devoted to research in all branches of the social sciences, including economics and economic history, politics and public administration, law, sociology, anthropology, social biology, international relations.

" Economica " is intended primarily to afford a means to the public of becoming acquainted with the results of investigations or other work both by the staff and students (past and present) of the School and by contributors in Great Britain and other countries. A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in the social sciences. An annual feature is the publication, in the August number, of a list of theses in economics and allied subjects, in preparation in the Universities of Great Britain and the British Commonwealth of Nations. The need for some co-ordination in this matter had long been apparent, in order to prevent overlapping and to assist students in similar fields to know one another.

The Journal is under the supervision of an editorial board consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Professor Lionel Robbins and Professor H. J. Laski, with the Assistant Editor, Mr. S. H. Bailey.

The price of " Economica " is 3s. 6d. per number or 12s. 6d. per annum post free. **A specially reduced annual rate of 8s. is offered to registered students of the London School of Economics, and of 10s. to members of the Old Students' Association.**

Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor, " Economica," London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2.

ii.—THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

Issued in co-operation with the Harvard Economic Society.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Sir W. H. Beveridge	*London School of Economics.*
Professor A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., F.B.A.	*London School of Economics.*
Mr. J. M. Keynes, C.B.	*Economics Department of University of Cambridge.*
Mr. D. H. Robertson	*Economics Department of University of Cambridge.*
Mr. G. L. Schwartz	*London School of Economics.*

Sir Charles Addis, K.C.M.G. (*Hon. Treasurer*).

J. K. Eastham, B.Sc.(Econ.) (*Secretary*).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of :—

1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom, in the U.S.A. (by cable from the Harvard Economic Society), and in Canada, with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

The Quarterly Special Numbers issued in January, April, July and October, give complete series of the index numbers for post-war years, viz. : security prices, banking statistics, wholesale and retail prices, wages, imports, exports, production, transport and employment.

2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with France, Germany, and Italy, communicated by correspondents in those countries. A quarterly report is given for the Netherlands and Belgium.

3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. Recent Special Memoranda are as follows :—

No. 28.	A New Index-Number of Wages ..	By A. L. Bowley.
No. 29.	Stocks of Staple Commodities, 1929	By J. M. Keynes and J. W. F. Rowe.
No. 30.	U. K. Timber Trade Statistics ..	By E. C. Rhodes.
No. 31.	Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies: No. 1. Sugar, Sept., 1930	By J. W. F. Rowe.
No. 32.	Stocks of Staple Commodities, 1930	By J. M. Keynes, J. W. F. Rowe and G. L. Schwartz.
No. 33.	A New Index of Prices and Securities	By A. L. Bowley, G. L. Schwartz and K. C. Smith.
No. 34.	Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies: No. 2. Rubber, March, 1931* ..	By J. W. F. Rowe.

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year. British subscribers to the London and Cambridge Service can obtain the full Harvard Service at a substantially reduced fee.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain both Services at particularly favourable rates.

The Service also supplies statistics on special subjects and undertakes research problems. No charge is made to subscribers unless considerable work is involved.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

* Similar studies for Copper, Tin and Coffee are in course of preparation.

iii.—ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The *Survey of English Law* is an annual bulletin giving an account of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature. It is intended for the use of English and foreign law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners.

The Survey is divided into the following parts : (1) Jurisprudence ; (2) Legal History ; (3) Constitutional Law ; (4) Local Government and Administrative Law ; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons ; (6) Property and Conveyancing ; (7) Contract ; (8) The Law of Torts ; (9) Mercantile Law ; (10) Industrial Law ; (11) Criminal Law ; (12) Evidence and Procedure ; (13) Conflict of Laws ; (14) Public International Law.

Each part is sub-divided into three sections (*a*) Legislation ; (*b*) Case Law ; (*c*) Bibliography.

The Survey is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the School.

iv.—ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases* is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first volume covering the years 1925 and 1926 was published in July, 1929, by Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co. The volume covering the years 1927 and 1928 will be published in the autumn, 1931. Two volumes covering the years 1919-1924 are now in preparation.*

The Digest is edited by Dr. A. D. McNair and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Sir Cecil Hurst, Sir John Fischer Williams, Mr. Åke Hammarskjöld (Registrar of the Permanent Court of International Justice), and Mr. W. E. Beckett.

The digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the editors themselves, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

* These two volumes will be edited by Sir John Fischer Williams and Dr. H. Lauterpacht.

v.—PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE STAFF.

The following books and articles have been issued independently by members of the staff since June, 1930 :—

DR. V. ANSTEY :—

" Co-operation in India " and " Guilds (Indian) " (*Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).
" World Economics as Applied to West Africa " (*Elder's Review of West African Affairs*).

MR. S. H. BAILEY :—

" Devolution in the Conduct of International Relations " (*Economica*, November, 1930).
" The Study of International Relations in Adult Education " (*Journal of Adult Education*, April, 1931).
" Some Problems of Article XXIV of the Covenant " (*American Political Science Review*, May, 1931).

MR. S. H. BEAVER :—

North and South America (Collins).

DR. F. C. C. BENHAM :—

The Prosperity of Australia (2nd Edition).
" Economic Welfare " (*Economica*, June, 1930).
" The Economic Position of Australia " (*The Nineteenth Century and After*, March, 1931).
" Le Chômage en Grande Bretagne " (*Revue d'Économie politique*, March-April, 1931).

SIR WILLIAM BEVERIDGE :—

Unemployment : A Problem of Industry (New Edition) (Longmans, Green & Co., 1930).
Unemployment and the Tariff Policy (*Fortnightly Review*, February, 1931).
Labour Exchanges : Article in the Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences.

PROFESSOR A. L. BOWLEY :—

Some Economic Consequences of the Great War (Home University Library).

MR. D. W. BROGAN :—

" Abraham Lincoln " (Vol. III. of *Menschen die Geschichte machten*) (Wien).
" The Adams Family " (*Times Literary Supplement*, January, 1931).
" Origins of American Civil War " (*History*, June, 1930).

PROFESSOR J. COATMAN :—

" The Simon Report " (*Political Quarterly*, September—December, 1930).
" Trade within the British Empire " (*Saertryk Af Okonomi Og Politik*, Copenhagen, November, 1930).
" Division of Economic Activities in the British Empire between the United Kingdom and overseas Empire Countries " (*Proceedings of the International Colonial Institute*, 1931).
" Mr. Gandhi " (*Nineteenth Century and After*, April, 1931).
" The North-West Frontier and Transborder under the New Constitution " (*Journal of the Central Asian Society*, May, 1931).
" Indian Political Development " (*United Empire*, March and April, 1931).

MR. W. G. EAST :—

" The Port of Kingston-upon-Hull during the Industrial Revolution " (*Economica*, May, 1931).

DR. H. FINER :—

" Officials and the Public " (*Public Administration*, January, 1931).
" Reform of Parliamentary Procedure " (*Socialist Monthly*, January, 1931).
" State Activity before Adam Smith " (*Public Administration*, July, 1931).
" Grants-in-Aid " (*Encyclopædia of Social Sciences*).

MR. R. B. FORRESTER :—

" The Food Council and Its Work " (*The Manchester School*, December, 1930).
" Commodity Exchanges in England " (Article in American Academy of Political and Social Science, 1931).

PROFESSOR M. GINSBERG :—

L. T. Hobhouse—His Life and Work (in collaboration with J. A. Hobson, Allen & Unwin).
" The Place of Instinct in Social Theory " (*Economica*, February, 1931).
" The Concept of Evolution in Sociology " (*Proceedings of the Aristotelian Society*, 1930-31).

MR. J. L. GRAY :—

" The Nature of Living Matter " (*Journal of Adult Education*, Vol. V, No. 2, April, 1931).

MR. H. R. G. GREAVES :—

The League Committees and World Order (Oxford University Press, 1931).
" Bentham on Legislative Procedure " (*Economica*, August, 1930).

PROFESSOR T. E. GREGORY :—

" Rationalisation and Technological Unemployment " (*Economic Journal*, December, 1930).
" Economic Nationalism " (*Journal of Royal International Affairs*, May, 1931).
" The Causes of Gold Movements into and out of Great Britain 1925-29." (*League of Nations Selected Documents* submitted to the Gold Delegation of the Financial Committee, 1931).
Report to the Committee of the Australian Senate on the Commonwealth Bank Bill (Canberra, 1930).
" Some Current Problems of International Finance : the Joseph Fisher Lecture for 1930 (Adelaide : S.A. 1930).

PROFESSOR T. E. GREGORY (*continued*):—

"The Case for Economic Isolation" (*Manchester Guardian* Banking Number, 1930).
"How will a Tariff Work?" (*Manchester Guardian* Annual Review, January, 1931).
"Problems of Gold Distribution" (*Financial News, Gold Supplement*, June, 1931).
"The World Crisis" (*Financial News Mineral Review*, 1931).
"Currency" (*Annual Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).
"Bankers and the Trade Depression" (*The Banker*, June, 1931).

MR. J. R. HICKS:—

"The Theory of Uncertainty and Profit" (*Economica*, May, 1931).

MR. W. J. HINTON:—

"Present Economic and Political Position of Great Britain in China" (*The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, November, 1930).
"The Unity of British Imperial Interests in the Pacific"
"British Policy in China"
"British Policy in Japan"
(*Proceedings of the Institute of International Relations, Sixth Session*, 1930).

PROFESSOR LANCELOT HOGBEN:—

"Some Biological Aspects of the Population Problem" (*Biological Reviews*, Vol. VI, 1931).
"The Biological Analysis of Sensation" (*Psyche*, Vol. XLIV, April, 1931).

MR. W. I. JENNINGS:—

"Principles of Local Government Law" (University of London Press) (*In the press*).
"La Conférence Impériale de 1930" (*Revue de Droit Internationale*, 1931).

MR. A. V. JUDGES:—

"The Origins of English Banking" (*History*, July, 1931).
Articles on Philip Burlamachi, Sir Thomas Culpeper (father and son), and Sir John Eliot in the *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*.

PROFESSOR H. J. LASKI:—

An Introduction to Politics (Allen & Unwin, 1931).
The Foundations of Sovereignty (new edition, 1931).
"The Political Philosophy of Mr. Justice Holmes" (*Yale Law Journal*, March, 1931).
"Diderot" (*Harper's Magazine*, April, 1931).
"Woodrow Wilson after Ten Years" (*The Forum*, April, 1931).
"The Limitations of the Expert" (*Fabian Tract*, No. 2, 1931).
"Bureaucracy" (article in *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).
"The Socialist Tradition in the French Revolution" (in The Politica Thinkers of the Revolutionary Epoch, Harrap, 1931).

DR. H. LAUTERPACHT:—

"The British Reservations to the Optional Clause" (*Economica*, June, 1930).
"The Absence of an International Legislature and the Compulsory Jurisdiction of International Tribunals" (*British Yearbook of International Law*, 1930).
"The Dissenting Opinions of National Judges" (*British Yearbook of International Law*, 1930).

PROFESSOR B. MALINOWSKI:—

"Kinship" (*Man*, February, 1930).
"Race and Labour" (*Listener*, July, 1930).
"Parenthood, the Basis of Social Structure" (in *New Generation*, by Schmalhausen and Calverton).
"Social Anthropology," "Marriage" and "Kinship" (articles in *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 14th edn.).
"The Colour Bar" (*Spectator*, June, 1931).
"Culture" (article in *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).

PROFESSOR C. A. W. MANNING:—

"The Proposed Amendments to the Covenant of the League of Nations" (*British Yearbook of International Law*, 1930).
The Eighth Edition of Salmond's Jurisprudence (Sweet & Maxwell).
A Translation of Hatschek's "Völkerrecht im Grundriss" (Bell).

DR. C. S. MYERS:—

"Industrial Psychology and Public Health" (*The Nineteenth Century and After*, May, 1931).

MRS. H. ORMSBY:—

"France, Regional and Economic" (Methuen) (*In the press*).

PROFESSOR D. HUGHES PARRY:—

"Economic Theories in English Case Law" (*Law Quarterly Review*, April, 1931).

PROFESSOR A. PLANT:—

"The Anti-Dumping Regulations of the South African Tariff" (*Economica*, February, 1931, and *Journal of the Economic Society of South Africa*, No. 7, Vol. IV, Part I, 1931).

DR. E. C. RHODES:—

"Labour and Output in the Coal Mining Industry in Great Britain" (*Journal of Royal Statistical Society*, May, 1931).

PROFESSOR L. ROBBINS:—

"The Economic Work of Philip Wicksteed" (*Economica*, November, 1930).
"Economic Notes on some Arguments for Protection" (*Economica*, February, 1931).
"The Economics of Import Boards" (*Political Quarterly*, April, 1930).
"The Economic Crisis of 1930" (*Times Annual Financial Review*, February, 1931).

DR. W. A. ROBSON:—

The Development of Local Government (George Allen & Unwin).
The Law of Local Government Audit (Sweet & Maxwell).
English Section of International Survey of Decisions in Law, 1930 (in collaboration with Professor Gutteridge). (International Labour Office.)
"Industrial Relations and the State" (*Political Quarterly*, September, 1930).
"County Councils" (*Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).

DR. H. V. ROUTH :—

The Year's Work in English, 1930 (English Association, Chapters XI, XII, XIII).
England Under Victoria (Methuen & Co.).

MR. S. W. ROWLAND :—

" Some Leading Ideas in Accounting " (*Journal of the Institute of Bankers*).
" The Influence of Equity on Accounting " (*Accountant*, March, 1931).
" The Background of English Law " (*Accountants' Journal*, 1931).
Transactions of the Office Machinery Users' Association, 1929-30 and 1930-31.

PROFESSOR C. G. SELIGMAN :—

" The Religion of the Pagan Tribes of the White Nile " (*Africa*, Vol. IV, 1931).

PROFESSOR H. A. SMITH :—

" Dominion Status " (*British Year Book of International Law*, Vol. XI, 1930).
" Aspetti Internazionali del Progetto di Codice Penale Italiano "(*Annuario di Diritto Comparato*, Rome, 1930).
The Economic Uses of International Rivers (P. S. King & Son Ltd., 1931).

DR. M. SMITH :—

" The Nervous Temperament : its definition and history : its expression in Industry and Importance from the Point of Health and Efficiency " (*British Journal of Medical Psychology*, Vol. X, Part II, 1930).
" The Nervous Temperament " (in collaboration with Dr. Culpin) (*Industrial Health Research Board, Report No.* 61).

DR. L. D. STAMP :—

A Regional Geography—Part I. The Americas ; Part III. Australia and New Zealand ; Part IV. Asia (Longmans, 1930).
Peninsular Europe, by Professor L. W. Lyde, edited by L. D. Stamp (Longmans, 1931).
Real Life Geography (Gill, 1930).
" The Land Utilisation Survey of Britain " (in *Geography*, *The Scottish Geographical Magazine*, and *The Times*).

DR. R. H. TAWNEY :—

" Equality " (Allen & Unwin Ltd.).

PROFESSOR A. J. TOYNBEE :—

Survey of International Affairs, 1929 (Oxford University Press, 1930).
Journey to China, or Things which are Seen (Constable, 1931).
" The Present Situation in Palestine " (*International Affairs*, January, 1931).

MR. S. P. TURIN :—

" Russian Local Government during the War and the Union of Zemstvos " (in collaboration with Prince V. A. Obolensky and Mr. T. Polner) (Economic and Social History of World War, New Haven, Yale University Press, 1930).
" Nicholas Chernyshevsky and John Stuart Mill " (*The Slavonic Review*, Vol. IX, No. 25, June, 1930).

PROFESSOR E. WESTERMARCK :—

Wit and Wisdom in Morocco. A Study of Native Proverbs (George Routledge & Sons).

MR. P. B. WHALE :—

" English and Continental Banking " (*Journal of the Institute of Bankers*, April, May, June, 1931).

PROFESSOR A. WOLF :—

Textbook of Logic (American Edition) (The Macmillan Co., New York).
" The Psychology of Laughter " (*New York Times Magazine*).

5.—Successes and Statistics of the School.

i.—Academic Successes, 1930—1931.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS.

1931—PINKUS ELMAN.

SCHOLARSHIPS IN ECONOMICS.

1931—SYDNEY ISRAEL ALMAN.
DAVID REDMAN.
GEORGE ERNEST SMITH.

BURSARIES.

1931—ANNIE HENRIETTA CHEVIS.
GUY ALFRED EVANS.
THOMAS WILLIAM CEASAR SAINSBURY.
WILLIAM LOUIS TJADEN.

WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS.

1931—Not awarded.

School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

1929—Not awarded.

1930—EDWARD HAROLD BAKER.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague.)

1931—FRANCIS ALBERT VALI.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Relations.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Geneva Institute of International Studies.)

1930—MAURICE W. HUGHES.

1931—CONSTANTIN GRIGORI.

Martin White Scholarship in Sociology.

(Open to Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Arts and are proceeding to an Honours Degree in Sociology.)

1930—HELEN MARY GENTRY.

Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

1929—LEO THOMAS FRANK LITTLE.

1931—Not yet awarded.

Knowles Scholarship.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics, in memory of Professor Lilian Knowles.)

1930—WILLIAM BULLOCK.

1931—Not yet awarded.

Acworth Scholarship.

(Awarded biennially on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics and Commerce, in memory of Sir William Acworth.)

1930—HENRY APPEL.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

(Founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, and awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1929—JOHN KERR MURRAY.

1931—Not yet awarded.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

Awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1930—ABRAHAM LERNER.

Christie Exhibition.

(Founded in memory of Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

1930—JESSIE ADA SLADE.

1931—ELIZABETH ERNESTINE IRVINE.

Mental Health Scholarships.

1931—MARGARET LAVOY FERARD.
NORMAN WHITTON GRANT.
JOCELYN SOPHIA HYSLOP.
MARJORIE ACTON KERRY.
CLARE VAUGHAN SMITH.
ETHEL NORAH TETLEY.

University Scholarships in Economics and Political Science.

(Awarded to the best candidates in Economics and Political Science at the University Scholarships Examination.)

1930—Samuel Goldman (Gerstenberg Scholarship).

1931—Albert Zughaft (Gerstenberg Scholarship).

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

[(a) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

1930—Kenneth Alfred Russell Clarke.
Cyril Francis Foster.

1931—Sydney George Smith.

[(b) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

1931—Ronald Harry Coase.
Elsie Beatrice Wall.
Gwylmor Pryse Williams.

Sir Edward Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

(Awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

1930—John Edward Wall.

Vintners' Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded by the Worshipful Company of Vintners on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

1930—Not awarded.

Metcalfe Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

1930—Miriam Posner.

Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Department of Social Science and Administration.

1930—Olive Kathleen Bowtell.
Grace Emmeline Neal.

1931—Alice Frances Joan Ashley.
Olive Kathleen Bowtell (renewal).

University Scholarship in Geography.

1931—Frank Henry Winn Green.

School of Economics Research Studentship.

(Awarded for two years for post-graduate research.)

1930—Nicholas Kaldor.

Ratan Tata Foundation Research Studentship.

(Awarded for one year for research.)

1930—Meyer Fortes.
Francis Donald Klingender.

Women's Studentship.

(Awarded triennially for two years for research in Economic History or a branch of Social Science.)

1929—Monica Glory Page.

Metcalfe Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

1930—Mary Alma Swallow.

Studentship in the Social Sciences on the Garton Foundation.

(Of the value of £400 a year, for two years, awarded by the Garton Trustees for the study of social or economic problems.)

1929—Harold Edward Batson, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).

1931—Not yet awarded.

Commonwealth Fund Fellowships.

(Of the value of £600, for two years, awarded by the Commonwealth Fund of New York.)

1931—Ernest Beaglehole.
Francis Edwin Hyde.

Studentship tenable at the University of Bryn Mawr.

1930—Mary Margaret Allen.

Smartt Memorial Scholarship.

(Tenable at the University of Cape Town for research into Agricultural Economics.)

1931—Walter Eric Davis.

Agricultural Research Scholarship.

(Awarded by the Board of Agriculture and tenable at the Agricultural Economics Research Institute, Oxford.)

1930—Bertram Idris Felton.

Hutchinson Silver Medal.

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1929—Jean van der Poel.

1930—Not awarded.

Gladstone Memorial Prize.

[(a) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.]

1930—Miriam Posner.
1931—Not yet awarded.

[(b) Awarded biennially on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Internal Examination.]

1929—David Graham Hutton.
1931—Samuel Goldman

Rosebery Prize.

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1930—*First Prize :* Frank Stanley Highton (L.N.E.Ry.)
Second Prize : Gilbert James Walker.

Hugh Lewis Prize.

(Awarded annually by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1931—Philip Hubert Massey.
Honourable Mention :
Michael Israel Michaels.

Farr Medal and Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1931—Bedford Gater Wallace Attwood.
John Arnold Reece.

Director's Essay Prizes.

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1930-31—E. H. Gagan.
W. Pashley.

Brunel Silver Medal.

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1931—John Max Leighton-Bailey.
Aubrey William Davis.
Alan Guthrie Fitz Gerald.
Susobhankumar Guha.
Robert Austin Mattingley.
Laurence Eric Seuree.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

(Founded in memory of Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.)

1930—Edward Hugh Bott.
1931—Harold Ernest Taylor.

Graham Wallas Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Graham Wallas's work at the School to the best student in the subject of Political Science.)

1930—Stanley Cecil Sutton.
1931—Anna Jane Blanco White.

Gonner Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.)

1930—Honoria Renée Minturn Scott.
1931—Not yet awarded.

Rivers Memorial Medal.

(Awarded by the Royal Anthropological Society in recognition of distinguished field-work in Anthropology.)

1930—Bronislaw Malinowski.

Institute of Bankers Scholarship.

1931—Stanley Frank Simpkins.

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION SUCCESSES.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments in the Indian Civil Service.)

1930—Nilkanthrai Mohanlal Buch.
Narayan Dandeker.
Nilkanth Krishna Dravid.
Viswanatha Nata Rajan.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes.)

1930—James Mangan.

(Open Competitive Examination for clerkships in the House of Commons.)

1930—John Seymour Crawford.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointment as Inspectors of Factories.)

1930—Winifred Irving.

DIPLOMAS.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

1930—Charlotte Rachel Allen.
Mary Alice Bailey.
Mary Elizabeth Rosalie Chapman.
Gladys Lilian Durrant.
Phyllis Ethel Hills.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

1930—Edith Eileen Parnell.
1931—Edith Alison Church.*
Jessie Ada Slade.
* Awarded a Mark of Distinction.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

1930—Nancy Adelaide Samuel.
Charles Patten Scarborough.
1931—Diana Violet Spearman.

Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

1931—Mary Thalassa Alford Cruso.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

1931—Bhimbhai Manibhai Desai.*
Albert George Frederick Jarvis.
Alexander Charles Ross.
* Awarded a Mark of Distinction.

Diploma for Journalism.

1931—Angelica Mary Lloyd.
Cecily Joan Mackworth.
Doris Oppenheimer.

DEGREES.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

First Class.

1930—Margot Ruth Abrahams.
Edward Hugh Bott.
Philip John Burchett.
Leslie John Gollop.
Nicholas Kaldor.
Francis Donald Klingender.
John Harold George Lebon.
Honoria Renée Minturn Scott.
Reginald William Smith.
Stanley Cecil Sutton.
Edward Christie Willatts.
Ali Ayet Zeki.

Second Class.

Mary Margaret Allen.
Phyllis Rhoda Ellen Atkinson.
Samuel Barron.
Letitia Ethel Boyce.
Maurice Henry Browning.
Sidney Henry Cole.
Jason Andrew Dracoulis.

Jack Kenneth Eastham.
Millicent Raphael Fenton.
Robert Brown Fraser.
Eleonora Girsavicius.
John Edward Hackman.
Eric Lansley
Enid Lewis.
Katharine Ellen Meakin.
Martin West Mitchell.
Manayakkarapathirage Martin Perera.
William Henry Sales.
Prabhat Kumar Sen.
George Frederick Smith.
Leslie George Stone.
Narain Rewachand Thadani.
Evelyn Mary Thompson.
Kyriacos Basil Tzanidis.

Pass.

Kathleen Grace Ball.
Leslie Ernest Dugald Barber.
John Ewing David Bradfield.
Helena Brown.
Bertram Ronald Croucher.
Barbara Irene Frey.
Bimal Comar Ghose.
Herbert Alfred Green.
Thomas Whitehurst Hancock.
Frederick George Elborough Manns
Arich Leo Mohilever.
Fred Upsall Stribley.
William Leslie Tappenden.
Gwendoline Maggie Terry.
Gerald Burns Winder.
Frank Howe Woolford.
Khalil Zeiwar.

First Class.

1931—Michael Israel Michaels.
John Kerr Murray.
Walter Arthur Rudlin.
Rifat Sadik Tirana.

Second Class.

Bedford Gater Wallace Attwood.
George Leslie Ayres.
Manohar Govind Bhate.
Anna Jane Blanco White.
Marian Ellen Alberta Bowley.
Doris Elizabeth Brown.
Joseph Castellino.
Samuel Cohen.
Ronald Crouch.
Chhotalal Atmaram Dalal.
Frederick Marion D'Mello.
Victor Gregory Edelberg.
Rita Gesundheit.
David Victor Glass.
Nirmalkumar Guin.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued*.

Mohammad Hadj Hussain Hadid.
Abraham Kaufman.
Ernest Lidbetter.
Margaret Lætitia Lyell.
Dorothy Hunter McIntyre.
William Maguire.
James Mangan.
Philip Hubert Massey.
Pearl Moshinsky.
Lawrence Harold Murfitt.
Ganesh Ramchandra Palkar.
Amy Grace Priest.
Eric Turner Putin.
Charles Preston Rawson.
John Arnold Reece.
Israel Rubinstein.
Solomon Rubinstein.
Siddhanath Sen.
Sudhir Sen.
Mendel Shapiro.
James Shepley.
Ernest Arthur George Shrimpton.
Robert Charles Thorpe.
Ernest Stanley Tucker.
Ernest Ward.
Robert Featherstone Wearmouth.
Marcus Emanuel Weinstein.
Cedric Arthur Winterton.
Francis Norman Withers.
Dorothy Winifred Young.

Pass.

Thomas Johnston Adamson.
Pauline Florence Blackmore.
Roland Arthur Burnham.
Alfred Gustavus Campbell Burns.
Anilkumar Chanda.
Edward Cramp.
Ahmed Houldi Effendioglou.
Vera Novello Mary Evans.
John Gerald Gapp.
Leslie Simon Goonewardene.
George Devonald Griffith.
Constantin Grigori.
Wilfred Henry Hodge.
Anna Purayankarimpil John.
Irene King.
William Gordon King.
Maria Kronenberg.
Charles Love.
Noel Mitchelson.
Andrew James Penman.
Stanley Eric Pond.
Harold George Puddifoot.
Alfred Ranger.
Ronald Henry Lewis Russell.
Solomon Selitsky.
Leslie Frederick Heath Smith.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.

Honours.

1930—Thomas Savill.

Pass.

Alfred John Henry Andrew.
Arthur William Henry Askew.
Samuel Brand.
William David Brown.
John Cuthbert Cornford.
Evelyn Doble.
Eric Hutchinson Fairclough.
Gerald Patrick Fox.
David Ralston Gregg.
Solly Hamburger.
Mildred Mima Hannah.
Eric Sidney Higgs.
Vernon William Hogwood.
Thomas Wyndham Jennings.
Edward Albert Kinnerley.
Robert William Leigh.
John McCoubrey.
William Augustine Moran.
Ballu Krishna Lal Muzumdar.
Stanley Horatio Newson.
Bror George Henry Pierre Petersson.
Margery Alice Priestman.
Alexander Proven.
Charles Alfred Reeves.
Frank Edmond Richmond.
Lawrence Sydney Sherwood.
Gabriel Smith.
Charles Edward Branscombe Somerville
Bernard Burrows Swann.
Albert Howard Thomas.
Arthur George Turnell.
Samuel Robert Victor Usherwood.
Leonard George Walker.
Solomon Welansky.
John Foster White.
Alexander Wilkie.
Kenneth Mills Wright.

Honours.

1931—Robert Hamilton Farrell.
Ronald Frederick Fowler.

Pass.

Elsie Margaret Brown.
Joan Margaret Comyn Ching.
Venigalla Pichaiah Choudary.
Harold Edmund Cole.
William George Cole.
John Maxfield Cox.
Leslie Frederick Crick.
Luis Delgado.
Harold John Denney.
Philip Derek Jessel Druiff.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.—*continued.*

Lawrence Trevor MacRitchie Fink.
Keith Ashton Henderson.
Leonard George Hinton.
Philip Gaved James.
Frank William Murray Ketley.
Padam Lal Khanna.
Philip Alfred Lawler.
Edward Ernest Benjamin Mautner.
Edwin Walter Newberry.
Robert Cecil Patterson.
Frederick Charles Richardson.
Leonard William Robson.
Solomon Selitsky.
Cedric Owen Smith.
William Henry Thurley Spary.
Sidney Berald Taylor.
Elsie Beatrice Wall.
Gwylmor Pryse Williams.

LL.B. Final Examination.

Second Class.

1930—Leonard Sainer.
Romie Shapiro.

Pass.

Ninian Rhys Davies.
Moses Kouriansky.
Judah J. S. I. Rabin.

Second Class.

1931—Louis Bennett.
John Mervyn Jones.

Pass.

Nora Myfanwy Gipson.
John Mason Haywood.
Alexis Pache Orr.
Harold Maitland Storer.

B.A. (Honours in Geography).

Second Class.

1930—Kathleen Nesbitt Clarkson.

Second Class.

1931—Ivy Bailey.
Edna Catherine Green.

Third Class.

Monica Gahagan.

B.A. (Honours in History).

Second Class.
(*Upper Division.*)

1930—Harold Frank Maybank.
Cecil Gordon Squier.

First Class.

1931—Richard James Hammond.

Second Class.
(*Upper Division.*)

John Leslie Archer.
Lydia Alice Winifred Coles.
Ida Rose Fuller.
Philip George Rogers.
Joseph Safkin.

B.A. (Honours in Sociology).

First Class.

1930—James Edward Dugdale.

LL.M.

1930—Neil Lawson.
Thomas Henry Wood.

M.Sc. (Economics).

1930—Yeshvantlal Trimbaklal Desai.
1931—Mabel Clough.
Hariharpur Venkata Rangiah Venkata Subbiah.

M.Com.

1931—Maurice Henry Megrah.

Ph.D.

1930—Faredoon Phirozshaw Antia.
Dori Lal Dubé.
Walter George Keith Duncan.
Dale Allen Hartman
Benjamin Evans Lippincott.
Nai Chen Liu.
1931—Udayam Abhayambal.
Ernest Beaglehole.
Pramatharanjan Datta.
Herbert Ian Priestley Hogbin.
Francis Edwin Hyde.
Monica Glory Page.
Harbans Lall Pasricha.
S. McKee Rosen.
Giwar Sahai Saksena.
Elizabeth Augusta Stoffregen.
Frederick Arthur Wells.

D.Sc. (Economics).

1930—William Henry Beveridge.
1931—David Mitrany.

M.A.

1930—Abhayaseela Ginigé.
Selwyn Everard Lewis.
1931—Eliza Young Angus.
Frederick Jack Fisher.
William Eric Craven Harrison.
Francis Grave Morris.

ii.—STUDENTS' APPOINTMENTS.

The following appointments have been obtained by students of the School during the session 1930-31. (In a few cases, the appointments were made prior to this session, but notification of them has only recently been received.)

Allen, W. M.	Lecturer in Economics, Balliol College, Oxford.
Martinez de Alva ..	Observer for the Mexican Republic in the League of Nations, Geneva.
Argent, Miss N. F. ..	Probationer Reporter on Staff of "Derbyshire Advertiser."
Ascott, Miss F. A. ..	Visitor, Central Association for Mental Welfare.
Baker, Miss E. K. ..	Part-time Research Assistant to Dr. Marion Phillips, M.P.
Bannan, C.	Assistant Master, Wandsworth Technical Institute.
Beevers, C. E.	Inspector of Schools under L.C.C.
Bewg, Miss D.	Assistant Almoner, Middlesex Hospital.
Billing, G. V.	Lecturer in Economics, University of Otago, New Zealand.
Bott, E. H.	Tutor, W. E. A. Classes, Hull.
Bradley, P.	Lecturer in Political Science, Amherst College, Mass.
Braithwaite, Miss C. ..	Lecturer in Department of Social Economics, University of Birmingham.
Brown, L. Farrer ..	Assistant Clerk to the University Court, University of London.
Bruce, Hon. Victoria A. K.	Juvenile Probation Officer, Hackney Court.

Buch, N. M.	Appointed to I.C.S.
Buchanan, Miss A. L. ..	Assistant Welfare Worker, Army and Navy Co-operative Stores, S.W.1.
Buck, Miss P. J.	Lady Probation Officer, City of London Court.
Chandler, Miss W. ..	Assistant Organiser Children's Care Committee, L.C.C.
Charles, A. G.	Lecturer in Commerce, University of Cape Town.
Chick, A. L.	Accounting Officer, Sudan Political Service.
Clackson, Mrs. L. C. (*née* Bowen) ..	Welfare Inspector of Female Staff in Canteens of General Omnibus Co.
Clayton, T. J.	Post with the Jantzen Knitting Mills, Ltd.
Clegg, Florence	Economics Mistress, Gelligaer County School, Hengoed.
Colclough, J. R.	Assistant Secretary, Department of External Registrar, University of London.
Cole, S. H.	Post in Scenario Department, Stoll Picture Productions.
Collins, Margaret ..	Teacher of Economics and French, Wimbledon Technical College.
Crawford, J. S.	Appointed to House of Commons Clerkship.
Croome, L.	Appointment with Imperial Economics Committee.
Cruso, Miss T.	Assistant, London Museum.
Dandeker, N.	Appointed to I.C.S.
Deng, Miss C.	Industrial Secretary, Y.W.C.A., Shanghai, China.
Dravid, N.	Appointed to I.C.S.
Dudman, W. J.	Headmaster of Ealing County School for Boys.
Eastham, J. K.	Secretary of London and Cambridge Economic Service.

Evans, J. V.	Lectureship in Law, University College, Aberystwyth.
Fenton, Millicent ..	Part-time Lecturer in Economic History, Goldsmiths' College.
Francis, E. V.	Appointment with the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.
Gibb, R.	Chairman of the Rhodesia Railway Commission.
Gilbert, J. C.	Lecturer in Commerce, School of Economics and Commerce, Dundee.
Gilbert, Miss P. M. ..	Assistant Almoner, St. Thomas' Hospital.
Gollop, L. H.	Temporary Research Assistant to Professor Robbins.
Haffenden, Miss E. W. ..	Divisional Welfare Officer, L. M. and S. Railway, Manchester.
Hannah, Mildred	Accounting and Statistical Work with the Asiatic Petroleum Company.
Happold, F. H.	Assistant in Department of Business Administration, L.S.E.
Harris, Miss P. C. ..	Social Worker, Liverpool Child Guidance Clinic.
Harris, Miss R. D. ..	Appointment in Employment Department, Messrs. Pilkington Brothers Ltd., St. Helen's, Lancs.
Harvey, Miss S. M. ..	Secretary to Fellowship Club, Lancaster Gate.
Higgs, E. S.	Appointment with Messrs. W. Briggs & Sons, Dundee.
Holman, Miss P. G. ..	Demonstrator in Psychology, University of St. Andrews.
Horder, Miss H.	Almoner, Kent and Canterbury Hospital.
Hunnybun, Miss N. K. ..	Secretary, Child Guidance Council.
Martin Hurst, Miss D. F.	Assistant Almoner, Royal Free Hospital.
Hutt, W. H.	Professor of Commerce, University of Cape Town.

Irving, Miss W. M.	H.M. Inspector of Factories, Liverpool (South) District.
Izzard, Miss M. S.	Assistant Welfare Worker, Messrs. W. D. Wills Ltd., Bristol.
Jain, L. C.	University Readership in Economics, Punjab University.
James, F. C.	Lecturer in Commerce, School of Economics and Commerce, Dundee.
Joseph, P.	Lecturer in Political Science, University of Chicago.
Kirby, Miss D.	Almoner, Croydon Public Health Department.
Kydd, Miss J. A.	Welfare Worker, J. and S. Crambie Ltd., Aberdeen.
Lamb, Mrs. P. (*née* Manley)	Assistant Mistress, Shakespeare Day Continuation School, West Ham.
Lander, Katherine M.	Youth Hostels Association, Welwyn Garden City.
Lauterpacht, Dr. H.	Lectureship in International Law, London School of Economics.
Lawrence, Evelyn	Lecturer in Education and English, National Training School of Cookery.
Lebon, J. H. G.	Assistant in Department of Geography University of Glasgow.
Lewis, S. E.	History Master, Mathematical School Rochester.
Bruce Lowe, P.	Appointed to Editorial Staff, "Huddersfield Examiner."
Magee, B.	Assistant in Commerce (with special reference to Accounting), L.S.E.
Mangan, J.	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
Mautner, E. B.	Appointment with Messrs. Saint-Phalle.
May, G.	Assistant Professor in Law, Johns Hopkins University.
McCoubrey, J.	Principal of Technical Schools in Antrim Area.
Meakin, Miss K. K.	Economic Assistant, Australia House.

Moor, Miss E. C.	Assistant Almoner, East London Hospital.
Morley, H. T.	Geography Master, Holly Lodge High School, Smethwick.
Morris, J. H.	Lecturer in Commerce, Aberystwyth University College.
Neilson, J. N.	Teaching Post, Westminster Training College.
Newell, H.	Commercial Teacher, Coleraine Technical School, Ireland.
Orr, Miss H. C.	Assistant Almoner, Norfolk and Norwich Hospital.
Page, Miss G. C.	Assistant Almoner, Moorfields Eye Hospital.
Parker, Miss E. M.	H.M. Factory Inspector.
Plunkett, Miss M.	Assistant Organiser, Children's Care Committees, L.C.C.
Popplewell, Mrs. A.	Investigator under London Survey.
Postan, M.	Lectureship in Economic History, London School of Economics.
Power, Dr. Eileen	Professor of Economic History, L.S.E.
Power, J.	Temporary Tutorship, Adult Education Classes, Leipzig.
Prager, V.	Teacher of English, Interpreters' College, Mannheim.
Raine, Miss R. H.	Assistant Relieving Officer, Bermondsey Public Assistance Committee.
Rajan, V. N.	Appointed to I.C.S.
Rawson, Miss E. M.	Assistant Organiser, Children's Care Committees, L.C.C.
Rees, Miss H. E.	Almoner, Sheffield City Hospital.
Richards, C. S.	Professor of Commerce, Witwatersrand University.
Robertson, C. J.	Statistician, International Institute of Agriculture, Rome.

ROBERTSON, MISS V. ..	Clerk to Lady Almoner at St. Mary's Hospital, Paddington.
ROBSON, L. W.	Commercial Post with Messrs. Marks & Spencer.
SCOTT, MISS H.	Secretary to New Fabian Research Group.
SHANNON, H. A.	Assistant in History, L.S.E.
SIMS, MISS J. E. D. ..	Assistant Almoner, Norfolk and Norwich Hospital.
SKEVINGTON, L. H. ..	Appointment with Messrs. Crawford's Advertising Agency.
SMITH, DOROTHY M. ..	Secretary to Publicity Manager of Odhams Press.
SKENE SMITH, N.	Professor of Foreign Trade, University of Commerce, Tokyo, and lecturer in Department of Economics, Imperial University of Tokyo.
SMYLIE, MISS E. V. ..	Assistant Almoner, Adelaide Hospital, Dublin.
STEEL, MISS E. M. ..	Assistant Almoner, British Red Cross Rheumatism Clinic.
STOFFREGEN, ELIZABETH ..	Lecturer in Economics, Goucher College, Baltimore.
SUTTON, S. C.	Senior Assistant, L.S.E. Library Staff.
SYKES (SEITZ), A. C. ..	Assistant Traffic Superintendent, Gold Coast Railway.
TALLIS, MISS G.	Club Leader, Women Citizens' Association, Sutton, Surrey.
TERRY, GWENDOLINE ..	Appointment with the Y.W.C.A. at Hull.
THOMAS, A. H.	Lecturer in Polytechnic School of Commerce.
THOMAS, B.	Assistant in Commerce, L.S.E.
TURNELL, A. G.	Commerce Master, Egyptian Education Service.
WALKEM, C. B.	Trainee, Sales Department, Kalamazoo Ltd.

WEEDON, MISS M.	Manager of Women's Section, Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.
WILLIAMS, MISS M. H. ..	Assistant Almoner, St. Mary's Hospital.
WILLSHER, MISS K. ..	Secretary in Office of High Commissioner of U. K., Ottawa.
WINDETT, MRS. M... ..	Temporary Research Assistant in Department of Imperial Economics.

iii.—ANALYSIS OF STUDENTS AND THEIR NUMBERS.

A new record has been established this session for the registration of regular students. The enrolments for 1930-31 amount to 1,233 as against 1,116 last session, and 985 in 1929. Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.) number 447 as against 405 last session; candidates for the B.Com. are 268 as against 255. The Laws Department continues to grow, with 69 candidates for the LL.B. against 43 last session. Enrolments for the B.A. remain at the same level—this session 19, and last session 18. Candidates for higher degrees in all faculties number 190 (185 last session). Among the diplomas and certificates, Social Science shows a large increase (from 95 to 130) while nearly all the others show decreases. These include Journalism, for which the School has ceased to register students. The number of students taking a general course not leading to a degree or diploma and extending over a complete session has increased from 35 to 53. The number of intercollegiate students shows a small decrease, from 483 to 471. This decrease has taken place mainly in the numbers of such students registered for degrees in Laws and for the Journalism Diploma, the numbers of students in Arts, Economics and Science having increased in each case.

The total number of occasional students is, curiously enough, identical with the number of regular students—1,233. Students paying their own fees as occasionals have decreased in number from 686 to 625, and the numbers of students paying terminal composition fees show a decrease, as a larger number of these students have registered for the whole session and are in consequence classed as regular students.

The grand total of all categories is 2,937 as against 2,922 in 1930.

The decrease in the number of overseas students noted last year is again apparent, the total number enrolled being 582 as compared with 645—of this number 250 are regular students.

Figures showing the enrolment of students are given in the following pages :—

GENERAL CLASSIFIED LIST OF STUDENTS

1. REGULAR STUDENTS. †	SESSION 1929–30. Day. Men	Day. Women	Day. Total.	Evening. Men	Evening. Women	Evening. Total.	Grand Total.	SESSION 1930–31. Day. Men	Day. Women	Day. Total.	Evening. Men	Evening. Women	Evening. Total.	Grand Total.
B.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	44	32	76	47	11	58	134	43	35	78	41	13	54	132
.. 2nd year	46	18	64 | 223	37	5	42 | 182	106 | 405	54	27	81 | 247	38	9	47 | 200	128 | 447
3rd and subsequent years	57	26	83	67	15	82	165	64	24	88	85	14	99	187
B.Com. .. .. .. 1st year	39	5	44	30	4	34	78	30	6	36	30	3	33	69
2nd year	27	6	33 | 104	45	1	46 | 151	79 | 255	32	6	38 | 113	43	4	47 | 155	85 | 268
3rd year	22	5	27	70	1	71	98	32	7	39	71	4	75	114
LL.B. .. .. .. 1st year	10	–	10	7	6	13	23	14	–	14	20	4	24	38
2nd and subsequent years	13	2	15 | 25	5	–	5 | 18	20 | 43	15	2	17 | 31	8	6	14 | 38	31 | 69
B.A. .. .. .. 1st year	3	1	4	–	–	–	4	2	1	3	–	–	–	3
2nd and subsequent years	7	7	14 | 18	–	–	–	14 | 18	9	6	15 | 18	–	1	1 | 1	16 | 19
D.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	1	1	2	–	–	–	7
2nd and subsequent years	3	–	3 | 6	2	1	3 | 9	9	–	–	5 | 7	1	1	2 | 2	9
M.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	11	1	12	17	2	19	17	5	–	5	1	1	2	2
2nd and subsequent years	3	2	5 | 17	5	1	6 | 25	25 | 42 | 156	16	2	18 | 28	10	1	11 | 26	28 | 54 | 163
Ph.D. .. .. .. 1st year	3	3	6	11	2	13	25	8	2	10	12	3	15	26
2nd and subsequent years	24	7	31 | 65	22	5	27 | 40	65 | 105	22	2	24 | 34	4	3	7 | 40	60 | 100
LL.D.	4	–	– 4	3	–	– 3	4 | 7	3	–	– 3	3	–	– 3	3 | 6
							3							3
LL.M.	3	–	– 3	4	–	– 4	3 | 7	1	–	– 1	7	–	– 7	1 | 8
							4							7
M.A.	5	3	– 8	5	–	– 5	8 | 13	2	2	– 4	5	1	– 6	4 | 10
							5							6
M.Com.	–	–	– –	2	–	– 2	– | 2	–	–	– –	3	–	– 3	– | 3
							2							3
Diplomatic Course	6	3	– 9	–	–	– –	9 | 9	–	–	– –	–	–	– –	– | –
Certificate in International Studies ..	–	–	– –	–	–	– –	–	2	1	– 3	2	–	– 2	3 | 5
							2							2
Army Class	18	–	– 18	–	–	– –	18 | 18	16	–	– 16	–	–	– –	16 | 16
							–							–
Academic Diploma in Anthropology ..	–	1	– 1	–	–	– –	1 | 1	2	1	– 3	–	–	– –	3 | 3
							–							3
Academic Diploma in Geography ..		4	– 4	–	2	– 2	4 | 6	–	–	– –	–	–	– –	– | –
							2							–
Academic Diploma in Psychology ..	1	2	– 3	–	–	– –	3 | 3	1	1	– 2	–	–	– –	2 | 2
							–							2
Academic Diploma in Public Administration	5	1	– 6	10	3	– 13	6 | 19	5	–	– 5	9	1	– 10	5 | 15
							13							10
Social Science Department: 1st year	1	67	68	–	–	– –	95	–	100	100	–	–	– –	130
Sociology Diploma and 2nd year	–	26	26 | 95	–	–	– –	– | 95	–	25	25 | 130	–	–	– –	– | 130
Social Science Certificate 3rd year	–	1	1				–	–	5	5				
Mental Health Certificate	–	15	– 15	–	–	– –	15 | 15	–	12	– 12	–	–	– –	12 | 12
Journalism Diploma (Students registered at L.S.E.) (2nd year only)	4	5	– 9	–	–	– –	9 | 9	1	3	– 4	–	–	– –	4 | 4
Other Regular Students	21	6	– 27	7	1	– 8	27 | 35	33	11	– 44	9	–	– 9	44 | 53
							8							9
Total of Regular Students ..	411	249	– 660	396	60	– 456	– 1,116	445	286	– 731	432	70	– 502	– 1,233

† Regular students are students registered at the School for degrees, diplomas or certificates, or for other full courses extending over the whole session.

2. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS	SESSION 1929-30.							SESSION 1930-31.						
	Day.			Evening.			Grand Total.	Day.			Evening.			Grand Total.
	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.		Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	
Arts	40	55	95	7	5	12	95 / 12 } 107	62	52	114	5	11	16	114 / 16 } 130
Economics	12	6	18	—	—	—	18 / — } 18	26	6	32	—	—	—	32 / — } 32
General	33	11	44	9	—	9	44 / 9 } 53	25	6	31	1	1	2	31 / 2 } 33
Higher Degree	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	17	1	18	6	1	7	18 / 7 } 25
Journalism	45	44	89	—	—	—	89 / — } 89	31	20	51	—	—	—	51 / — } 51
Law	115	11	126	49	4	53	126 / 53 } 179	79	10	89	61	5	66	89 / 66 } 155
Science	17	15	32	4	1	5	32 / 5 } 37	25	19	44	1	—	1	44 / 1 } 45
Total of Intercollegiate Students	262	142	404	69	10	79	483	265	114	379	74	18	92	379 / 92 } 471
3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.														
Railway	—	—	—	493	3	496	496	—	—	—	481	3	484	484
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department ..	—	—	—	6	2	8	8	—	—	—	12	3	15	15
L.C.C. Teachers	—	—	—	7	2	9	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Terminal Composition Students	72	17	89	3	—	3	89 / 3 } 92	55	17	72	10	1	11	72 / 11 } 83
Research Students	19	1	20	6	6	12	20 / 12 } 32	13	6	19	3	4	7	19 / 7 } 26
Other Occasional Students ..	168	100	268	341	77	418	268 / 418 } 686	128	64	192	337	96	433	192 / 433 } 625
Total of Occasional Students	259	118	377	856	90	946	1,323	196	87	283	843	107	950	1,233
Total of Intercollegiate Students	262	142	404	69	10	79	483	265	114	379	74	18	92	471
Total of Regular Students ..	411	249	660	396	60	456	1,116	445	286	731	432	70	502	1,233
Grand Total	932	509	1,441	1,321	160	1,481	2,922	906	487	1,393	1,349	195	1,544	2,937

ANALYSIS OF REGULAR, INTER-COLLEGIATE, AND OCCASIONAL STUDENTS, 1924-31.

	Session 1924/25.	Session 1925/26.	Session 1926/27.	Session 1927/28.	Session 1928/29.	Session 1929/30.	Session 1930/31.
Regular Students:							
First Degree Students	577	621	632	675	663	721	803
Higher ,, ,, ...	98	98	119	159	152	185	190
Other Regular ,, ...	174	160	214	180	170	210	240
Total of Regular Students	849	879	965	1014	985	1116	1233
Inter-Collegiate Students	297	351	367	431	408	483	471
Occasional Students:							
Terminal Composition Students	85	87	111	133	114	92	83
Railway ,, ...	785	624	656	574	512	496	484
Other Occasional ,, ...	749	844	772	651	789	735	666
Total of Occasional Students ..	1619	1555	1539	1358	1415	1323	1233
Grand Total	2765	2785	2871	2803	2808	2922	2937

ANALYSIS OF OVERSEAS STUDENTS, 1924-31.

	Session 1924/25.	Session 1925/26.	Session 1926/27.	Session 1927/28.	Session 1928/29.	Session 1929/30.	Session 1930/31.
Regular	Numbers of Students not differentiated into Regular and Occasional.		220	226	221	242	250
Occasional			403	381	432	403	332
Total	484	550	623	607	653	645	582

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Academic Successes (1930-31)	414
Acworth Scholarship	351
Administration, Public, Courses on	182
Administrative Staff	31
Admission of Students	32
Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects	20
After-careers	363
Allyn Young Scholarship	353
Almanack, 1931-32	48
Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases	407
Annual Survey of English Law	407
Anthropology, B.A. Final Honours in	299
Anthropology, Diploma in	335
Anthropology, List of Courses on	85
Appointments Board	373
Appointments, Students'	427
Army Class	7
Arts Scholarship	356
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants	29
B.A. Degree	288
B.Com. Degree	258
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree	242
B.Sc. Degree	300
Banking and Currency, List of Courses on	112
British Library of Political and Economic Science	375
Brunel Silver Medal	360
Bursaries	356
Business Administration, Department of	234
Cambridge Economic Service, London and	405
Cassel Travelling Scholarships	348
Certificates, International Studies Mental Health, Social Science	339
Christie Exhibition	352
City of London College Day School Exhibition	358
Civil Service Appointments and Examinations	363
Classes, List of	81
Commerce:	
Lists of Courses	104
Scholarships	348, 351, 354
See also under Transport.	
Commerce Degree Bureau	373
Commerce Society	384
Commercial Law, *see under* Law.	
Common Rooms. *Refer to* Students' Union.	
Constitutional Law, English, *see under* Law.	
Contemporary Britain, Studies	229
Court of Governors	17
Currency, *see* Banking.	
Dates for Admission of Students	36
Dates of Terms	44
Degrees: Information and Procedure	238
Degrees, First	242
Degrees, Higher	301
Demonstrators	29
Derby Scholarship	355
Digest of Public International Law Cases, Annual	407
Diplomas, University	330
Director's Prizes	362
Director's Report	10
D.Lit.	318
D.Sc. (Econ.)	316
Eastern Cadetships	367
Economic Club	402
Economic History, List of Courses on	136
Economic History Studentship	346
Economic Service, London and Cambridge	405
Economica	404

	PAGE.
Economics:	
List of Courses on	92
Scholarships	350
England, Political and Constitutional History, *see under* History.	
English Courses, List of	125
English Law, *see under* Law.	
Entrance Scholarships	356
Ethnology, *see* Anthropology.	
Examinations, Information relating to	45
Exhibitions	343
External Students	240
Farr Medal	360
Fees, Table of	37
Fees.—*Separate Fees are indicated throughout under each course.*	
Final Examination for B.A.	288
Final Examination for B.Com.	264
Final Examination for B.Sc. (Econ.)	247
Final Examination for LL.B.	282
Free Places	359
French, classes in	226
General Composition Fees	43
General Information Relating to the School	5
Geography:	
Final Honours in	289
Diploma	332
List of Courses on	129
Scholarship in	355
German, Classes in	226
Gerstenberg Scholarship	355
Gilchrist Studentship	348
Gladstone Memorial Prizes	360
Gonner Prize	361
Governors of the School	17
Graduates, Guild of	398
Graduates, Procedure for Intending	238
Graham Wallas Prize	362
Guild of Graduates	398
Higher Degrees	301
Historical Research Institute	232
History, B.A. Final Honours in	294
History, List of Courses on	136
Hobhouse Memorial Prize	362
Hugh Lewis Prize	361
Hutchinson Silver Medal	360
Indian Civil Service	366
Industrial Psychology	195
Information relating to the School	5
Institute of Historical Research	232
Intermediate Examination B.A.	288
Intermediate Examination B.Com.	259
Intermediate Examination B.Sc. (Econ.)	244
Intermediate Examination LL.B.	280
Internal Students	240
International Law, Academy of, Scholarship to	346
International Relations, List of Courses on	155
International Relations, Scholarship in	347
International Studies, Certificate	341
Italian, Classes in	226
Languages, Modern, for Degrees	226
Law:	
List of Courses on	161
Scholarships	350
LL.B. Degree	280
LL.D.	320
LL.M.	314
Lecturers at the School	21
Lectures, etc., arranged for the Session, 1931-32	81
Lent Term, 1932, Time Table	67
Lewis Prize	361
Library	375
Lilian Knowles Scholarship	353
Loch Exhibitions	357
Logic and Scientific Method, List of Courses on	180
London and Cambridge Economic Service	405
London County Council, Free Places	359
London University:	
Refer to University.	
Martin White Scholarship	352
M.A.	309
M.Com.	306
M.Sc. (Econ.)	301
Mathematics, *see* Statistics and Mathematics.	
Matriculation	238
Medals and Prizes	360
Mental Health, Certificate in	340
Mercantile Law	167
Metcalfe Studentship and Scholarship	346, 350
Michaelmas Term, 1931, Time Table	60
Mitchell Studentship	349
Modern Languages for Degrees	226
Occasional Lecturers	26
Occasional Students	35

	PAGE.
Office Machinery, Lectures	84
Officers of the School	17
Officers' Training Corps	403
Old Students' Association	399
Ph.D.	323
Physiology, Industrial Psychology and	195
Politics and Public Administration, List of Courses on	182
Postgraduate Studentships, etc.	343
Postgraduate Work	231
Prizes	360
Procedure for Intending Graduates	238
Professors, Readers, etc.	21
Psychology, Diploma	333
Psychology, List of Courses on	194
Psychology (Industrial)	195
Public Administration Diploma	337
Public Administration, Politics and, List of Courses on	182
Public Lectures	82
Publications of the School	404
Publications of Staff	408
Qualifying Examination for Foreign Students	34
Railway Advisory Committee	20
Railways, *see* Transport.	
Ratan Tata Foundation	343
Ratan Tata Lectures	199
Ratan Tata Studentship	343
Readers	21
Registration of Students	33
Regular Students	33
Regular Students, Re-registration of	35
Research Fee	43
Research Students	35
Research Students' Association	401
Research Studentships	343
Rosebery Prizes	360
Rosebery Scholarship	351
St. Dunstan's Exhibitions	359
Scholarships	343
School Journal	384
Seminars, List of	81
Shipping, *see* Transport.	
Social Administration, *see* Social Science.	
Social Biology	198
Social Science, Certificate	339
Social Science, Degree	300
Social Science, List of Courses on	199
Society of Arts Exhibition	358
Sociology, B.A. Final Honours in	298
Sociology Club	402
Sociology, Diploma	330
Sociology, List of Courses on	207
Sociology Scholarships	352
Statistics and Mathematics, List of Courses on	213
Stern Scholarship	354
Students, Admission of	32
Students, 1924-31, Analysis of	434
Students' Appointments	427
Students' Association, Research	401
Students, Classified List of	435
Students, Registration of	240
Students' Union	382
Studentships	343
Studies of Contemporary Britain	229
Summer Term, 1932, Time Table	75
Survey of English Law	407
Terms, Dates of	44
Time Tables :	
Lent Term, 1932	67
Michaelmas Term, 1931	60
Summer Term, 1932	75
Time Tables for B.A.	288, 290, 294
Time Tables for B.Com.	262, 266, 274
Time Tables for B.Sc.Econ.	245, 250
Time Tables for LL.B.	281, 284
Trade, *see* Commerce.	
Transport and Shipping :	
Composition Fee for Transport	43
List of Courses on	219
See also Commerce *and* Geography.	
Travelling Scholarships	348
Travelling Studentships	347
Undergraduate Scholarships	350
University Diplomas	330
University Extension Exhibitions	358
University of London, Admission to	238
University Scholarships	347
University Terms	44
Unwin Memorial Prize	361
Wallas Prize	362
Welfare Work	199
Whittuck Scholarship	356
William Farr Medal	360
Women's Studentship	346

LIST OF STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Studies in Economics and Political Science (Old Series)

A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the Director of the School.

(*Volumes marked * are out of print.*)

*1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896 ; second, enlarged edition, 1912 ; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Select Documents Illustrating the History of Trade Unionism.** I.—THE TAILORING TRADE. By F. W. GALTON. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1896 ; Re-issue 1923 ; 242 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. *P. S. King & Son.*

*3. **German Social Democracy.** Six lectures delivered at the School in February and March, 1896. By the HON. BERTRAND RUSSELL, B.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Appendix on Social Democracy and the Woman Question in Germany. By ALYS RUSSELL, B.A. 1896 ; 204 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **The Referendum in Switzerland.** By M. SIMON DEPLOIGE, University of Louvain. With a Letter on the Referendum in Belgium by M. J. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Professor of International Law in the University of Louvain. Translated by C. P. TREVELYAN, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and edited with Notes, Introduction, Bibliography, and Appendices, by LILIAN TOMN (Mrs. Knowles), of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student at the School. 1898. x. and 334 pp., Cr. 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **The Economic Policy of Colbert.** By A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford ; and Whately Prizeman, 1897, Trinity College, Dublin. 1899 ; viii. and 138 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

*6. **Local Variations in Wages.** (The Adam Smith Prize, Cambridge University, 1898.) By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1899 ; viii. and 90 pp., with Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. Quarto, 11 in. by 8½ in., cloth. 8s. 6d. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

*7. **The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term of the Thirty-first Year of Henry II. (1185).** A unique fragment transcribed and edited by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge ; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With thirty-one Facsimile Plates in Collotype and Parallel readings from the contemporary Pipe Roll. 1899 ; vii. and 37 pp., Folio, 15½ in. by 11½ in., in green cloth.

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge ; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society ; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98 ; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Fifth edn., 1926 ; xi., 463 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 24s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*9. **The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform.** By C. P. SANGER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 1901 ; viii. and 136 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1903 ; Third edition, 1926 ; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*11. **The Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter des Roches (1207).** Transcribed and edited from the original Roll in the possession of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge ; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With a Frontispiece giving a Facsimile of the Roll. 1903 ; xlviii. and 100 pp., Folio, 13½ in. by 8½ in., green cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*12. **Self-Government in Canada and how it was achieved : the Story of Lord Durham's Report.** By F. BRADSHAW, B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford. 1903 ; 414 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*13. **History of the Commercial and Financial Relations between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration.** By ALICE EFFIE MURRAY (Mrs. Radice), D.Sc. (Econ.), London, former Student at Girton College, Cambridge; Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1903; 486 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*14. **The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields.** By GILBERT SLATER, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1907; 337 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

15. **A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.** By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by RUTH KENYON. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1908: 2nd impression, 1920; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

16. **A Colonial Autocracy: New South Wales under Governor Macquarie, 1810-1821.** By MARION PHILLIPS, B.A., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1909; xxiii. and 336 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*17. **India and the Tariff Problem.** By H. B. LEES SMITH, M.A. Queen's College, Oxford, M.P. 1909; 120 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*18. **Practical Notes on the Management of Elections.** Three Lectures delivered at the School in November, 1909, by ELLIS T. POWELL, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of the Royal Historical and Royal Economic Societies, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1909; 52 pp., 8vo, paper. 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*19. **The Political Development of Japan.** By G. E. UYEHARA, B.A., Washington, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. xxiv. and 296 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1910. 8s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

20. **National and Local Finance.** By J. WATSON GRICE, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1910; 428 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*21. **An Example of Communal Currency.** Facts about the Guernsey Market-house. By J. THEODORE HARRIS, B.A., with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1911; xiv. and 62 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

22. **Municipal Origins.** History of Private Bill Legislation. By F. H. SPENCER, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Preface by Sir EDWARD CLARKE, K.C. 1911; xi. and 333 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

23. **Seasonal Trades.** By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

24. **Grants in Aid: a criticism and a proposal.** By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

25. **The Panama Canal: A Study in International Law.** By H. ARIAS, B.A., LL.D. 1911; xiv. and 188 pp., 2 maps, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

26. **Combination among Railway Companies.** By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper 1s. net. *Constable & Co.*

27. **War and the Private Citizen.** Studies in International Law. By A. PEARCE HIGGINS, M.A., LL.D.; with Introductory Note by the Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C. 1912; xvi. and 200 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*28. **Life in an English Village.** An Economic and Historical Survey of the Parish of Corsley, in Wiltshire. By M. F. DAVIES. 1909; xiii. and 319 pp., illustrations, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*29. **English Apprenticeship and Child Labour.** A History. By O. JOCELYN DUNLOP, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Supplementary Section on the Modern Problem of Juvenile Labour, by the Author and R. D. Denman, M.P. 1912; 390 pp., bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*30. **Origin of Property and the Formation of the Village Community.** By J. ST. LEWIŃSKI, D.Ec.Sc., Brussels. 1913; xi. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*31. **The Tendency towards Industrial Combination (in some Spheres of British Industry).** By G. R. CARTER, M.A. 1913; xxiii. and 391 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*

*32. **Tariffs at Work.** An Outline of Practical Tariff Administration. By JOHN HEDLEY HIGGINSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Mitchell Student of the University of London ; Cobden Prizeman and Silver Medallist. 1913 ; 150 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

*33. **English Taxation, 1640-1799.** An Essay on Policy and Opinion. By WILLIAM KENNEDY, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1913 ; 200 pp., Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

34. **Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912.** By STANLEY C. JOHNSON, M.A., Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1913 ; xvi. and 387 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

35. **The Financing of the Hundred Years' War, 1337-1360.** By SCHUYLER B. TERRY. 1913 ; xvi. and 199 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*

36. **Kinship and Social Organisation.** By W. H. R. RIVERS, M.D., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1914 ; 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

37. **The Nature and First Principle of Taxation.** By ROBERT JONES, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914 ; xvii. and 299 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

*38. **The Export of Capital.** By C. K. HOBSON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914 ; xxv. and 264 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

39. **Industrial Training.** By NORMAN BURRELL DEARLE, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914 ; 610 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

*40. **Theory of Rates and Fares.** From the French of Charles Colson's " Transports et Tarifs " (3rd edn., 1907), by L. R. CHRISTIE, G. LEEDHAM, and C. TRAVIS. Edited and arranged by CHARLES TRAVIS, with an introduction by W. M. ACWORTH, M.A. 1914 ; viii. and 195 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

41. **Advertising : a Study of a Modern Business Power.** By G. W. GOODALL, B.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914 ; xviii. and 91 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net ; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

42. **English Railways : their Development and their Relation to the State.** By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915 ; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

43. **The Lands of the Scottish Kings in England.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A. ; with an Introduction by P. HUME BROWN, M.A., LL.D., D.D., Professor of Ancient Scottish History and Palæography, University of Edinburgh. 1915 ; xii. and 141 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

44. **The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842 : the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building.** By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915 ; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
Sidgwick & Jackson.

45. **The Philosophy of Nietzsche.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London ; Reader in Logic and Ethics in the University of London. 1915 ; 114 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Constable & Co.

46. **English Public Health Administration.** By B. G. BANNINGTON ; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915 ; 2nd edn., 1929 ; xvi., 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

47. **British Incomes and Property : the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems.** By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916 ; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921 ; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*48. **Village Government in British India.** By JOHN MATTHAI, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London, 1915 ; xix., 211 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.
T. Fisher Unwin.

49. **Welfare Work : Employers' Experiments for Improving Working Conditions in Factories.** By E. D. PROUD (Mrs. GORDON PAVY), B.A., Adelaide ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. D. LLOYD GEORGE, M.P., Prime Minister. 1916 ; 3rd edn., 1918 ; xx., 368 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
George Bell & Sons.

50. **The Development of Rates of Postage.** By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office ; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917 ; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

51. **Metaphysical Theory of the State.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918 ; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

52. **Outlines of Social Philosophy.** By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918 ; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

53. **Economic Phenomena before and after War.** By SLAVKO ŠEĆEROV, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S. 1919 ; viii., 226 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

54. **Gold, Prices, and the Witwatersrand.** By R. A. LEHFELDT, D.Sc., Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg (University of South Africa) ; Correspondent for South Africa of the Royal Economic Society. 1919 ; 130 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

55. **Exercises in Logic.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London ; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919 ; 78 pp., Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

56. **The Working Life of Women in the 17th Century.** By ALICE CLARK, Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1919 ; (vii), 335 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

57. **Animal Foodstuffs : with special reference to the British Empire and the Food Supply of the United Kingdom.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920 ; viii., 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

58. **Commercial Advertising.** A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants ; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920) ; x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. P. Putnam's Sons.*

59. **The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920 ; 3rd edition, 1929 ; 390 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

60. **History of Social Development.** From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920 ; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

61. **The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century.** By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Second edn., revised, 1922 ; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

62. **Tariffs : a Study in Method.** By T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. 1921 ; xv., 518 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 25s. net.
Charles Griffin & Co.

63. **The Theory of Marginal Value.** Nine lectures delivered at the School in Michaelmas term, 1920. By L. V. BIRCK, Dr. Pol. Sc., Professor of Economics in the University of Copenhagen. 1922 ; viii., 351 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

64. **The Principle of Official Independence.** By ROBERT MCGREGOR DAWSON, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.A., Dalhousie ; A.M., Harvard. 1922 ; xv., 268 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

65. **Argonauts of the Western Pacific.** An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London ; Ph.D., Cracow ; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922 ; xxxii., 527 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

66. **Principles of Public Finance.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923 ; 5th edn., 1929 ; xv., 297 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

67. **Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757).** By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London ; M.A. ; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London ; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924 ; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

68. **Wages in the Coal Industry.** By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A., Cambridge. 1923 ; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

69. **The Co-operative Movement in Japan.** By KIYOSHI OGATA, B.Com., Tokyo. Preface by Professor SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1923 ; xv., 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

70. **The British Trade Boards System.** By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923 ; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

71. **Second Chambers in Theory and Practice.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford ; M.P. ; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923 ; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

72. **Chinese Coolie Emigration to Countries within the British Empire.** By PERSIA CRAWFORD CAMPBELL, M.A. (Sydney) ; M.Sc. (Econ.), London ; British Fellow of Bryn Mawr College, U.S.A., 1922-23. Preface by Hon. W. PEMBER REEVES, Ph.D. 1923 ; xxiii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

73. **The Rôle of the State in the Provision of Railways.** By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law ; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by Sir WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924 ; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

74. **Dock Labour and Decasualisation.** By E. C. P. LASCELLES and S. S. BULLOCK, *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1924 ; xi., 201 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

75. **Labour and Housing in Bombay.** By A. R. BURNETT-HURST, M.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by SIR STANLEY REED, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925 ; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

76. **The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914).** By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt. D., Trinity College Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London 1924 ; xv., 555 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

77. **Unemployment Relief in Great Britain : a Study in State Socialism.** By FELIX MORLEY, B.A., Oxford, and Haverford ; Fellow of the Royal Economic Society, London. 1924 ; xviii., 203 pp., Large Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

78. **Economic Conditions in Modern India.** By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925 ; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

79. **The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport).** By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 1925 ; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

80. **Social Aspects of the Business Cycle.** By DOROTHY SWAINE THOMAS, A.B. (Columbia) ; Ph.D. (Econ.), London ; Hutchinson Research Medallist of the London School of Economics 1925 ; xvi., 217 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

81. **Capitalist Enterprise and Social Progress.** By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge) ; Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925 ; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

82. **Has Poverty Diminished ?** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge ; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925 ; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

83. **Some Problems of Wages and their Regulation.** By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A. Melbourne ; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926 ; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

84. **Factory Legislation and its Administration.** By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

85. **Economic Development of Russia.** By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

86. **Wages and the State: a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation.** By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

87. **The Origin and Early History of Insurance including the Contract of Bottomry.** By C. F. TRENERRY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

88. **Social Progress and Educational Waste.** By KENNETH LINDSAY, B.A. (Hist.) Oxon. 1926; viii., 215 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

89. **Economic Revolution in British West Africa.** By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

90. **Indian Railways: Rates and Regulations.** By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927; xi., 11-188 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

91. **Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A.** By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

92. **London Essays in Economics.** Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.). 1927; 376 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

93. **Foreign Diplomacy in China.** By PHILIP JOSEPH, LL.B. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1928; 458 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

94. **Wages in Theory and Practice.** By J. W. F. ROWE, M.A., M.Sc. 1928; x., 277 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

95. **History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925.** By STEPHEN H. ROBERTS, M.A. 1929; 2 vols., xvi., 700 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

96. **Clothing Workers of Great Britain.** By S. P. DOBBS, B.A. 1928; xiv., 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

97. **Allegiance in Church and State: the problem of the Non-Jurors in the English revolution.** By L. M. HAWKINS. 1928; viii., 200 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

98. **Economics of Inheritance.** By JOSIAH WEDGWOOD. 1929; xviii, 276 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

99. **Economic Control, with Special Reference to Australia.** By N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). 1929; 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

100. **The Chronicle of Melrose.** A complete facsimile edition, in full-size collotype plates, of the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited with an index and an introduction by W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit., and A. O. ANDERSON, M.A. (In the press.) *G. Routledge & Sons.*

101. **Nationality: its Nature and Problems.** By BERNARD JOSEPH, B.A., B.C.L. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1929; xii., 380 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

102. **The Evolution of the Indian Income Tax.** By J. P. NIYOGI, M.A., B.L. (Cal.). 1929; viii, 326 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

103. **Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire.** Vol. II. By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M. (Cantab.), Litt.D., and C. M. KNOWLES, LL.B. 1930; pp. xxiv, 616, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

104. **Gabriel Bonnot de Mably.** By E. WHITFIELD. 1930; xiii, 311 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

105. **History of the Financial Administration of Ireland to 1817.** By T. J. KIERNAN, M.A., Ph.D. 1930; xi, 372 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

106. **History of the Law of Distress for Rent and Damage Feasant.** By F. A. ENEVER, M.A., LL.D. 1931; pp. xxxi, 325, Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

107. **Prices and Production.** By Dr. FRIEDRICH A. HAYEK. (In the press.) *G. Routledge & Sons.*

108. **Economic Uses of International Rivers.** By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1931; vii, 224 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIOLOGY.

3. **The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915. Reprint 1930; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 10s. 6d. net. *Chapman & Hall.*

4. **Village and Town Life in China.** By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression, 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

1. **A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.** By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Constable & Co.*

3. **Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.** By DOROTHY BALLEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London: an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.** Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914; xiii. and 350 pp., Demy 8vo cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

6. **A Select Bibliography of Economic Theory, 1870-1928.** Compiled by HAROLD E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Lond., with an Introduction by DR. HUGH DALTON. 1930; pp. xii, 224, Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

7. **A Select Bibliography of the Monroe Doctrine 1919-1929.** Compiled by PHILLIPS BRADLEY. 1929; 39 pp. 2s. net. *London School of Economics.*

8. **A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences.** Being the Subject Catalogue of the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School of Economics, the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature at the University of London, the Libraries of the Royal Statistical Society, of the Royal Anthropological Institute, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of the Institute of Industrial Psychology, the Edward Fry Library of International Law, and the collection of pamphlets at the Reform Club, together with certain special collections at University College, London, and elsewhere. Compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar, Librarian, and C. Fuller, B.A., Assistant Librarian, of the British Library of Political and Economic Science; with an Introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield. 4 vols. (In the press.) Paper covers, £6 6s.; buckram, £7 7s.; morocco, £8 8s. Vol. 1 (A-F), Vol. 2 (G-O) and Vol. 3 (P-Z) now ready (*not sold separately*). *London School of Economics.*

SERIES OF GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES.

1. **The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey.** A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills. By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

*2. **The Highlands of South-West Surrey.** A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay. By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

3. **London on the Thames: a Geographical Study.** By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. 1924; xiv., 190 pp., maps, ills., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *Sifton, Praed & Co.*

SERIES OF CONTOUR MAPS OF CRITICAL AREAS.

1. **The Hudson-Mohawk Gap.** Prepared by the Diagram Company from a map by B. B. Dickinson. 1913; 1 sheet 18″ × 22½″. Scale 20 miles to 1 inch. 6d. net; post free, folded 7d., rolled 9d.
Sifton, Praed & Co.

STUDIES IN COMMERCE.

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; xi., 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; ii., 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

3. **Selections of French Handwriting.** By E. L. LITTON. 1929 43 pp. Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. net. *Gee & Co.*

4. **Selections of German Handwriting.** By W. ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. 1929; 74 pp., 4to, paper. 3s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

5. **Refrigeration as applied to the Transportation and Storage of Food Products.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.). (London). 1929; x., 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

A Tabular Guide to the Foreign Trade Statistics of Twenty-one Principal Countries. By FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) London; Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1926; 125, 33 pp., 4to, paper. 7s. 6d. net.
Students' Bookshops Ltd.

STUDIES IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

Edited by R. H. TAWNEY and EILEEN POWER.

1. **Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution, 1750-1850.** By IVY PINCHBECK, M.A. 1930; x, 342 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

2. **A History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846.** By DONALD GROVE BARNES, Professor of History in the University of Oregon. 1930; xv, 336 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

3. **Anglo-Irish Trade in the Sixteenth Century.** By KATHLEEN LONGFIELD, LL.B., M.A. 1930; viii, 241 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

4. **Social Problems and Policy during the Puritan Revolution, 1640-1660.** By M. JAMES. 1930; viii, 430 pp. Royal 8vo, cloth, 21s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE TRACTS IN ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. **Pure Theory of Foreign Trade** and **Pure Theory of Domestic Values.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. 1930; 28, 37 pp. 5s.
London School of Economics.

2. **A Lecture on Human Happiness.** By JOHN GRAY. (1825.) 1931; 72, 16 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

3. **Three Lectures on the Transmission of the Precious Metals from country to country and the Mercantile Theory of Wealth.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1828.) 1931; 96 pp. 5s.
London School of Economics.

4. **Three Lectures on the Value of Money.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. 1931; 84 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

5. **Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money and on Some Effects of Private and Government Paper Money.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1830.) 1931; 103 pp. 5s.
London School of Economics.

6. **Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy; or, The Age of Might and the Age of Right.** By J. F. BRAY. (1839.) 1931; 218 pp. 7s. 6d. *London School of Economics.*

7. **A Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value.** By SAMUEL BAILEY. (1825.) 1931. 7s. 6d.
London School of Economics.

8. **Lectures on Political Economy.** By MOUNTIFORT LONGFIELD. (1834.) 1931; 12, 268 pp. 7s. 6d. *London School of Economics.*

9. **The Graphic Representation of the Laws of Supply and Demand and other Essays on Political Economy.** By FLEEMING JENKIN. (1887.) 1931; 6, 154 pp. 6s. *London School of Economics.*

STUDIES IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND SOCIOLOGY.

Edited by M. GINSBERG and H. J. LASKI.

1. **Property: A Study in Social Psychology.** By ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE. (*In the press.*) *Allen & Unwin.*

ADVERTISEMENTS

Butterworths' Legal Text-books

Chalmers' Sale of Goods

11th Edition, 1931. An absolutely up-to-date work, revised by two eminent barristers. *Price,* **15s.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Paget's Law of Banking

4th Edition, 1930. The standard up-to-date work by a recognized authority. *Price,* **17s. 6d.** *Postage,* **9d.**

Sykes' Banking and Currency

7th Edition, 1931. The most famous of all the smaller books on this subject. *Price,* **5s.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Underhill's Torts

12th Edition, 1931. A new up-to-date Edition. *Price,* **14s.** *Postage,* **9d.**

Willis and Oliver's Roman Law

4th Edition, 1929. Revised, modernised and brought up to date. *Price,* **15s.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Sutton's Personal Actions at Common Law

A new work by the Reader in Common Law to the Council of Legal Education which has been widely commended. *Price,* **12s. 6d.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Topham's Company Law

8th Edition, 1931. Deals specially with the new legislation. *Price,* **7s. 6d.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Cheshire's Modern Law of Real Property

A classic work with a great reputation. *Price,* **32s. 6d.** *Postage,* **9d.**

Carter's History of the English Courts

Many improvements have been made in this Fifth Edition. *Price,* **15s.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Mozley and Whiteley's Law Dictionary

5th Edition, 1930. Invaluable for Students. *Price,* **12s. 6d.** *Postage,* **6d.**

NEW STUDENTS' CATALOGUE GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

BUTTERWORTH & CO.
(PUBLISHERS) LTD.
Bell Yard, Temple Bar, LONDON, W.C.2.

Pitman's Up-to-date Text Books

The Law Relating to Industry
By H. SAMUELS, M.A., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 260 pp., **15/-** net

Labour Organization
By J. CUNNISON, M.A., Lecturer in Social Economics, University of Glasgow. 280 pp., **7/6** net

Factory Organization
By C. H. NORTHCOTT, O. SHELDON, J. W. WARDROPPER and L. URWICK, with a Foreword by PROFESSOR J. H. JONES, M.A. 264 pp., **7/6** net

The Evolution of Industrial Organization
By B. F. SHIELDS, M.A., Professor of Commerce, University College, Dublin. Second Edition. 429 pp., **10/6** net

Business Forecasting and its Practical Application
By W. WALLACE, M.Com. (Lond.) Second Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt. 140 pp., **7/6** net

The Rise of British Commerce
By K. G. LEWIS, B.A., and N. BRANTON. In demy 8vo, cloth. 180 pp., **3/6**

Industrial and General Administration
By HENRI FAYOL. Translated from the French by J. A. COUBROUGH. 84 pp., **3/6** net

The Economics of Private Enterprise
By J. HARRY JONES, M.A., Professor of Economics at the University of Leeds. 456 pp., **7/6** net

The Principles of Business Economics
By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. 504 pp., **10/6** net

Industrial Combination in England
By PATRICK FITZGERALD, D.Sc. (Econ.), Acting Editor of "The Statist." Second Edition. 248 pp., **10/6** net

Economic Geography
By J. MCFARLANE, M.A., M.Com., Reader in Geography in the University of Aberdeen. Third Edition. 656 pp. illustrated, **10/6** net

The Principles of Economic Geography
By R. N. RUDMOSE BROWN, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geography in the University of Sheffield. Second Edition. 210 pp., **6/-** net

Outlines of the Economic History of England
By H. O. MEREDITH, M.A., M.Com., Professor of Economics, Queen's University, Belfast. Second Edition. 430 pp., **7/6** net

English Banking Methods
By L. LE MARCHANT MINTY, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Certificated Associate of the Institute of Bankers. Fourth Edition. 550 pp., **15/-** net

Foreign Exchange and Foreign Bills in Theory and in Practice
By W. F. SPALDING, Fellow and Member of the Council of the Institute of Bankers, London. Seventh Edition. 320 pp., **7/6** net

The History and Economics of Transport
By A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), M.Com., Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce at University College, Nottingham; and A. DUDLEY EVANS. Fourth Edition. 437 pp., **16/-** net

Engineering Economics
By T. H. BURNHAM, B.Sc. Hons. (Lond.), B.Com. (Lond.), A.M.I.Mech.E. Second Edition. 390 pp., **10/6** net

Industrial Traffic Management
By GEO. B. LISSENDEN, M.Inst.T. Third Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt. 422 pp., **25/-** net

Commercial Mathematics
By L. H. L. DAVIES, B.A., and E. G. H. HABAKKUK, M.Sc. In demy 8vo., cloth. 268 pp., **5/-**

Outlines of Central Government
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. **5/-** net

Dictionary of the World's Currencies and Foreign Exchanges
By WILLIAM F. SPALDING, Fellow and Member of the Council of the Institute of Bankers, London. 208 pp., **30/-** net

Social Administration, including the Poor Laws
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S., Lecturer in Public Administration, etc., in the University of Liverpool. 372 pp., **7/6** net

The Local Government of the United Kingdom and the Irish Free State
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Sixth Edition. 835 pp., **12/6** net

The Main Currents of Social and Industrial Change 1870-1924
By T. G. WILLIAMS, M.A., F.R.Hist.S., F.R.Econ.S. 320 pp., **5/-** net

The History of Commerce
By the same author 342 pp., **5/-** net

Office Organization and Management, including Secretarial Work
By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., Professor in Accounting and Business Organization in the University of London; and Sir H. E. BLAIN, C.B.E. Ninth Edition. 314 pp., **7/6** net

Commercial Management
By CUNLIFFE L. BOLLING. Second Edition. 435 pp., **10/6** net

The Principles and Practice of Commerce
By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. 650 pp., **8/6** net

The Principles of Auditing
By F. R. M. de PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A., Professor of Accounting at the University of London. Fifth Edition. 242 pp., **7/6** net

Slater's Mercantile Law
Seventh Edition, by R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law, and R. H. C. HOLLAND, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. 580 pp., **7/6** net

A Complete List of Books on Commerce, Economics, etc., containing over 500 titles, will be sent post free.

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD., PARKER STREET, KINGSWAY, W.C.2

THE

STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 3—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect

as they have already satisfied

- thousands of other students -

PRINT !

YOU MUST HAVE PRINT

Our New and Up-to-date Works can give you competitive prices and satisfactory results

Send your Enquiries to :—

KELLY'S DIRECTORIES LTD.
186 STRAND - LONDON, W.C.2

MACMILLAN

A Treatise on Money. By J. M. KEYNES, author of "A Tract on Monetary Reform," "The Economic Consequences of the Peace," etc. 2 vols. **15s.** net. each.
Vol. 1. The Pure Theory of Money. Vol. 2. The Applied Theory of Money.

The World Economic Crisis 1929-1931. By PAUL EINZIG, D.Sc., Pol. & Econ. (Paris). **7s. 6d.** net.

The Fight for Financial Supremacy. By PAUL EINZIG, author of "International Gold Movements," and "The Bank for International Settlements." *Second Edition.* **7s. 6d.** net.

Economic Evolution in England. By FREDERIC MILNER, M.A., sometime Scholar and Taylor Student, St. John's College, Cambridge. **6s. 6d.** net.

The Tables Turned: and other Imaginary Conversations with Classical Economists. By JAMES BONAR, M.A., LL.D., F.B.A. Author of "Malthus and his Work," etc. **7s. 6d.** net.

The Life and Work of Cantillon. Edited by HENRY HIGGS, C.B. With portraits. **15s.** net.

The Dual System of Stabilisation. By J. TAYLOR PEDDIE, author of "The Flaw in the Economic System," and "The Invariable Standard and Measure of Value." *Enlarged Second Edition.* **15s.** net.

An Economic History of Soviet Russia 1917-1931. By LANCELOT LAWTON, author of "The Russian Revolution, 1917-1926." About **15s.** net.

Economic Life of Soviet Russia. By Professor CALVIN B. HOOVER. This book is the result of an investigation carried out while the author was a Fellow of the Social Science Research Council in the Soviet Union in 1929-30. **12s. 6d.** net.

Incidence and Effects of Taxation. By H. A. SILVERMAN, B.A., Head of Department of Adult Education, University College, Leicester. **7s. 6d.** net.

The Riddle of Unemployment. By DOUGLAS KNOOP, M.A., Professor of Economics in the University of Sheffield, author of "Outlines of Railway Economics," etc. **4s. 6d.** net.

Germany and the Germans. By EUGEN DIESEL. Translated by W. D. ROBSON-SCOTT. **10s. 6d.** net.

Joint Stock Banking in Germany. A Study of the German Credit Banks before and after the War. By P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.). **16s.** net.

Wall Street and Lombard Street. The Stock Exchange Slump of 1929, and the Trade Depression of 1929. By FRANCIS W. HIRST. **8s. 6d.** net.

MACMILLAN & CO. LTD. LONDON W.C.2.

BOWES & BOWES

English and Foreign Booksellers

SECONDHAND BOOKS

if not in stock, sought for free of charge and prices reported. :: Lists of wants welcomed.

We pay special attention to requirements of RESEARCH WORKERS.

Catalogues and lists issued frequently and sent gratis on request

WE PURCHASE LIBRARIES & SMALLER COLLECTIONS OF STANDARD WORKS.

1 & 2, Trinity Street, CAMBRIDGE

Telegrams & Cables : "Bowes, Cambridge"

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP - ONE GUINEA
LIFE MEMBERSHIP - - TEN GUINEAS

The Membership Subscription now covers the receipt of the following—

THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL—Quarterly.

ECONOMIC HISTORY (A Supplement to the Economic Journal)—Annual.

SPECIAL MEMORANDA—One or Two Annually.

STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN GREAT BRITAIN—Quarterly.

REPORT AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON CURRENT ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN EUROPE—Annual.

The published price of the above is in the aggregate about 45/-. By joining the Society, all these varied publications, enabling the reader to keep abreast with the developments of economic science and economic facts in all parts of the world, can be obtained for one guinea a year.

The Bulletins and special memoranda are prepared by the London and Cambridge Economic Service with the assistance of regular correspondents in the chief European countries. The Quarterly Bulletin includes extracts from the reports of the Harvard Economic Service on conditions in the United States.

These increased privileges of membership have proved widely popular with the general reader on economic questions, with the result that the number of members is growing very rapidly and now exceeds 3,000, or more than four times the pre-war figure. The larger the number of members the greater will be the service to Economic Science and Literature which the Society can afford to perform.

Applications for Membership should be addressed to—

THE SECRETARY, ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY, 9 ADELPHI TERRACE, LONDON, W.C.2.

MODERN CURRENCY AND THE REGULATION OF ITS VALUE.

By EDWIN CANNAN, Emeritus Professor of Political Economy in the University of London. **5s.**

In writing this work, Professor Cannan has had two aims in view. First, to explain the modern currency system without confusing readers under thirty years of age by assuming that they are familiar with conditions which passed away before they were old enough to have any important monetary experiences. Secondly, to show that the practice of prescribing minimum reserve ratios of gold against notes is indefensible in principle and tends to cause appreciation of gold and falling prices.

CHANGES IN THE STRUCTURE OF WORLD ECONOMICS SINCE THE WAR.

By Dr. FELIX SOMARY, with an Introduction by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), Professor of Banking and Currency in the University of London. **7s. 6d.**

This book is written by an eminent Continental banker. It deals with the present political and economic problems of Europe, and with those currents of public opinion which are shaping the course of events to-day. The issues discussed range from the possibilities of Franco-German co-operation to Empire Free Trade, and the dangers of continued European particularism in the face of the economic power of the United States.

ECONOMIC ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES.

By A. C. PIGOU, M.A., Professor of Political Economy in the University of Cambridge, and DENNIS H. ROBERTSON, M.A., Reader in Economics in the University of Cambridge. **10s. 6d.**

COMBINES AND RATIONALISATION IN GERMANY.

By DOREEN WARRINER, Ph.D. **10s. 6d.**

This book surveys the German combination movement in the critical years 1924-28. It analyses the causes of combine formation, its influence on German economic life and appraises the extent to which it has been attended by rationalisation.

THE ECONOMIC USES OF INTERNATIONAL RIVERS.

By HERBERT ARTHUR SMITH, M.A., Professor of International Law in the University of London. **10s. 6d.**

The rapid economic developments of modern times have created a new group of problems of increasing importance arising out of diversions of water and other artificial interferences with the natural course of streams. This book makes an analysis of the problems involved.

P. S. KING & SON, LTD.

14 Great Smith Street, Westminster

When you are requiring any book——————

NEW, SECONDHAND, OUT-OF-PRINT

on any subject,

always send to FOYLES

Their immense stock of 2,000,000 volumes is carefully classified into 25 Departments and covers all subjects. Pay their showrooms a visit and look over this immense stock at leisure. If unable to do so, write outlining your requirements and interests; suitable catalogues (30 issued) will then be sent (gratis). **Unsurpassed stock of books for study, including text-books for every examination.**

BOOKS PURCHASED.

119-125 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2. Gerrard 9310 (7 lines)

Bulletin of the British Library of Political and Economic Science (the Library of the London School of Economics).

EACH issue of the "Bulletin" contains an annotated list of volumes recently added to the Library, with occasional articles on additions of special interest; particulars of duplicates available for exchange; notes as to donors and donations: titles of newly added periodical publications; information and statistics relating to the Library; a bibliography of material in the Library on a topic of current interest; announcements of works appearing in the School's series of publications.

The Annual Subscription is 2s. post free.

Copies are obtainable from the Librarian, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

GEORGE ALLEN & UNWIN LTD

——o——

Over-production is the problem of the day!

The Economic Consequences of Power Production

By FRED HENDERSON

"Violently controversial."—*Financial News.*
"Moderate in tone and well written."—*Times Literary Supplement.* 6s.

The Key to Prosperity

By NOEL M. P. REILLY

"Contains much interesting information."—*Aberdeen Press.* 4s. 6d.

Economic Disarmament

A study on International Co-operation

By J. H. RICHARDSON

"An admirable survey."—*Manchester Guardian.* 7s. 6d.

——o——

40 MUSEUM STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

SOME NEW BOOKS.

THE PROVISION OF CREDIT WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO AGRICULTURE. By H. BELSHAW, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D., with two chapters by R. R. ENFIELD, of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Demy 8vo, cloth, **10/6** net (postage 9d.).

STUDIES IN THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THINKERS OF THE 19th CENTURY. By R. H. MURRAY, Litt.D. Demy 8vo, cloth. Two volumes, **12/6** net each (postage 9d.). Vol. I: From Malthus to Kingsley. Vol. II: From H. Spencer to Ramsay Macdonald.
"Clear, brisk, readable."—*Observer.*

By the same Author

A HISTORY OF POLITICAL SCIENCE FROM PLATO TO THE PRESENT. 2nd Edition, revised. Demy 8vo, cloth, **12/6** net (postage 9d.).
"A masterly and inspiring work."—*Journal of Education.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE FARM ECONOMICS BRANCH, School of Agriculture, University of Cambridge. Particulars on application.

W. HEFFER & SONS, LTD., CAMBRIDGE

AND OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.

BOOKS BOUGHT AND SOLD. Send for latest Catalogue dealing with History and Economics (Secondhand).

Telephone 862.

ECONOMICA

A Journal of the Social Sciences

THE London School of Economics and Political Science publishes quarterly a Journal devoted to research in the social sciences—economics and economic history, politics and public administration, law, sociology, anthropology, social biology, international relations, etc.

A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in these sciences.

Each summer number of "Economica" contains a list of theses in the social sciences in progress at Universities in the United Kingdom, the purpose of which is to prevent duplication in research work and to enable those studying allied topics to get into communication with one another.

The price of "Economica" is 3s. 6d. per number, or 12s. 6d. per annum, post free.

The joint editors are Sir William Beveridge, Professor Lionel Robbins and Professor H. J. Laski. The assistant editor, to whom subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed, is Mr. S. H. Bailey, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, W.C.2.

From Messrs. METHUEN'S LIST

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE, 1760—1930. By **A. Birnie, M.A.** Demy 8vo. **10s. 6d.** net.

A SYNOPSIS OF ECONOMICS. By **Gertrude Williams, B.A.,** Lecturer in Economics, Bedford College, London. Crown 8vo. **4s. 6d.** net.

THE RISE OF MODERN INDUSTRY. By **J. L.** and **B. Hammond.** **10s. 6d.** net.

A SHORT HISTORY OF MERCANTILISM. By **J. W. Horrocks, M.A., D.Litt.** **7s. 6d.** net.

THE COMMERCE OF NATIONS. By **C. F. Bastable, M.A., LL.D.** Eighth Edition. Revised by **T. E. Gregory, D.Sc.** **6s.** net.

ENGLISH POLITICAL THEORY. By **Ivor J. C. Brown, B.A.** **5s. 6d.** net.

THE ENGLISH CAPITAL MARKET. By **F. Lavington, M.A.** **15s.** net.

AN INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE. By **E. F. Bowman, M.A.** **6s.**

HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. By **J. W. Allen,** late Professor of History at Bedford College, London. Demy 8vo. **21s.** net.

MODERN FOREIGN EXCHANGE. By **H. C. Walter.** Second Edition. **5s.** net.

THE STOCK EXCHANGE. By **C. Duguid.** Fifth Edition, completely revised by **E. D. Kissan.** **3s. 6d.** net.

THE INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By **H. de B. Gibbins, M.A.** Thoroughly revised and enlarged by **J. F. Rees, M.A.** Twenty-eighth Edition. **5s.**

A SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By **J. F. Rees, M.A.** Third Edition. **5s.** net.

A SHORT FISCAL AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By **J. F. Rees, M.A.** **6s.** net.

SULLY, COLBERT AND TURGOT. A Chapter in French History. By **E. C. Lodge, M.A., D.Litt.** **7s. 6d.** net.

NATIONAL CHARACTER AND THE FACTORS IN ITS FORMATION. By **Ernest Barker,** King's College, London. Demy 8vo. **10s. 6d.** net.

SOCIAL THEORY. By **G. D. H. Cole, M.A.** Third Edition. **6s.** net.

THE SOCIAL GOOD. By **E. J. Urwick, M.A.** **10s. 6d.** net.

THE HISTORY OF GOVERNMENT. By **Sir Charles Petrie.** Cr. 8vo. **7s. 6d.** net.

ENGLISH THOUGHT IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. By **D. C. Somervell, M.A.** Crown 8vo. **6s.** net.

THE BRITISH EMPIRE SINCE 1783. By **Prof. A. P. Newton** and **Prof. J. Ewing.** With 11 Illustrations and 4 Maps. **5s.**

AN OUTLINE OF ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT. By **E. Jenks, M.A., D.C.L.** Sixth Edition. **5s.** net.

A HISTORY OF ENGLISH LAW. By **W. S. Holdsworth, K.C., D.C.L.** In Nine Volumes. Demy 8vo. Each **25s.** net.

NORTH AMERICA: An Historical, Economic and Regional Geography. By **Ll. Rodwell Jones, B.Sc.,** and **P. W. Bryan, Ph.D.** With 104 Maps. **21s.** net.

SOUTH AMERICA: An Economic and Regional Geography. With an Historical Chapter. With numerous Maps and Diagrams. By **E. W. Shanahan, M.A., D.Sc.Econ.** Demy 8vo. **14s.** net.

ASIA: A Regional and Economic Geography. By **L. Dudley Stamp, D.Sc.** Demy 8vo. **27s. 6d.** net.

THE POLAR REGIONS. By **R. N. Rudmose Brown, D.Sc.,** University of Sheffield. With 2 coloured and 21 other Maps. Demy 8vo. **12s. 6d.** net.

SOUTH WALES: A Physical and Economic Geography. By **S. W. Rider** and **A. E. Trueman, D.Sc.** With 34 Maps. Crown 8vo. **4s.**

CLIMATOLOGY. By **A. A. Miller, M.Sc.,** Lecturer in Geography in the University of Reading. Demy 8vo. **12s. 6d.** net.

THE GEOGRAPHY OF LONDON RIVER. By **Ll. Rodwell Jones.** *In the Press.*

FRANCE: A Physical and Economic Geography. By **H. Ormsby, B.Sc.** *In the Press.*

A HISTORY OF EUROPE (1815—1923). By **Sir J. A. R. Marriott, M.A.** **16s.** net.

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MODERN GOVERNMENTS. By **H. Finer, D.Sc.** *In the Press.*

Methuen & Co. Ltd., 36 Essex St., London, W.C.2

FOR PRINTING
WANTED IN A
HURRY
(Letterpress or Litho.)

RING
HOLBORN
7600
DAY & NIGHT

Printers to the London School of Economics and Political Science.

St Clements Press
LTD.
THE DAY AND NIGHT PRINTERS

PORTUGAL ST., KINGSWAY, W.C.2
Copthall House, Copthall Avenue, E.C.2

THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW, 1930

THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW is a critical account of the development of English legislation, case law, and legal literature during the year under review. It is intended for the use of law teachers and students and also of legal practitioners.

The SURVEY is divided into the following fourteen Parts:—

(1) Jurisprudence; (2) Legal History; (3) Constitutional Law; (4) Local Government and Administrative Law; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons; (6) Property and Conveyancing; (7) Contract; (8) The Law of Torts; (9) Mercantile Law; (10) Industrial Law; (11) Criminal Law; (12) Evidence and Procedure; (13) Conflict of Laws; (14) Public International Law.

Each Part is sub-divided into three Sections:

(*a*) Legislation; (*b*) Case Law; (*c*) Bibliography.

The SURVEY, which is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London), can be obtained at present only upon application to the Librarian of the School.

Bound in Cloth. With Table of Cases and Index.
Royal 8vo., about 300 pp. PRICE **10s. 6d.** POST FREE.

PUBLISHED BY
THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE,
HOUGHTON STREET, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W.C.2

THE ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES

THE ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES aims at placing before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first volume covered the years 1925-26. The volume for 1927-28 will be published in the autumn of 1931. Two volumes covering the years 1919-1924 are now in preparation.

The DIGEST is edited by Dr. A. D. McNair and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, of the London School of Economics, assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Sir Cecil Hurst, Sir John Fischer Williams, Mr. Åke Hammarskjöld (Registrar of the Permanent Court of International Justice), and Mr. W. E. Beckett.

The Digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the Editors themselves, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

Bound in Cloth. With Table of Cases and Index.
Royal 8vo., about 600 pp. PRICE **35/-** EACH VOLUME.

PUBLISHED BY
MESSRS. LONGMANS, GREEN & CO.,
39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.4

PRINTED AT THE CHAPEL RIVER PRESS, KINGSTON, SURREY.